

# SPECCTRA tools

## Autorouting Commands

**Product Version 9.0**  
**September 1999**

© 1996-1999 Cadence Design Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.  
Printed in the United States of America.

Cadence Design Systems, Inc., 555 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, USA

**Trademarks:** Trademarks and service marks of Cadence Design Systems, Inc. (Cadence) contained in this document are attributed to Cadence with the appropriate symbol. For queries regarding Cadence's trademarks, contact the corporate legal department at the address shown above or call 1-800-462-4522.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

SPECCTRA is a registered trademark, and SourceLink is a trademark of Cadence Design Systems, Inc.

**Restricted Print Permission:** This publication is protected by copyright and any unauthorized use of this publication may violate copyright, trademark, and other laws. Except as specified in this permission statement, this publication may not be copied, reproduced, modified, published, uploaded, posted, transmitted, or distributed in any way, without prior written permission from Cadence. This statement grants you permission to print one (1) hard copy of this publication subject to the following conditions:

1. The publication may be used solely for personal, informational, and noncommercial purposes;
2. The publication may not be modified in any way;
3. Any copy of the publication or portion thereof must include all original copyright, trademark, and other proprietary notices and this permission statement; and
4. Cadence reserves the right to revoke this authorization at any time, and any such use shall be discontinued immediately upon written notice from Cadence.

**Disclaimer:** Information in this publication is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Cadence. The information contained herein is the proprietary and confidential information of Cadence or its licensors, and is supplied subject to, and may be used only by Cadence's customer in accordance with, a written agreement between Cadence and its customer. Except as may be explicitly set forth in such agreement, Cadence does not make, and expressly disclaims, any representations or warranties as to the completeness, accuracy or usefulness of the information

contained in this document. Cadence does not warrant that use of such information will not infringe any third party rights, nor does Cadence assume any liability for damages or costs of any kind that may result from use of such information.

**Restricted Rights:** Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in FAR52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013 et seq. or its successor.

# Table of Contents

<b>Overview .....</b>	<b>21</b>
About SPECCTRA Commands .....	21
Command Syntax Conventions.....	21
Conventions Used in This Manual.....	22
<b>Autorouting Command Reference.....</b>	<b>24</b>
assign_pin .....	24
source .....	24
load .....	24
terminator.....	24
expose .....	24
noexpose .....	24
composite.....	25
<prefix> .....	25
<begin_index> .....	25
<end_index>.....	25
<step> .....	25
<suffix>.....	25
pins .....	25
assign_supply .....	26
selected.....	27
selected_wire .....	27
pin .....	27
image_pin .....	27
wide_wire .....	27
autosave .....	28
bestsave .....	29
bus.....	29
cct_cmd .....	30
cct_mode .....	31
center .....	31
change.....	32
smd_escape.....	32
min_shield.....	32
change_width_by_rule .....	33
check_area .....	33
check .....	34
type .....	34
include.....	34
exclude.....	34
<check_type>.....	34
<check_type>.....	36
conflict .....	36
length .....	36
limit_way.....	36
max_vias .....	36

miter .....	36
order.....	36
pin .....	36
polygon_wire .....	36
protected .....	37
same_net_check .....	37
stagger .....	37
stub .....	37
use_layer.....	37
use_via .....	37
xtalk.....	37
circuit .....	38
net.....	38
class.....	38
group.....	38
group_set.....	38
selected.....	38
Circuit rules overview .....	40
<delay_descriptor>.....	41
max_delay .....	41
min_delay .....	41
<delay_value> .....	41
<length_descriptor> .....	41
length .....	41
<max_length>.....	42
<min_length>.....	42
type .....	42
<match_fromto_delay_descriptor> .....	42
match_fromto_delay .....	42
tolerance.....	43
<delay_value> .....	43
<match_fromto_length_descriptor> .....	43
match_fromto_length.....	43
tolerance.....	43
ratio_tolerance.....	43
<match_group_delay_descriptor> .....	43
match_group_delay .....	44
tolerance.....	44
<delay_value> .....	44
<match_group_length_descriptor> .....	44
match_group_length.....	44
tolerance.....	44
ratio_tolerance.....	44
<match_net_delay_descriptor> .....	45
match_net_delay .....	45
tolerance.....	45
<delay_value> .....	45
<match_net_length_descriptor> .....	45
match_net_length.....	45
tolerance.....	45

ratio_tolerance.....	46
<max_restricted_layer_length_descriptor>.....	46
max_restricted_layer_length.....	46
total .....	46
<priority_descriptor> .....	47
<sample_window_descriptor> .....	47
<shield_descriptor>.....	47
shield.....	47
type .....	48
use_net .....	48
<switch_window_descriptor>.....	48
<total_delay_descriptor> .....	49
max_total_delay .....	49
min_total_delay .....	49
<delay_value> .....	49
<total_length_descriptor>.....	49
max_total_length .....	49
min_total_length .....	49
<use_layer_descriptor>.....	50
<use_via_descriptor>.....	50
use_via.....	50
use_array .....	50
<row>.....	51
<column> .....	51
clean.....	51
component_pin_property .....	52
<property_name>.....	52
component_property.....	52
<physical_property_descriptor> .....	54
type .....	54
height .....	55
power_dissipation.....	55
<electrical_value_descriptor>.....	56
<user_property_name> .....	56
cost.....	56
way .....	57
cross .....	57
via .....	57
off_grid.....	57
off_center .....	57
side_exit.....	57
squeeze .....	57
<cost_descriptor>.....	57
layer.....	58
type .....	58
critic.....	59
Define Commands .....	59
define bundle .....	60
bundle .....	60
gap.....	60

layer .....	61
nets .....	61
add_net .....	61
remove_net .....	61
define class .....	61
class .....	62
rule .....	62
circuit .....	62
<nets_descriptor> .....	63
composite .....	63
selected .....	64
add_net .....	64
add_selected_nets .....	64
remove_net .....	64
remove_selected_nets .....	64
<layer_rule_descriptor> .....	64
layer_rule .....	64
rule .....	64
<topology_descriptor> .....	65
topology .....	65
<fromto_descriptor> .....	65
comp_order .....	65
define class_class .....	65
class_class .....	65
classes .....	65
directional .....	66
layer_rule .....	66
define group .....	66
group .....	66
<fromto_descriptor> .....	67
selected .....	67
layer_rule .....	67
rule .....	67
circuit .....	67
add_fromto .....	67
add_selected_fromtos .....	67
remove_fromto .....	67
remove_selected_fromtos .....	67
define group_set .....	68
group_set .....	69
composite .....	69
layer_rule .....	70
add_group .....	70
add_selected_groups .....	70
remove_group .....	70
remove_selected_groups .....	70
define keepout .....	71
keepout .....	71
place_keepout .....	71
wire_keepout .....	71

bend_keepout.....	71
via_keepout.....	72
elongate_keepout.....	72
<rectangle_descriptor> .....	73
rect.....	73
<vertex> .....	73
<circle_descriptor> .....	73
circle .....	73
<diameter>.....	74
<polygon_descriptor> .....	74
polygon .....	74
<aperture_width> .....	74
define layer_noise_weight .....	74
layer_noise_weight .....	75
layer_pair .....	75
<layer_weight>.....	75
define net.....	75
net.....	76
<fromto_descriptor> .....	76
comp_order.....	76
order .....	76
expose .....	76
noexpose .....	77
source .....	77
load.....	77
terminator.....	77
layer_rule .....	77
add_pins .....	77
define padstack.....	78
padstack.....	78
via_site.....	78
attach .....	78
use_via.....	78
define pair.....	79
pair.....	79
nets .....	79
selected.....	79
gap .....	79
layer .....	79
wires .....	79
<fromto_descriptor> .....	80
define region .....	80
region.....	80
rect.....	81
polygon .....	81
region_net.....	81
region_class.....	81
region_class_class.....	81
<fromto_descriptor> .....	83
<virtual_pin_descriptor> .....	83

net.....	83
layer_rule .....	83
<virtual_pin_descriptor>.....	83
virtual_pin.....	84
<virtual_pin_name> .....	84
position.....	84
radius .....	84
defkey .....	84
<keyname> .....	84
shift .....	84
ctrl.....	84
<command> .....	85
delete.....	86
all wires .....	86
all poly_wires.....	87
all regions.....	87
selected.....	87
selected poly_wires .....	87
conflicts.....	87
-segment .....	87
include fast .....	87
net.....	87
region .....	87
wirebond .....	88
fence .....	88
incomplete_wires .....	88
incomplete_wires net.....	88
testpoints.....	88
did_file .....	89
off.....	89
on.....	89
suspend .....	89
resume .....	89
direction .....	90
do .....	92
evaluate .....	93
fanout .....	93
<passes> .....	94
direction .....	94
location.....	95
pin_share .....	95
smd_share .....	95
via_share .....	95
<maximum_connections> .....	95
share_len .....	95
via_grid .....	95
direction .....	96
offset.....	96
smart_via_grid.....	96
depth.....	96



max_len .....	96
pin_type .....	96
active.....	96
signal.....	97
power .....	97
unused .....	97
exclude_through_pin .....	97
all.....	97
single.....	97
Microvia fanout under SMD pads .....	100
fence.....	100
filter.....	101
fix/unfix .....	101
selected.....	102
net.....	102
class.....	102
forget .....	103
class.....	103
net.....	103
order_only .....	103
group.....	104
group_set.....	104
pair.....	104
<fromto_descriptor> .....	104
keepout .....	104
<area_descriptor> .....	104
<property_object_descriptor>.....	104
property .....	104
bundle .....	104
<area_descriptor> .....	107
layer .....	107
type .....	107
<property_object_descriptor>.....	108
component_pin_property .....	108
component_property.....	108
image_pin_property.....	109
image_property.....	109
layer_property .....	109
net_property .....	109
grid route_major_factor.....	109
grid smart.....	110
wire .....	110
via .....	110
direction .....	110
offset.....	110
grid snap.....	111
direction .....	111
offset.....	111
grid via.....	112
direction .....	112

offset .....	112
grid via_keepout .....	113
direction .....	113
offset .....	113
grid wire .....	113
direction .....	114
offset .....	114
highlight .....	114
bend .....	115
component .....	115
color <color_name> .....	115
net .....	115
no_fanout .....	116
no_testpoint .....	116
off_grid .....	116
incomplete_wires .....	116
redundant_wires .....	116
shield .....	116
no_shield .....	116
wrong_width .....	116
off .....	116
testpoint_antennas .....	116
testpoint_violations .....	117
power_fanout_order_violations .....	117
order_violation .....	117
stack_via .....	117
shield_tie_down_interval_overrun .....	117
if .....	118
image_pin_property .....	119
<property_name> .....	119
image_property .....	120
<family_descriptor> .....	121
<physical_property_descriptor> .....	121
type .....	122
height .....	122
power_dissipation .....	122
<user_property_name> .....	123
layer_property .....	124
<property_name> .....	124
license usage .....	124
limit .....	125
cross .....	125
via .....	125
bend .....	125
way .....	125
miter .....	126
pin <setback> .....	126
slant <setback> .....	126
tjunction <setback> .....	126
bend <start_setback> <final_setback> .....	126

style .....	127
layer <layer_name> .....	127
mode .....	129
<interactive_routing_mode> .....	129
<interactive_placement_mode> .....	129
Interactive routing modes .....	130
change_conn .....	131
change_polygon .....	131
change_via .....	131
change_wire .....	131
check_area .....	132
copying .....	132
copy polygon .....	132
critic wire .....	132
cut .....	132
cut_polygon .....	132
delete .....	132
edit .....	133
edit topology .....	133
highlight .....	133
measure .....	134
merge keepout .....	134
merge poly_wire .....	134
repair net .....	134
rotate_via .....	134
select .....	134
slide .....	134
Draw modes .....	134
net_property .....	136
<property_name> .....	136
order .....	137
starburst .....	137
daisy .....	137
type .....	137
selected .....	137
all_net .....	137
net .....	137
protect/unprotect .....	138
all .....	139
all poly_wires .....	139
all wires .....	139
selected_wires .....	139
layer_wires .....	139
class .....	139
net .....	140
selected_poly_wires .....	140
attr .....	140
attr .....	140
type soft .....	140
type_route_mode .....	140

quit.....	141
read colormap.....	142
colormap .....	142
read keepout.....	142
keepout .....	142
read routes .....	143
routes .....	143
ignore_net .....	143
type .....	143
read wire.....	143
wire .....	144
type .....	144
recorner .....	144
pin .....	144
slant .....	145
bend .....	145
round.....	145
diagonal .....	145
<setback> .....	145
undo/redo .....	146
reduce_padstack .....	147
on.....	147
auto.....	147
off.....	147
release license.....	147
repaint .....	148
report .....	149
<report_type>.....	149
file .....	149
design .....	150
invocation.....	150
selected_objects .....	150
<report_type>.....	151
class .....	151
class_class .....	151
component.....	151
corners .....	152
crosstalk .....	152
ecl.....	152
group .....	152
group_set .....	152
keepouts.....	152
layer .....	153
length .....	153
net .....	153
net bundles.....	153
no_fanout .....	153
order_violations .....	154
padstack.....	154
pairs .....	154

power_fanout_violations .....	154
property .....	154
regions .....	154
stack_via_depth.....	155
status.....	155
testpoint.....	155
unconnect.....	155
vias.....	156
report conflict .....	156
conflict.....	156
type .....	156
report network.....	157
network .....	157
-name .....	157
-length .....	157
-ratio .....	157
-extra .....	158
report rules .....	158
rules .....	159
include.....	159
route .....	160
<passes> .....	160
<start_pass> .....	160
remove .....	160
rule .....	162
pcb .....	162
layer .....	162
class.....	163
group_set.....	163
net.....	163
group.....	163
class_class.....	163
directional.....	163
padstack.....	163
region .....	163
selected.....	164
Rules overview.....	166
<allow_redundant_wiring_descriptor> .....	167
<clearance_descriptor> .....	167
type .....	168
smd_via_same_net.....	169
via_via_same_net.....	169
antipad_gap .....	169
pad_to_turn_gap.....	169
smd_to_turn_gap.....	169
buried_via_gap .....	169
layer_depth.....	169
<effective_via_length_descriptor> .....	169
<inter_layer_clearance_descriptor> .....	170
type .....	170

layer_pair.....	170
layer_depth.....	170
<junction_type_descriptor> .....	171
<length_amplitude_descriptor> .....	172
<length_factor_descriptor>.....	172
<length_gap_descriptor>.....	172
<limit_bends_descriptor> .....	173
<limit_crossing_descriptor>.....	173
<limit_vias_descriptor>.....	174
<limit_way_descriptor>.....	174
<max_noise_descriptor> .....	174
max_noise .....	175
<max_stagger_descriptor>.....	175
<max_stub_descriptor> .....	175
<max_total_vias_descriptor>.....	176
<parallel_noise_descriptor> .....	176
parallel_noise .....	176
gap .....	177
threshold.....	177
weight.....	177
<parallel_segment_descriptor> .....	178
parallel_segment .....	178
gap .....	178
limit.....	178
<pin_width_taper_descriptor> .....	179
<power_fanout_descriptor>.....	180
pin_cap_via .....	180
pin_via_cap .....	180
none .....	180
<reorder_descriptor> .....	181
starburst .....	181
daisy.....	181
type.....	181
<restricted_layer_length_factor_descriptor>.....	182
<saturation_length_descriptor> .....	182
<shield_gap_descriptor> .....	183
<shield_loop_descriptor> .....	183
<shield_tie_down_interval_descriptor> .....	184
<shield_width_descriptor>.....	184
<spiral_via_descriptor> .....	184
min_gap.....	184
<stack_via_depth_descriptor>.....	185
<stack_via_descriptor> .....	185
<staggered_via_descriptor> .....	185
min_gap.....	186
max_gap.....	186
<staired_via_descriptor> .....	186
min_gap.....	186
max_gap.....	186
<tandem_noise_descriptor> .....	187

tandem_noise .....	187
gap .....	187
threshold.....	187
weight.....	188
<tandem_segment_descriptor> .....	188
tandem_segment.....	189
gap .....	189
limit.....	189
<tandem_shield_overhang_descriptor> .....	189
<testpoint_rule_descriptor> .....	190
insert .....	190
grid .....	191
direction .....	191
offset.....	191
side.....	191
use_via .....	191
center_center .....	191
comp_edge_center .....	191
image_outline_clearance .....	192
allow_antenna .....	192
pin_allow .....	192
max_len.....	192
<time_length_factor_descriptor> .....	194
<tjunction_descriptor> .....	195
<via_at_smd_descriptor> .....	195
via_at_smd .....	195
grid .....	195
fit .....	196
<width_descriptor> .....	196
seedvia .....	197
-force.....	197
select/unselect .....	197
group.....	198
group_set.....	198
class.....	198
net.....	198
component .....	198
type .....	199
layer .....	199
via .....	199
layer_wires .....	199
pins .....	199
bundle .....	199
incomplete_wires .....	199
shielding.....	200
shield_tie_downs.....	200
unrouted_shield_tie_downs.....	200
select/unselect all .....	201
nets .....	202
components .....	202

side.....	202
groups.....	202
group_sets .....	203
layers .....	203
vias .....	203
poly_wires .....	203
wires .....	203
shields.....	203
pairs .....	203
length_rule .....	203
length_error.....	203
unroutes .....	203
pins .....	203
net .....	204
objects .....	204
routing.....	204
placement .....	204
bundle .....	204
select/unselect all objects .....	206
objects .....	206
placement .....	206
routing.....	206
select/unselect area .....	206
net.....	207
wire .....	207
poly_wire.....	207
guide .....	207
pin .....	207
component .....	207
type .....	207
toggle .....	208
select/unselect fromto .....	209
degree.....	209
area.....	209
length .....	209
cross .....	209
select/unselect pin .....	210
all pins.....	210
layer .....	210
pins .....	210
equivalent.....	210
set.....	211
<condition> .....	213
auto_merge_polygon .....	213
average_pair_lengths .....	213
bbv_ctr2ctr.....	213
crosstalk_model.....	214
diagonal_mode .....	214
dofile_auto_repaint .....	215
dynamic_pinswap .....	215



dynamic_zoom .....	216
edit_abort_uses_undo .....	216
force_to_terminal_point .....	216
gather_wires .....	217
graphing .....	217
include_pins_in_crosstalk .....	217
microvia .....	217
min_selection .....	218
noise_accumulation .....	218
noise_calculation .....	219
repaint .....	219
reroute_order_viol .....	219
rotate_jumper_via .....	220
roundoff_rotation .....	220
routability_colors .....	220
same_net_checking .....	221
search_tapering .....	221
shadow_mode .....	221
show_snap_grid_cursor .....	222
soft_fence .....	222
stub_viol_costs .....	223
swap_fanouts .....	223
tandem_depth .....	224
unknown_user_property_warning .....	224
update_interval .....	224
via_to_layer_pattern .....	225
write_permission .....	225
Set conditions overview .....	225
setexpr .....	227
set_focus .....	228
setup_check .....	228
<check_type> .....	228
<check_type> .....	229
conflict .....	229
length .....	230
limit_way .....	230
max_vias .....	230
miter .....	230
order .....	230
pin .....	230
polygon_wire .....	230
protected .....	230
same_net_check .....	230
stagger .....	231
stub .....	231
use_layer .....	231
use_via .....	231
xtalk .....	231
sh .....	231
shield .....	232

show component_labels .....	233
type .....	233
side .....	234
show unroutes .....	234
all .....	235
placed .....	235
last .....	235
front.....	235
back .....	235
between .....	235
selected.....	235
highlighted.....	235
skill_cmd.....	236
skill_mode.....	236
System variables .....	237
smart_route .....	239
min_via_grid.....	239
min_wire_grid.....	240
direction.....	240
offset .....	240
auto_fanout.....	240
auto_fanout_via_share.....	240
auto_fanout_pin_share.....	240
auto_fanout_smd_share.....	240
auto_miter .....	241
auto_testpoint .....	241
side.....	241
grid .....	241
direction .....	242
offset.....	242
sort .....	243
smart.....	243
random.....	243
length .....	243
area.....	244
spread .....	244
extra.....	244
type .....	244
keep_notch .....	245
status_file .....	246
stop.....	246
tax.....	247
way .....	247
cross .....	247
via .....	247
off_grid.....	247
off_center .....	247
side_exit.....	248
squeeze .....	248
layer .....	248

testpoint.....	249
grid.....	250
direction.....	250
offset .....	250
side .....	250
use_via.....	251
center_center .....	251
comp_edge_center .....	251
image_outline_clearance .....	251
allow_antenna .....	251
pin_allow.....	251
max_len .....	251
use_rules .....	252
unit.....	254
unmiter .....	254
view .....	255
<signal_layer_id> .....	255
<system_layer>.....	255
<system_layer>.....	256
component_labels .....	256
error.....	256
grid .....	256
keepout .....	257
origin .....	257
pin .....	257
power .....	257
power_pins .....	257
region .....	257
site.....	257
unroute .....	257
via.....	257
via_grid.....	257
wire.....	257
view grid .....	257
lines .....	258
dots .....	258
vset.....	258
<signal_layer_id> .....	258
<system_layer>.....	258
<system_layer>.....	260
component_labels .....	260
error.....	260
grid .....	260
keepout .....	260
origin .....	260
pin .....	260
power .....	260
power_pins .....	260
region .....	260
site.....	260

unroute .....	261
via.....	261
via_grid.....	261
wire.....	261
while .....	261
wildcard .....	262
wirebond .....	262
bond.....	262
write.....	263
session.....	263
comment.....	263
include .....	263
routes .....	264
wire .....	264
include .....	264
exclude .....	264
type .....	264
network .....	264
padstacks.....	264
conflicts.....	265
corner.....	265
<file_permissions> .....	266
permission .....	266
group .....	266
public.....	266
Session file.....	267
Routes file .....	267
Wire file.....	267
write colormap .....	267
colormap .....	268
form.....	268
write environment .....	269
environment .....	269
write keys.....	270
keys .....	270

# Overview

This book contains autorouting command reference information that is derived from the SPECCTRA 9.0 online help. The original design intent and organization of information in this document is for online access. For more complete information, refer to the SPECCTRA online help (by clicking on the Help menu). The SPECCTRA online help includes placement and other command references not included in this book and user interface information, procedures, and general purpose information. Online books are also accessible from the Help menu.

## About SPECCTRA Commands

The autorouting command reference provides syntax diagrams, general descriptions, and examples for SPECCTRA commands.

See [Syntax Conventions](#) in this section for an introduction to the conventions used in the syntax diagrams.

To use a command in SPECCTRA, you can

- Type the command in the command entry area
- Include the command in a do file

You can enter multiple commands on the same line by separating them with semicolons. SPECCTRA performs the commands sequentially. For example, to route 25 routing passes and 2 clean passes, enter

```
route 25;clean 2
```

You can also use SPECCTRA menus and dialog boxes to apply commands. The SPECCTRA online help provides information about using menus and dialog boxes.

If you set or modify rules during a SPECCTRA session, and want to use them in another session, you can modify the did file and use it as a do file. After the session, open the did file in a text editor, and remove any command you do not want to use in the do file.

If you are a new SPECCTRA user, you should also read about design object names, file naming conventions, and the SPECCTRA design rule hierarchy in the SPECCTRA online help.

## Command Syntax Conventions

The following symbols and example explain the symbols used to diagram SPECCTRA syntax.

Symbol	Function
	use exact symbol
	keyword; use exact text
	replace with required descriptor
	optional; replace with descriptor
	replace with one or more descriptors
	optional; replace with one or more descriptors
	keyword; use exact text; choose one of the alternatives
<b>Diagram example:</b>	
<b>Command examples:</b>	
<pre> direction L1 horizontal direction L2 vertical </pre>	

## Conventions Used in This Manual

The following fonts, characters, and styles have specific meanings throughout this manual.

- **Boldface** type identifies text that you type exactly as shown, such as SPECCTRA command names, keywords, and other syntax elements. In the following example, **average\_pair\_length**, **on**, and **off** are keywords.

(**average\_pair\_length** [**on** | **off**])

Syntax or command examples that appear on a separate line are not bold.

(boundary (rect pcb 0 0 9000 4000))

For information about the Backus-Naur Form (BNF) metalanguage conventions used to represent the design language, see *SPECCTRA Design Language Reference*.

- *Italic* type identifies titles of books and emphasizes portions of text.

See the *SPECCTRA Installation and Configuration Guide* for information about installing SPECCTRA.

Italicized words enclosed in angle brackets (<>) are placeholders for keywords, values, filenames, or other information that you must supply.

*<directory\_path\_name>::= <id>*

- References to keys on your keyboard and mouse buttons are enclosed in brackets. [Shift] refers to the shift key. The carriage return key is labeled "Enter" on some keyboards and "Return" on others. This manual uses [Enter].

The following special terms are used in this manual.

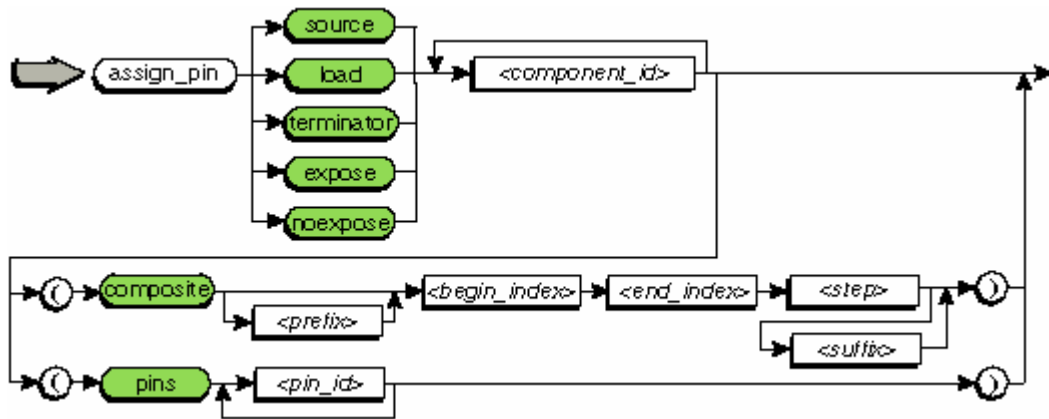
- The word *enter* used with commands means type the command and press [Enter].  
"Enter the command **grid wire 1**" means
  1. Type **grid wire 1**.
  2. Press [Enter].
- *Click* means press and release the left mouse button.
- *Click-middle* means press and release the middle mouse button.
- *Click-right* means press and release the right mouse button.
- *Drag* means press and hold the left mouse button while you move the pointer.
- *Drag [MB]* means press and hold the middle mouse button while you move the pointer.
- *Double-click* means press and release the left mouse button twice in rapid succession.
- *Click twice* means click twice at the same location in the SPECCTRA work area.
- *Select* means to identify objects (such as wires, nets, or components) for exclusive processing by routing or placement commands. When you *select* objects before using a command, the autorouter works only on the objects that are selected.
- *Switch* refers to one or more characters you can use with an operating system command, such as the command you use to start SPECCTRA. A hyphen (-) precedes each command line switch.

# Autorouting Command Reference

This section provides syntax drawings, general descriptions, and examples of SPECCTRA autorouting commands. The commands appear in alphabetical order.

## assign\_pin

The **assign\_pin** command assigns source, load, terminator, and expose properties to component pins.



### source

A property assigned to pins for daisy-chain routing.

### load

A property assigned to pins for daisy-chain routing. All pins default to load unless the source or terminator property is assigned.

### terminator

A property assigned to pins for daisy-chain routing.

### expose

An attribute that forces a through-pin escape to a via on an external PCB layer. The **expose** attribute applies to through-pins only.

### noexpose

An attribute that removes the **expose** attribute for the specified pins so that fanout does not generate vias for those pins.



## composite

Identifies a list of pin names that match the *<begin\_index>*, *<end\_index>*, *<step>*, and optional *<prefix>* and *<suffix>* parameters.

### *<prefix>*

A non-numeric character or character string that represents a pin number prefix. For example, A or 1A.

### *<begin\_index>*

Pin number of the first pin in the list.

### *<end\_index>*

Pin number of the last pin in the list.

### *<step>*

Increment that determines pins included between the start index pin and the end index pin.

### *<suffix>*

A single character or character string that represents a pin number suffix. For example, B or BB.

## pins

Identifies a list of pins by *<pin\_id>*. The *<pin\_id>* must not contain a hyphen.

The **assign\_pin** command provides an efficient way to specify large numbers of daisy-chained nets in source-load-terminator format.

When you assign the **expose** property to a through-pin, the pin escapes to a via on an external PCB layer. If the autorouter needs to connect on an internal layer, it routes to the via.

By specifying **direction** with the **fanout** command you can control whether through-pins with the **expose** property escape outside the component outline. You can direct the autorouter to escape wires and vias inside the component outline (**in**), outside (**out**), or both (**in\_out**). When the **in\_out** option is set for **fanout** (default), exposed pins escape outside the component outline. See the **fanout** command.

The **assign\_pin** command is particularly effective when several nets start as sources on multiple components and terminate on another set of components.

The following describes a strategy for using **assign\_pin**.

### To specify a large number of daisy-chained nets in source-load-terminator format.

1. Change the property to source for a large number of pins on one or more components by using the **assign\_pin source** command. For example:

```
assign_pin source U27 U28 U29
```

2. Change the property to terminator for a second group of pins by using the **assign\_pin terminator** command. For example:

```
assign_pin terminator RN27 RN28 RN29
```

Pins that are not assigned source or terminator properties default to load.

3. Reorder the affected pins for daisy-chain routing by using the **order** command. For example:

```
order daisy net sig1 sig2 sig3
```

You can also use the **define class** command to create a class of nets and order them as daisy-chain. When you order a net for daisy-chain routing, multiple source and terminator pins are optimally chained.

4. Reset the components that were not ordered as daisy-chain to the load property by using the **assign\_pin load** command. For example:

```
assign_pin load U27 U28 U29
```

See also the **define net** command which can be used to control the exact pin order for a net.

### Command examples

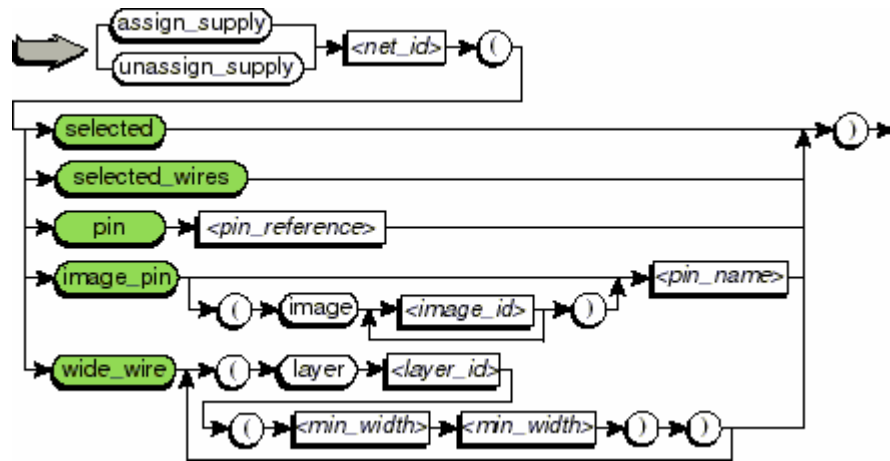
```
assign_pin source U200 (pins 2 3 5 7 8)
assign_pin load U201 (composite A 2 20 2)
assign_pin terminator R???
```

```
assign_pin source U200
assign_pin terminator U400
order daisy net clock
assign_pin load U200 U400
```

```
assign_pin expose U202
assign_pin noexpose U202 (pins 4 6)
```

## assign\_supply

The **assign\_supply** command identifies the component pins or wires of a power net as a supply trunk. The **unassign\_supply** command returns component pins or wires to normal status.



### **selected**

Use this option to create a trunk that includes all currently selected wires and component pins.

### **selected\_wire**

Use this option to create a trunk that includes only currently selected wires.

### **pin**

Use this option to create a trunk that includes a component pin that you specify. The *<pin\_reference>* consists of a component name, a hyphen, and a pin name.

### **image\_pin**

Use this option to assign all pins on the net with the specified *<pin\_name>* to the supply trunk. Use the **image** option to assign only pins on the specified *<image\_id>*.

### **wide\_wire**

Use this option to assign existing wires in the net to the supply trunk if the wire width is at least *<min\_width>*.

This command identifies certain component pins or selected wires that must be routed directly to the power source. You identify the name (*<net\_id>*) of the power net and the pins or wires that constitute the supply trunk. A trunk can consist of one or more specific component pins, selected pins and wires, or just selected wires.

- Use **selected** to create the trunk with all currently selected component pins and wires. You must select the pins or wires before using **assign\_supply**.
- Use **selected wires** to create the trunk with all currently selected wires. You must select the wires before using **assign\_supply**.
- Use **pin** to create the trunk with a specific component pin. The *<pin\_reference>* consists of a component name, a hyphen, and a pin number.
- Use **image\_pin** to assign specified image pins to the supply trunk.

- Use **wide\_wire** to assign existing wires in the net to the supply trunk if the wires are equal to or greater than the specified width.

### Note

The pins or wires need not be interconnected, but the autorouter must connect other pins on the net to a point on the supply pin or trunk.

Use the **image\_pin** keyword without the **image** option to assign all pins named *<pin\_name>* in the specified net.

You can also use this command to treat pins and wires of any net as a trunk.

### See also

*junction\_type* rule to control routing topology for any pins and wires defined as a trunk with the **assign\_supply** command.

### Examples

```
assign_supply vcc (pin C1-A)
unassign_supply vcc (pin C1-A)
```

```
assign_supply vcc (selected)
unassign_supply vcc (selected)
```

```
assign_supply vcc (selected_wires)
unassign_supply vcc (selected_wires)
```

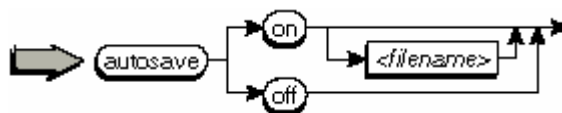
```
assign_supply vcc (image_pin vcc)
unassign_supply vcc (image_pin vcc)
```

```
assign_supply vcc (wide_wire (layer M1 (min_width 10)))
unassign_supply vcc (wide_wire (layer M1 (min_width 10)))
```

```
assign_supply vcc (wide_wire (layer M1 (min_width 10)) (layer M2 (min_width 20)))
unassign_supply vcc (wide_wire (layer M1 (min_width 10)) (layer M2 (min_width 20)))
```

## autosave

The **autosave** command controls whether wires are saved after each routing pass.



This command turns the **autosave** function on and off. If the function is turned **on**, the autorouter writes the wiring results to a file at the end of each routing pass. This is an overwrite process. At the end of an autorouting session, or in the event of a system crash, the results of the most recent wiring pass are in the autosave file. You can use the autosave file to recover. The default filename is autosave.w.

Use the **write wire** command instead of **autosave** to save wires at the end of a session. This protects your final wires file from an accidental overwrite during a subsequent autorouting session.

See also the **bestsave** command, which is preferred over **autosave**.

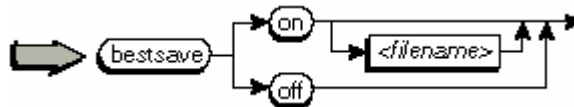
### Command examples

autosave on  
autosave on mysave.w

For general information about specifying filenames, see File Naming Conventions.

## bestsave

The **bestsave** command controls whether wires are saved when there is a routing improvement.



This command turns the **bestsave** function on and off. When **bestsave** is **on**, the autorouter writes the routed wires at the end of each routing pass if the wiring has improved since the previous **bestsave**.

SPECCTRA calculates a routing pass-score as follows:

```
pass-score = crossing violations
            + clearance violations
            + crosstalk violations
            + length violations
            + 2 * unroutes
```

Use the wires file that is created by **bestsave** to recover your work in the event of a power failure. The default filename is **bestsave.w**.

The **bestsave** command does not replace the **write wire** command, which is used at the conclusion of an autorouting session. See the **write wire** command.

You load the wires to restart an autorouting session by using the **read wire** command.

### Command examples

bestsave on  
bestsave on mysave.w

For general information about specifying filenames, see File Naming Conventions.

## bus

The **bus** command uses a special algorithm to route component pins that share the same X or Y coordinates.

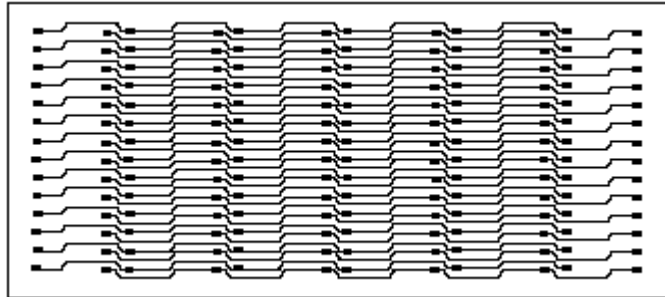


The **bus** command directs the autorouter to route regular arrays of pins such as those that interconnect memory devices. The autorouter determines which nets are

candidates for bus routing and then routes these connections. Clearance rules must permit sufficient space to allow bus routing without conflicts.

If you use the **bus** command without the **diagonal** option, buses are routed orthogonally. Bus-diagonal routing is preferred because it provides the highest routing density.

An example of **bus diagonal** routing is shown in the following illustration.

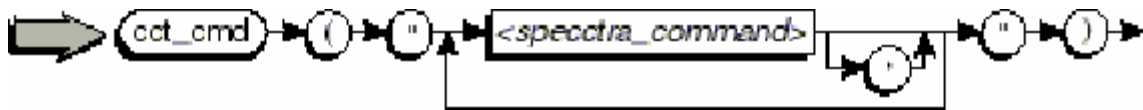


### Command examples

```
bus
bus diagonal
```

### cct\_cmd

The **cct\_cmd** command allows you to issue SPECCTRA commands while the command entry area is set to SKILL mode (see *skill\_mode*).



Thus, the **cct\_cmd** command is useful when executing SKILL do files. To enter multiple SPECCTRA commands, separate the commands with a semicolon (;).

### Command examples

```
skill_mode
printf("total components = %d\n" totalcomp)
for (i 0 5{cct_cmd("z out")})
cct_mode

skill_mode
cct_cmd("z out 2; repaint")
```

### See also

```
skill_cmd
skill_mode
cct_mode
```

## cct\_mode

The **cct\_mode** command sets the SPECCTRA command entry area to accept SPECCTRA commands. You typically use this command to exit SKILL mode (see `skill_mode`).

### Command example

```
skill_mode  
printf("total components = %d\n" totalcomp)  
cct_mode
```

### See also

`skill_cmd`  
`skill_mode`  
`cct_cmd`

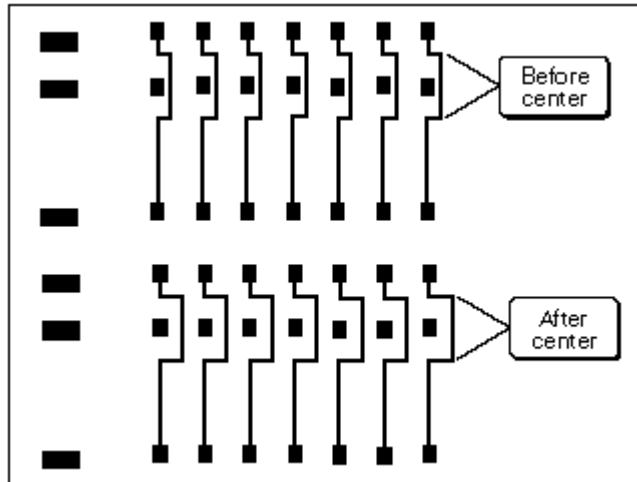
## center

The **center** command attempts to move single wire segments so that they are equidistant between adjacent pins of a component.



The **center** command examines all wires that pass between adjacent pins of a component and positions these wire segments equidistant between the pins, subject to the following conditions:

- No new conflicts are introduced.
- Only a single wire segment lies between a pin pair (per layer).
- No new routing segments are required to achieve centering. Only a single segment move is permitted.
- No additional bends are added to wires.
- If a wiring grid is defined, wires are placed on the grid closest to the center line between the pins.



## See also

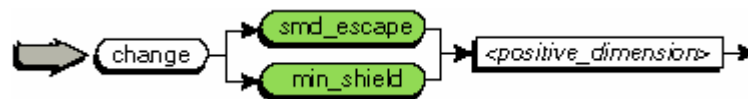
spread

## Command example

center

## change

The **change** command controls fanout escape distance for SMDs on an unselected layer, which is the maximum wire length from the pin that the autorouter can place a via, and the minimum shielded segment length.



### smd\_escape

When you unselect the layers that SMDs are mounted on, the autorouter must still route to the escape vias. The default maximum escape distance used by the autorouter is 0.25 inches from the edge of the SMD pad to the center of the via.

Escape wires and vias can be rerouted throughout the autorouting session as part of the normal rip-up and reroute process. The escape vias are always positioned within the *<smd\_escape>* radius.

### min\_shield

This parameter specifies the minimum terminal-to-terminal connection length the autorouter attempts to enclose in a shield wire when the *circuit shield* command is used. The default *min\_shield* value is 0.125 inches. This distance is measured from terminal-origin to terminal-origin.



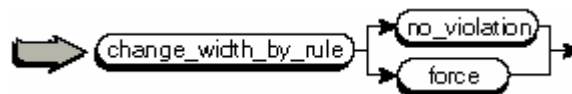
The **change** command controls the maximum wire length that is used to escape SMD pads on an unselected and the minimum segment length that is shielded.

### Command examples

```
unit inch  
change smd_escape 500  
change min_shield 0.5
```

## change\_width\_by\_rule

The `change_width_by_rule` command changes the width of wires affected by a width rule change.



Use this command to automatically update the width of all wires affected by a change in wire width rules. By default, changes to wire width are made only where violations are not created. Use the **force** option to make all width changes based on the new rules, even if the change creates a violation.

### Note

This command does not apply to wires affected by changes in region rules.

### See also

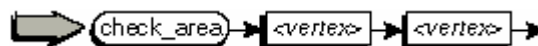
`highlight`

### Command examples

```
rule layer s2 (width 1)  
rule layer s3 (width 2)  
change_width_by_rule force
```

## check\_area

The **check\_area** command examines the design within a rectangular area to determine both placement and routing design rule violations.



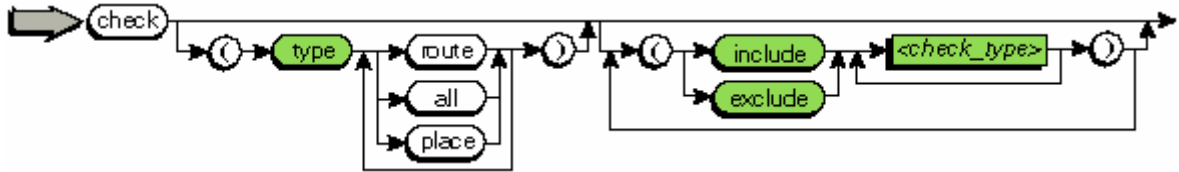
The command marks violations that exist within the specified area. Use the command to evaluate the effects of rule changes within an area, and to detect design rule errors created when checking is off, without having to check the entire design. Use the `check` command to list all violations in the design.

### Command example

```
check_area 1.1 0.2 2.0 0.5
```

## check

The **check** command examines the design to determine placement and routing rule violations.



## type

Controls which rules are checked. The choices are

**route**, which means check routing rules. Clearance violations are marked with rectangles, crossover violations with diamonds, length violations with dashed lines, and crosstalk violations with thin-lined rectangles.

**all**, which means check routing rules, placement rules, and all other options available for **type**.

**place**, which means check placement rules. Violations are marked with a thick-lined rectangle and with small diamonds on each corner of the component outline.

## include

Adds **check\_type** options to the list of rules and objects the routing checker checks in this command execution only.

## exclude

Removes **check\_type** options from the list of rules and objects the routing checker checks in this command execution only.

## <check\_type>

The check types you can specify with the **setup\_check** and **check** commands are:

Type	Defaults to
conflict	on
length	on
limit_way	off
max_vias	off
miter	off
order	off
pin	off
polygon_wire	off
protected	off
same_net_check	off
stagger	off
stub	off

use_layer	off
use_via	off
xtalk (crosstalk)	on

Use the **check** command to evaluate the effects of rule changes or to find placement and routing rule violations that occur during interactive operations while rule checking is turned off. You can use the **type** option to check:

**place** - just placement rules, and comp\_outline if set in the setup\_check command, or

**route** - all the routing checker options specified in the setup\_check command, or

**all** - all the options available for **type**

Use the **type** keyword to identify the type of checking you want to perform (place, route, or all).

You can use the **include** and **exclude** keywords to add one or more checking options that are turned off in the current setup, or to remove checking options that are currently on. The **include** and **exclude** keywords do not change the checking setup, they only apply to the check command with which they are used.

If you use **check** without the **type**, **include**, or **exclude** keywords, only routing violations are checked. This is equivalent to **check (type route)**.

SPECCTRA automatically checks for rule violations at the beginning of a session and after every placement or routing operation. If you add or change a rule during a session, you can use the **check** command to evaluate the effects of the new rule.

If you turn off checking, modify the routing using interactive tools, and then turn on rule checking, SPECCTRA does not immediately check for rule violations. You must issue the **check** command to find rule violations that occurred when rule checking was turned off.

Placement checking works differently. If checking is turned on, you can't create a placement violation. If checking is turned off when you move a component, and you create a placement violation, the violation is marked immediately. Note that placement violations are displayed graphically only if the Placement Errors layer is displayed in the Layers panel.

## See also

setup\_check  
place\_rule  
circuit  
rule

## Command examples

check

check (type route)

check (type place)

check (type all)

check (include miter stub limit\_way) (exclude xtalk)

### *<check\_type>*

#### **conflict**

Checks for shorts and clearance violations.

The default is **on**.

#### **length**

Checks for violations of length rules.

The default is **on**.

#### **limit\_way**

Checks for violations of the **rule** command limit\_way rule.

The default is **off**.

#### **max\_vias**

Controls whether the maximum via rules for nets, classes, groups, and fromtos are checked. The default setting for this control is **off**, which means maximum via rules are not checked. See the **rule** command for setting max\_vias rules.

#### **miter**

Checks for unmitered wire corners.

The default is **off**.

#### **order**

Checks routed wiring for violations of the net ordering rules, and highlights violations in the work area when you run the **check** command.

#### **Note**

You might not want to turn on both **order** and **stub** at the same time because the violations appear similar when highlighted in the work area.

#### **pin**

Checks for clearance violations between pins and other objects.

The default is **off**.

#### **polygon\_wire**

Checks for clearance violations between wiring polygons and other objects.

The default is **off**.

## **protected**

Checks for clearance violations between protected wires or vias and other objects.

The default is **off**.

## **same\_net\_check**

Checks for clearance rule violations between objects on the same net. A same net clearance rule violation occurs when a wire segment, via, or pin is too close to another object on the same net.

The default is **off**.

## **Note**

The `via_via` and `via_via_same_net` clearance rules are always checked and are not affected by this control. Only clearance rules, which are used to prevent unintended shorts, are checked.

## **stagger**

Checks for violations of the **rule** command maximum stagger rule.

The default is **off**.

## **stub**

Checks for violations of the **rule** command `max_stub` length rule, and highlights violations in the work area when you run the **check** command.

The default is **off**.

## **Note**

You might not want to turn on both **stub** and **order** at the same time because the violations appear similar when highlighted in the work area.

## **use\_layer**

Checks for violations of the **circuit** command `use_layer` rule.

The default is **off**.

## **use\_via**

Checks for violations of the **circuit** command `use_via` rule.

The default is **off**.

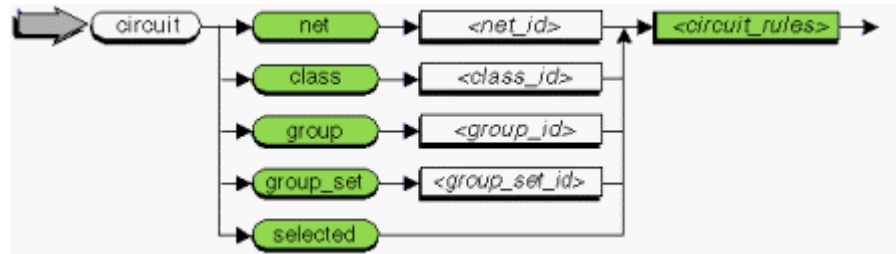
## **xtalk**

Checks for violations of crosstalk rules.

The default is **on**.

## circuit

The **circuit** command assigns rules to nets, net classes, fromtos, groups of fromtos, and group sets.



### net

Applies circuit rules to the specified *<net\_id>*. The *<net\_id>* is the name of a net defined in SPECCTRA or in the design file.

### class

Applies circuit rules to the specified *<class\_id>*. The *<class\_id>* is the name of a class defined in SPECCTRA or in the design file.

### group

Applies circuit rules to the specified *<group\_id>*. The *<group\_id>* is the name of a group defined in SPECCTRA or in the design file.

### group\_set

Applies circuit rules to the specified *<group\_set\_id>*. The *<group\_set\_id>* is the name of a group set defined in SPECCTRA or in the design file.

### selected

Applies circuit rules to only the selected nets.

Use the **circuit** command to assign length, delay, and shielding rules, and routing priorities, vias, and routing layers. See [circuit rules overview](#) for general information about circuit rules. Some **circuit** rules do not apply to all objects.

The object keyword you use determines at which level of rule precedence you want SPECCTRA to apply your routing rules. The choices are **net**, **class**, **group**, and **group\_set**. For a list of the general types of rules that apply to each rule precedence level see [routing rule hierarchy](#). You can also use the **selected** keyword to apply rules to selected nets. Use *<circuit\_rules>* to set your rules.

The objects you can apply **circuit** rules to are described below.

Object	Description
net	A single net name.

class	One or more nets that share common rules. Use the <code>define class</code> command to create a unique class name and assign nets.
group	A set of fromtos that share common rules. Use the <code>define group</code> command to create a unique group name and assign fromtos.
group_set	A set of groups that share common rules. Use the <code>define group_set</code> command to create a unique group set name.
selected	One or more nets that are marked by using <code>select net</code> . A complete net must be selected. This command does not work on selected fromtos.

Note: Use the `define` command to assign rules to fromtos at the net, group, or group set levels.

You can control maximum and minimum routed lengths, match the routed lengths of two or more nets, match the routed lengths of the fromtos in a net, control the total length of a group of fromtos, match the routed lengths of groups in a group set, and automatically route shields for nets. You can specify length rules by using:

- Actual dimensions
- Ratio of routed length versus Manhattan length
- Delay values in units of time

If you use delay rules, you must define a `time_length_factor` by using the `rule` command. A warning message appears if you try to set a delay rule without setting a `time_length_factor`.

## Note

You cannot set length rules using both actual dimensions and time units. If you set a length rule by using delay, all prior length rules that use actual dimensions are ignored. If you set a length rule by using actual dimensions, all prior length rules that use delay are ignored.

## Command examples

```
unit mil
circuit net GND (use_via V100)
define (class c1 sig1 sig2 sig3 (circuit (priority 255)))
circuit class c1 (match_net_length on (ratio_tolerance 20))
circuit selected (use_layer L2 L3)
```

```
define (group g1 (fromto U1-3 U3-4)
  (fromto U6-8 U7-5)
  (circuit (length 3000 2400)))
circuit group g1 (match_fromto_length on (tolerance 0.10))
circuit net J1 (length 4.4 3.9 (type ratio))
```

```

circuit net AR0 (length -1 2.5)
rule net J1 (length_gap 0.008)
rule net AR0 (length_amplitude 0.25)

define (class c2 sig1 sig2 sig3 (circuit (max_delay 525)
(min_delay 420)))
rule class c2 (time_length_factor .45)

define (group g2 (fromto U4-20 U2-17) (fromto U4-2 U4-8))
define (group g3 (fromto U1-6 U3-12) (fromto U1-16 U3-7))
define (group g4 (fromto U2-9 U3-20) (fromto U2-7 U3-8))
define (group_set grpset1 g2 g3 g4)
circuit (group_set grpset1 (match_group_length on
(ratio_tolerance 15))
rule group_set grpset1 (time_length_factor 0.8)

define (group g5 (fromto U1-13 U3-10) (fromto U3-15 U4-7))
define (group g6 (fromto U1-9 U3-16) (fromto U3-14 U4-6))
define (group_set grpset2 g5 g6)
circuit group_set grpset2 (match_group_delay on (tolerance 400))
rule group_set grpset2 (time_length_factor .45)

set crosstalk_model cap_ratio
circuit class class1 (switch_window 10 35)
circuit class class2 (sample_window 1 25)

```

## Circuit rules overview

Use the **circuit** command descriptors to

For length

- control maximum and minimum routed length of a net
- control maximum and minimum total routed length of all nets within a group
- match the routed length of each fromto to the longest fromto in a net or group
- match the routed lengths of all nets in a class
- match the routed length of each group in a group set

For delay

- control maximum and minimum delay for a net
- control the total delay for all nets within a group
- match the delays of each fromto in a net or group
- match the delays of all nets within a class
- match the total delay of each group in a group set

For noise and crosstalk

- control automatic shielding of wires during autorouting for a net, class, group, or fromto
- set the switch window and sample window for nets or classes of nets to define their net coupling relationship

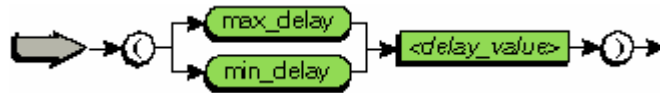
For general autorouting



- Control routing priority
- Limit routing length on exposed layers
- Limit routing of specified nets and fromtos to certain layers
- Control which vias are used with certain nets, classes, or groups

### **<delay\_descriptor>**

The <delay\_descriptor> sets a circuit rule that controls the maximum or minimum delay for a net.



#### **max\_delay**

The maximum delay allowed. The routed length must be equal to or less than this value. If you enter a max\_delay value that is less than the min\_delay value, the max\_delay value is ignored.

#### **min\_delay**

The minimum delay allowed. The routed length must be equal to or greater than this value.

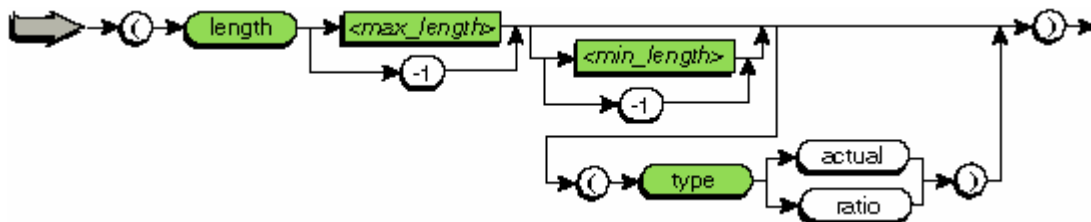
#### **<delay\_value>**

The <delay\_value> is a real number with up to three decimal places. For example, if you enter a value of 130.333333, the value is rounded off to 130.333.

If you specify a delay rule, you must also define how much delay each unit of routed wire length produces by setting a time\_length\_factor with the rule command. A delay rule is not applied unless you first set a time\_length\_factor.

### **<length\_descriptor>**

The <length\_descriptor> sets a circuit rule that controls maximum and minimum routed wire lengths.



#### **length**

Controls maximum and minimum routed lengths.

### *<max\_length>*

The *<max\_length>* value must be specified first, followed by the *<min\_length>* value. Use a value of -1 to ignore a previously set maximum length value. If you enter a *<max\_length>* that is less than the *<min\_length>* value, *<max\_length>* is ignored.

### *<min\_length>*

The *<min\_length>* value is optional. If you don't want to control minimum length, omit the minimum length value. Use a value of -1 to ignore a previously set minimum length value. If you specify *<min\_length>*, it must be less than the *<max\_length>* value. If it is greater, *<max\_length>* is ignored.

### **type**

Controls whether the *<max\_length>* and *<min\_length>* values represent **actual** length values or a **ratio** of actual length to Manhattan length. If you don't specify **type**, the default is **actual**.

The *<max\_length>* and *<min\_length>* values can represent actual routed wire lengths or ratios of actual length to Manhattan length.

For example,

```
circuit net RX (length 1.25 1.1 (type ratio))
```

specifies a maximum routed wire length for net RX no greater than 125% and no less than 110% of its Manhattan length.

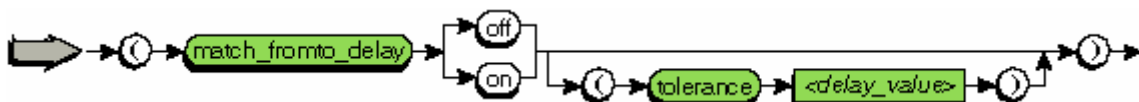
When **type ratio** is used, the *<max\_length>* and *<min\_length>* values use only two decimal places of precision. If you use more than two decimal places, the value is truncated. For example, the value 1.255 truncates to 1.25. The largest Manhattan length in a class is multiplied by the *<max\_length>* and *<min\_length>* factors to calculate the minimum and maximum length rules for all nets in the class.

### **Note**

Device-level detailed placement follows length rules set with **type actual**, not **type ratio**.

### *<match\_fromto\_delay\_descriptor>*

The *<match\_fromto\_delay\_descriptor>* sets a circuit rule that matches the delay of each fromto in a net or group.



### **match\_fromto\_delay**

Matches the delay of each fromto in a net or group.

## tolerance

The delays are matched within the tolerance specified with the command. The default delay tolerance is equal to a one inch actual dimension.

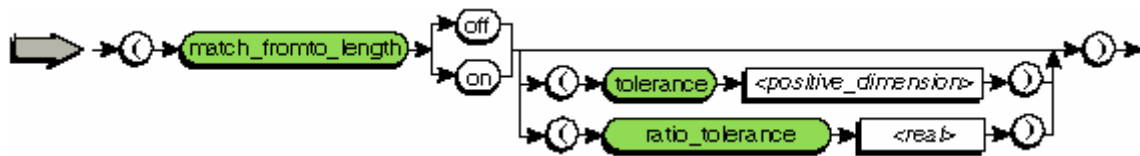
### <delay\_value>

The <delay\_value> is a real number with up to three decimal places. For example, if you enter a value of 130.333333, the value is rounded off to 130.333.

If you specify a delay rule, you must define how much delay each unit of length produces by setting a time\_length\_factor with the rule command. A delay rule is not applied unless you first set a time\_length\_factor.

### <match\_fromto\_length\_descriptor>

The <match\_fromto\_length\_descriptor> sets a circuit rule that matches the routed length of each fromto to the longest fromto in a net, group, or group set.



## match\_fromto\_length

Matches the routed length of each fromto to the longest fromto in a net or group.

## tolerance

The routed lengths are matched within the tolerance specified with the command, or within the default tolerance of one inch.

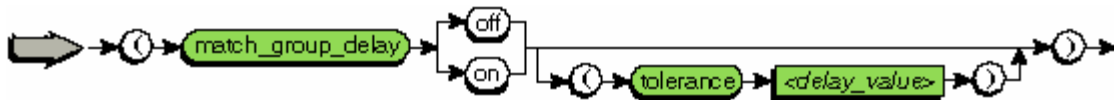
## ratio\_tolerance

The routed lengths are matched within the tolerance set as a percentage of the longest Manhattan length.

By default, the tolerance is set to one inch when `match_fromto_length` is on and no tolerance or `ratio_tolerance` is specified. When `ratio_tolerance` is specified, it must be a real number which is a percentage value with up to two decimal places. For example, if the ratio tolerance value is .20, and the longest fromto Manhattan length is 1.5 units, the tolerance is .3 units.

### <match\_group\_delay\_descriptor>

The <match\_group\_delay\_descriptor> sets a circuit rule that matches the total delay of each group in a group\_set. It applies only to defined group\_sets.



### **match\_group\_delay**

Applies only to a set of groups. Matches the total delay of each group in the set.

### **tolerance**

The delays are matched within the tolerance specified with the command. The default delay tolerance is equal to a one inch actual dimension.

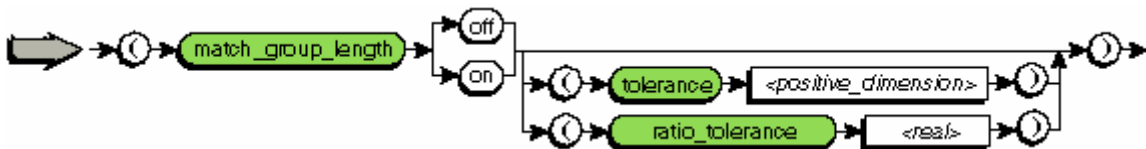
### **<delay\_value>**

The *<delay\_value>* is a real number with up to three decimal places. For example, if you enter a value of 130.333333, the value is rounded off to 130.333.

If you specify a delay rule, you must define how much delay each unit of length produces by setting a *time\_length\_factor* with the rule command. A delay rule is not applied unless you first set a *time\_length\_factor*.

### **<match\_group\_length\_descriptor>**

The *<match\_group\_length\_descriptor>* sets a circuit rule that matches the total routed length of each group in a *group\_set*. It applies only to a *group\_set*.



### **match\_group\_length**

Applies only to a set of groups. Matches the total routed length of each group in the set.

### **tolerance**

The routed lengths are matched within the tolerance specified with the command, or within the default tolerance of one inch.

### **ratio\_tolerance**

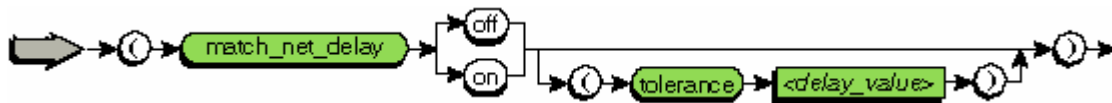
The routed lengths are matched within the tolerance set as a percentage of the longest Manhattan length.

By default, the tolerance is set to one inch when *match\_group\_length* is on and no tolerance or *ratio\_tolerance* is specified. When *ratio\_tolerance* is specified, it must be

a real number which is a percentage value with up to two decimal places. For example, if the ratio tolerance value is .20, and the longest total Manhattan length in the group\_set is 1.5 units, the tolerance is .3 units.

### **<match\_net\_delay\_descriptor>**

The <match\_net\_delay\_descriptor> sets a circuit rule that matches the delays of all nets in a class. It applies only to a class of nets.



#### **match\_net\_delay**

Applies only to a class of nets. Matches the delays of all nets in a class.

#### **tolerance**

The delays are matched within the tolerance specified with the command. The default delay tolerance is equal to a one inch actual dimension.

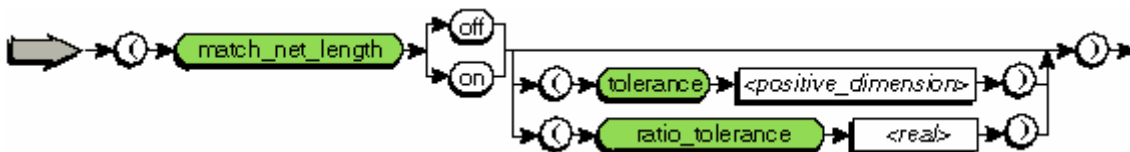
#### **<delay\_value>**

The <delay\_value> is a real number with up to three decimal places. For example, if you enter a value of 130.333333, the value is rounded off to 130.333.

If you specify a delay rule, you must define how much delay each unit of length produces by setting a time\_length\_factor with the rule command. A delay rule is not applied unless you first set a time\_length\_factor.

### **<match\_net\_length\_descriptor>**

The <match\_net\_length\_descriptor> sets a circuit rule that matches the routed lengths of all nets in a class. It Applies only to a class of nets.



#### **match\_net\_length**

Applies only to a class of nets. Matches the routed lengths of all nets in a class.

#### **tolerance**

The routed lengths are matched within the tolerance specified with the command, or within the default tolerance of one inch.

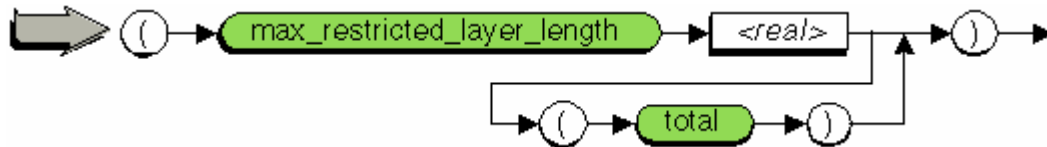
## ratio\_tolerance

The routed lengths are matched within the tolerance set as a percentage of the longest Manhattan length.

By default, the tolerance is set to one inch when match\_net\_length is on and no tolerance or ratio\_tolerance is specified. When ratio\_tolerance is specified, it must be a real number which is a percentage value with up to two decimal places. For example, if the ratio tolerance value is .20, and the longest total Manhattan length in the group\_set is 1.5 units, the tolerance is .3 units.

## <max\_restricted\_layer\_length\_descriptor>

The <max\_restricted\_layer\_length\_descriptor> sets a circuit rule that limits routed length on restricted layers. This circuit rule applies to nets, classes of nets, fromtos, groups, and group sets.



## max\_restricted\_layer\_length

Sets a maximum routed length (<>) for individual nets and fromtos on restricted layers.

## total

Applies to groups only. This option limits the total routed length of fromtos in a group on restricted layers.

This rule is provided to limit routing on exposed layers. It works in conjunction with the <restricted\_layer\_length\_factor\_descriptor> which marks a layer as restricted.

For example,

```
rule layer sig1 sig4 (restricted_layer_length_factor 1)
```

marks layers sig1 and sig4 as restricted, and then

```
circuit class all_nets (max_restricted_layer_length 50)
```

limits each net in the class all\_nets to a maximum of 50 mils on layers sig1 and sig4.

## Note

At the class and group set levels this rule applies to individual nets and groups, respectively.

### <priority\_descriptor>

The <priority\_descriptor> affects when a net, class, or fromto is scheduled for routing.



The value of <positive\_integer> can be any integer value in the range of 1 (lowest priority) to 255 (highest priority). When **priority** is not specified, nets have the default priority value of 10.

### <sample\_window\_descriptor>

The <sample\_window\_descriptor> sets a circuit rule that defines one or more portions of a clock cycle during which sampling of the specified signals can occur.



A sample window is defined by a pair of integers that indicate the beginning and ending points of the window, with respect to the full master clock cycle. The sample window specifies the portion of the master clock cycle during which a net is susceptible to switching noise from an adjacent net.

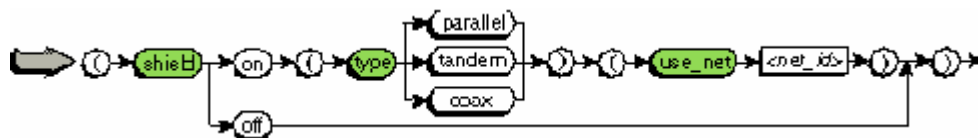
A value of -1 entered immediately after the **sample\_window** keyword removes the entire sample window definition and leaves it unspecified.

### Switch/Sample Window overlap

Once switch and sample windows are defined, noise transmission and reception for nets are determined based on whether their defined switch and sample window intervals overlap. For example, if a switch window for net A overlaps with the sample window of net B, then net B may receive switching noise transmitted from net A unless the nets are routed in compliance with other noise and crosstalk rules. In other words, nets will be routed according to noise and crosstalk rules where switch/sample window overlaps indicate a noise transmission/reception may occur.

### <shield\_descriptor>

The <shield\_descriptor> sets a circuit rule that controls whether shielding is applied to wires.



### shield

Controls whether a connection is automatically shielded during autorouting.

## type

Specifies one of three shield types:

**parallel**, which allows parallel shield wires on the same layer for nets with this rule.

**tandem**, which allows parallel shield wires on layers above and below nets with this rule.

**coax**, which combines **parallel** and **tandem** to allow shield wires on the same and adjacent layers for nets with this rule.

The default is **parallel**.

## use\_net

The **use\_net** *<net\_id>* syntax specifies the shield net, which must be a net assigned as a power layer in the design.

Use this descriptor only to control automatic shield creation for a net, class, group, or fromto. By default, this descriptor allows parallel shields. The **tandem** keyword allows shields on layers above and below the shielded wire. The **coax** keyword allows both tandem and parallel shields. Shields are routed during automatic and interactive routing of nets that have this shield rule.

## See also

Related tandem shield rules:

*<tandem\_shield\_overhang\_descriptor>*

## *<switch\_window\_descriptor>*

The *<switch\_window\_descriptor>* sets a circuit rule that defines one or more portions of a clock cycle during which switching of the specified signals occurs.



A switch window is defined by a pair of integers that indicate the beginning and ending points of the window, with respect to the full master clock cycle. The switch window specifies the portion of the master clock cycle during which a net may transmit switching noise to an adjacent net.

A value of -1 entered immediately after the **switch\_window** keyword removes the entire switch window definition and leaves it unspecified.

## Switch/Sample Window overlap

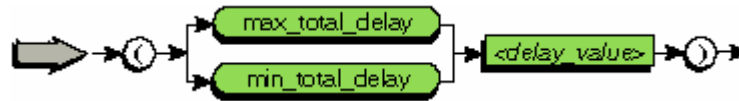
Once switch and sample windows are defined, noise transmission and reception for nets are determined based on whether their defined switch and sample window intervals overlap. For example, if a switch window for net A overlaps with the sample window of net B, then net B may receive switching noise transmitted from net A unless the nets are routed in compliance with other noise and crosstalk rules. In other words, nets will be routed according to noise and crosstalk rules where switch/sample



window overlaps indicate a noise transmission/reception may occur.

### *<total\_delay\_descriptor>*

The *<total\_delay\_descriptor>* sets a circuit rule that controls the range for the total delay of a group. The rule applies only to groups.



#### **max\_total\_delay**

Applies only to groups. The **max\_total\_delay** rule sets the range for the total delay of a group.

#### **min\_total\_delay**

Applies only to groups. The **min\_total\_delay** rule sets the range for the total delay of a group.

#### *<delay\_value>*

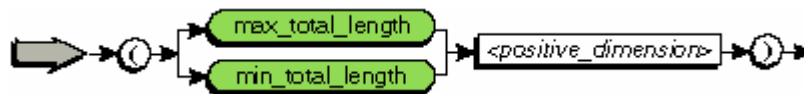
The *<delay\_value>* is a real number with up to three decimal places. For example, if you enter a value of 130.333333, the value is rounded off to 130.333.

The sum of the delays of the routed fromtos in a group must be equal to or less than the max\_total delay and equal to or greater than the min\_total\_delay.

If you specify a delay rule, you must define how much delay each unit of length produces by setting a time\_length\_factor with the rule command. A delay rule is not applied unless you first set a time\_length\_factor.

### *<total\_length\_descriptor>*

The *<total\_length\_descriptor>* sets a circuit rule that controls the maximum and minimum limits for the total routed length of fromtos in a group. The rule applies only to groups.



#### **max\_total\_length**

Applies only to groups. The **max\_total\_length** rule sets the maximum total length of a group.

#### **min\_total\_length**

Applies only to groups. The **min\_total\_length** rule sets the minimum total length of a

group.

The sum of the routed lengths of the fromtos in the group must be equal to or less than the **max\_total\_length** and equal to or greater than the **min\_total\_length**.

### *<use\_layer\_descriptor>*

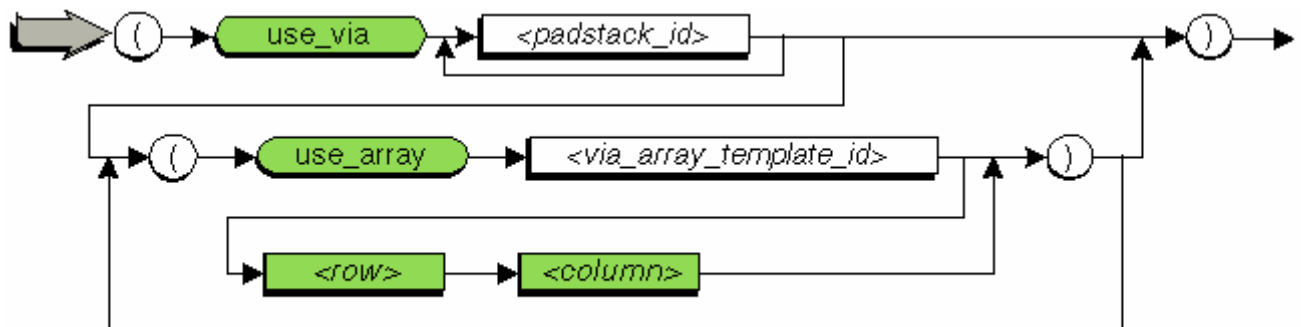
The *<use\_layer\_descriptor>* assigns one or more routing layers to a net, class, group, group set, or fromto.



Each *<layer\_name>* is the name of a layer on which the net(s) or fromto(s) can be routed. The **use\_layer** rule overrides an unselected layer.

### *<use\_via\_descriptor>*

The *<use\_via\_descriptor>* sets a circuit rule that is used during autorouting. The **use\_via** or **use\_array** rule can apply to named nets, classes, groups, or to selected nets.



#### **use\_via**

The **use\_via** rule assigns one or more vias (*<padstack\_id>*) or a via\_array (*<via\_array\_template\_id>*) to a net, class, group, group set, fromto, or to selected nets. When you assign more than one via, the autorouter chooses the padstack with the smallest shape that satisfies the layer requirements.

You can substitute a *<via\_array\_template\_id>* for a *<padstack\_id>*, if you want to use a via array but do not want to specify the number of rows and columns of the array.

#### **use\_array**

The **use\_array** option generates a via array (*<via\_array\_template\_id>*) from information in the via array template. You must specify the via array size with the **row** and **column** parameters. The **use\_array** option overrides the default via even when the wire intersection area is only large enough for a single via.

For more information about via arrays, see the `<via_array_template_descriptor>` in the *Design Language Reference*.

### Note

Via array features are only available with the MicroVia option, which requires the RouteMVIA license.

`<row>`

Number of rows in the via array.

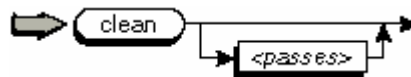
`<column>`

Number of columns in the via array.

The `use_array` rule identifies the template you want to use for via arrays. The minimum number of vias used to interconnect wires when you specify `use_array` is the number defined in the template. The maximum number of vias applied when you specify `use_array` is based on the number that fit in the area where interconnecting wires overlap. Wider wires can use more vias to improve connectivity.

## clean

The **clean** command initiates rip-up and reroute passes that improve manufacturability by removing vias and bend points and by changing SMD entries and exits.



Clean passes improve PCB manufacturability. The **clean** command rips-up and reroutes all connections with higher costs for parameters that include via use, off-center SMD pad entry, and SMD pad side-exit. The use of **clean** results in better quality routes. Four clean passes are suggested after completing all routing passes. If you use the command without a pass value, the autorouter performs one clean pass.

The routing progress indicator monitors and displays the progress of the **clean** command using a traffic light icon. You can click on the icon to display detailed information in a dialog box.

### Note

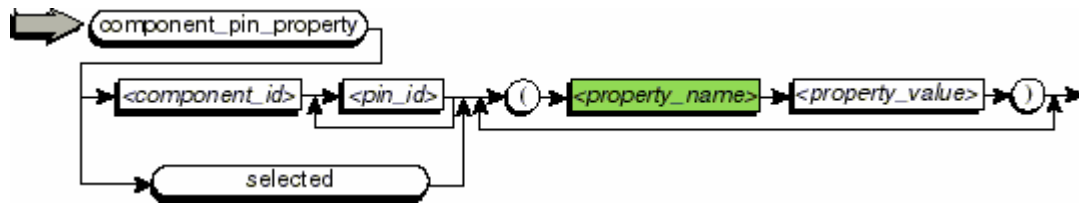
The **clean** command should not be executed after a **miter** command.

## Command examples

```
clean
clean 4
```

## component\_pin\_property

The **component\_pin\_property** command assigns properties to component pins.



### *<property\_name>*

A keyword that identifies a standard property or a user property. Each property you assign must consist of a keyword (*<property\_name>*) and a value (*<property\_value>*). The value might be another keyword, a number, or a character string depending on what the property requires.

This command lets you assign both standard properties and user properties to one or more pins on a component. You can specify the component name (*<component\_id>*) and each pin name (*<pin\_id>*), or you can use the **selected** option to apply the property to all selected pins.

A property consists of the keyword (*<property\_name>*) that identifies the property, and a value (*<property\_value>*). Property values can be numbers, keywords, or character strings depending on the property.

The standard properties for component pins include

```
force_to_terminal_point <property_value>
exit_direction <property_value>
```

Properties can be assigned in SPECCTRA or in the design file, but a property assigned to a pin in the design file cannot be changed or removed in SPECCTRA. Component pin properties apply only to individual pins on specific component instances of an image. A property assigned to a component pin takes precedence over a property assigned to the image pin.

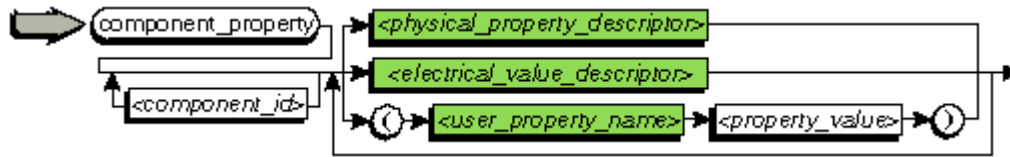
You can use the **report** command to generate a property report that contains the current values of properties assigned to all component pins in the design.

### Command examples

```
component_pin_property C81 2 (uprop_1 0.02)
component_pin_property I6301 3 5 9 (uprop_2 xyz)
```

## component\_property

The **component\_property** command assigns physical, electrical, and user properties to components.



This command lets you assign both standard properties and user properties to one or more components. The standard component properties consist of several physical properties and an electrical value. Physical properties consist of type, height, and power dissipation.

In general, a property consists of the keyword (*<property\_name>*) that identifies the property, and a value (*<property\_value>*). Property values can be numbers, keywords, or character strings depending on the property. See *component properties* for a list of properties you can assign to components.

You can either select the components before using this command or specify the reference designator (*<component\_id>*) for each component. If you do not specify component reference designators, SPECCTRA assigns the properties to all selected components.

Properties can be assigned in SPECCTRA or in the design file. Component properties apply only to specific component instances of an image. A property assigned to a component takes precedence over a property assigned to the component's image. Use the *image\_property* command to assign properties to images.

The standard component properties consist of physical and electrical properties.

- The physical properties let you control a component's type, maximum height, and maximum power dissipation.
- The electrical property is a label you can assign that identifies some electrical characteristic of a component.

You can use the *report* command to generate a property report that contains the current values of properties assigned to all components in the design. You can also generate a total power dissipation report for the PCB.

## Note

If you assign or remove physical or electrical properties on components, SPECCTRA records these changes when you use the *write* command to save a placement file or a session file. User properties assigned to or removed from components, and physical, family, and user properties assigned to images (using ***image\_property***) or removed from images, are not recorded in these files.

## See also

autodiscrete  
 autorotate  
 define room  
 initplace  
 interchange  
 place\_rule

room\_rule  
select component  
unplace

## Command examples

The following examples assign properties to the named components.

component\_property C81 (type capacitor) (height 0.0280)

component\_property U28 U40 (height 0.1800)

component\_property R1 R2 R5 (power\_dissipation 500)

component\_property U1 U2 (value 10k)

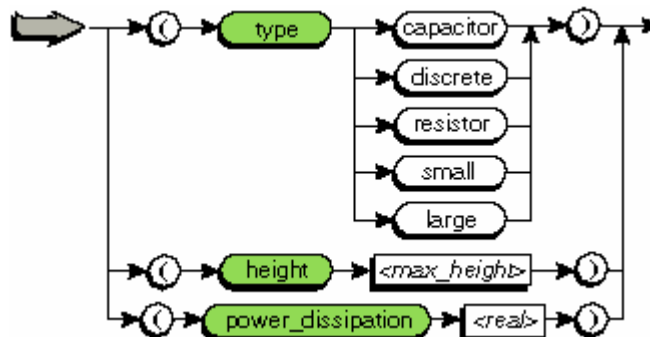
The following examples assign properties to all selected components.

component\_property (type capacitor) (value 0.5pf) (power\_dissipation 0.5)

component\_property (height 0.05)

## <physical\_property\_descriptor>

Use <physical\_property\_descriptor> to assign type, height, and power dissipation properties to components or images.



## type

Controls which small components are included for processing in the current automatic placement operation. A small component is a component with three pins or less that has not been assigned the large type property. The choices are

**capacitor**, which includes only small capacitors (small components assigned the capacitor type property, and small components with all pins connected to power nets and not assigned the resistor or discrete type property).

**discrete**, which includes only small discretes (small components assigned the discrete type property).

**resistor**, which includes only small resistors (small components assigned the resistor type property).

**small**, which includes all small components.

The default is **small**.

## height

Assigns maximum and minimum component height constraints for a room. A value of -1 for `<max_height>` or `<min_height>` means that height constraint is undefined. The defaults are both -1.

## power\_dissipation

Assigns a maximum power dissipation value for total dissipation of all components in the room. A value of -1 means the power dissipation constraint is undefined. The default is -1.

The physical properties you can assign to a component or image consist of one or two types (**type**), maximum height (**height**), and maximum power dissipation (**power\_dissipation**). You can assign or change any or all of these properties in the same command.

- Use **type** when you want to classify components for placement rules or for exclusive processing in automatic placement operations.
- Use **height** when you plan to constrain the minimum or maximum height of components permitted in a room.
- Use **power\_dissipation** when you plan to constrain the maximum total power dissipation permitted in a room.

SPECCTRA recognizes the following component and image types:

- Large
- Small
- Capacitor
- Resistor
- Discrete

By default, a large component or image has more than three pins, and a small component has three pins or less. The large and small types are mutually exclusive. Assigning one of them removes the other. You can assign the large type to a component or image with three pins or less, but you cannot assign the small type to a component or image with more than three pins.

You can assign the capacitor, resistor, or discrete type to any small or large component or image. These types are mutually exclusive. Assigning one of them to a component or image removes either of the others.

A capacitor in SPECCTRA is defined as a decoupling (bypass) capacitor. If a component with three or fewer pins, all connected to power nets, has not been assigned the large, resistor, or discrete type, SPECCTRA automatically treats the component as a capacitor.

SPECCTRA distinguishes between large and small components for processing in automatic placement operations. You can also specify small capacitors, resistors, or discretes for exclusive processing. Large capacitors, resistors, or discretes must be processed with other large components.

You can assign separate image set placement rules for each type on the PCB or within a room. Capacitor, resistor, or discrete type rules take precedence over large or small type rules. See `place_rule` for details.

See also general information about component and image types.

### Note

See the `define room` and `room_rule` commands for details about setting placement constraints for rooms.

If you assigned jumper heights to jumpers in the design file and you want to route jumpers beneath components, you must assign to each component (or its image) a **height** property with a value that is greater than any jumper height assigned to jumpers in the design file.

### *<electrical\_value\_descriptor>*

Use *<electrical\_value\_descriptor>* to assign an electrical value to individual components.



The electrical value property is a label that identifies an electrical part or characteristic but has no functional significance in SPECCTRA.

### *<user\_property\_name>*

A keyword that identifies a user property. Each property you assign must consist of a keyword (*<property\_name>*) and a value (*<property\_value>*). The value might be another keyword, a number, or a character string depending on what the property requires.

A user property is treated as a label in SPECCTRA, but can have functional meaning to the host layout system or a third party tool.

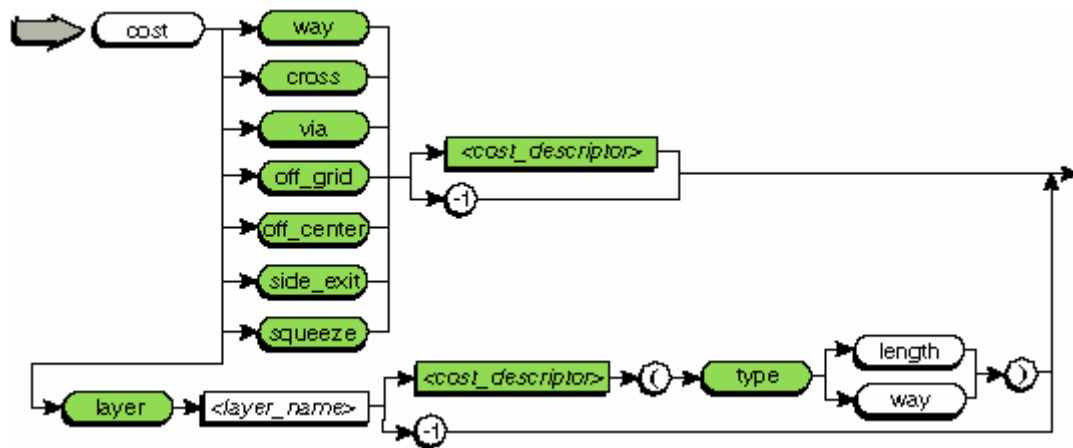
## **cost**

The **cost** command sets routing costs and overrides the autorouter internal cost table.

### Note

The **tax** command is preferred over **cost** if you need to apply routing costs.





### way

The cost to route in the wrong direction. For example, the cost of horizontal wire segments routed on a vertical layer.

### cross

The cost of a crossing conflict.

### via

The cost to use a via.

### off\_grid

The cost to route off grid. The autorouter routes off grid unless you use the command **cost off\_grid forbidden**. If you use gridless routing, this cost does not apply.

### off\_center

The cost to enter or exit a pin off center.

### side\_exit

The cost to exit pins on the long side.

### squeeze

The cost to create a wire-to-via clearance violation.

### <cost\_descriptor>

You can set values for cost options with the *<cost\_descriptor>*. The *<cost\_descriptor>* can be a keyword or a numeric value. The cost descriptors and their corresponding numeric values are listed in the following table.

Cost Description	Numeric Value
forbidden	100

high	50
medium	25
low	8
free	0

## layer

The cost to use a named layer (*<layer\_name>*) for routing, controlled by **type**, which is either **length** or **way**.

## type

Controls how the cost applies on the named layer

**length** - the cost of any routing on the layer

**way** - the cost of wrong-way routing on the layer

You can override internally defined costs and set them to fixed values with this command, although this is not generally recommended. If you don't use the **cost** command, the autorouter automatically adjusts costs throughout the autorouting session, using default costs.

When you execute a **cost** command, the cost value you specify remains constant until you change it or pass control back to the autorouter by resetting the value to -1. If you want to return a cost parameter to its default (system-assigned) value, execute the **cost** command with a value of -1. For example:

```
cost way -1
```

You can set values for cost options with the *<cost\_descriptor>*. The *<cost\_descriptor>* can be a keyword or a numeric value. The cost descriptors and their corresponding numeric values are listed in the following table.

Cost Description	Numeric Value
forbidden	100
high	50
medium	25
low	8
free	0

When you set a cost to **forbidden**, the autorouter is not prohibited from overriding that cost except for vias. If you execute **cost via forbidden**, the autorouter is prohibited from using vias. A more efficient way of prohibiting vias is to **unselect all vias**.

The **cost off\_grid forbidden** command is ignored when the center of an SMD pad is off-grid. The autorouter must go off-grid to route an off-grid pad.

### Command examples

cost way forbidden  
cost via low  
cost layer L1 forbidden  
cost layer L2 high (type way)

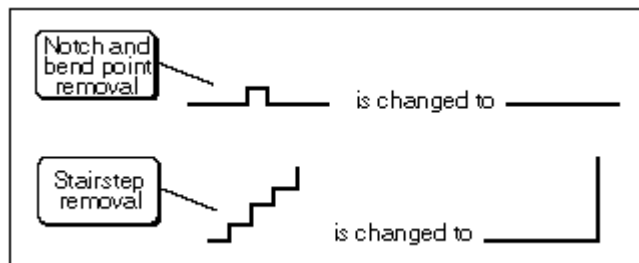
## critic

The **critic** command helps improve manufacturability without performing a rip-up and reroute operation.



The **critic** command inspects the routing to eliminate notches and removes extra bends. The **critic** command is similar to the **clean** command but different in one important respect. Where **clean** completely reroutes each wire and can drastically change a connection's wiring, the **critic** command attempts to make local adjustments to the existing wires without rip-up and rerouting. The **critic** operation executes much faster than **clean**.

The following figure shows notch and bend point removal and stairstep removal.



### See also

clean

### Command example

critic

## Define Commands

**Define** commands create classes, groups, group sets, differential pairs, bundles, and regions. These commands can also be used to define net ordering, class-to-class relationships, and layer noise weight factors.

**Define** commands also allow you to use rule and circuit descriptors to assign rules to nets, classes, groups, group sets and fromtos., and differential net pairs. You can create a table of layer noise weight factors to represent your design's layer-to-layer

noise coupling characteristics. Refer to the *Design Language Reference* manual for additional information on `layer_noise_weight`.

You can use the `fromto` descriptor to define net ordering, assign layer rules, and apply rule and circuit commands. See the *<fromto\_descriptor>* for more detailed information.

The individual **define** commands are explained in the following topics. Syntax diagrams and command examples are included.

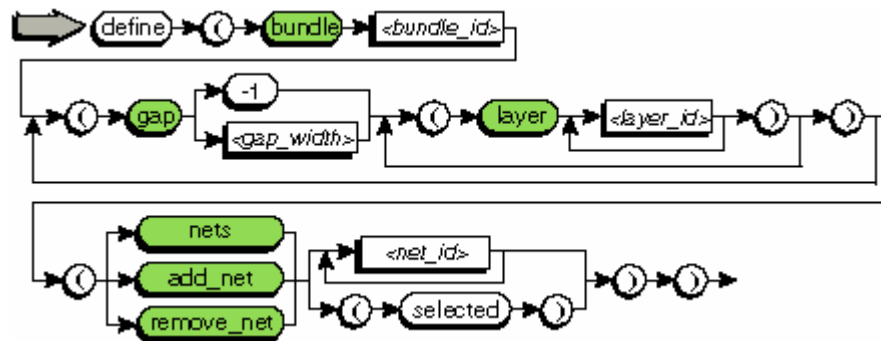
`define bundle`  
`define class`  
`define class_class`  
`define group`  
`define group_set`  
`define layer_noise_weight`  
`define net`  
`define padstack`  
`define pair`  
`define region`

## Note

For information about defining keepout areas, see the `define keepout` command.

## define bundle

The **define bundle** command assigns nets to named bundles for later routing with similar path topologies.



## bundle

Creates or edits a net bundle that includes information about intended spacing and layers for later routing with the same path topology.

## gap

Specifies the intended spacing between wires routed as a bundle. The **gap** can apply to one or more layers, and multiple gaps can be specified.

## **layer**

Identifies one or more layers on which the specified **gap** applies.

## **nets**

Identifies nets by *<net\_id>* or uses **selected** nets.

## **add\_net**

Adds one or more nets to an existing net bundle. You can use this option without the **gap** option.

## **remove\_net**

Removes one or more nets from an existing net bundle. You can use this option without the **gap** option.

**Note:** It is possible to remove all nets from a net bundle, leaving an empty net bundle to which nets may be added using the **add\_net** option.

Use this command to prepare two or more nets for routing with the same path topology. A net may only belong to one bundle at a time. After a bundle has been defined, nets can be removed and added to the bundle using the **remove\_net** and **add\_net** options.

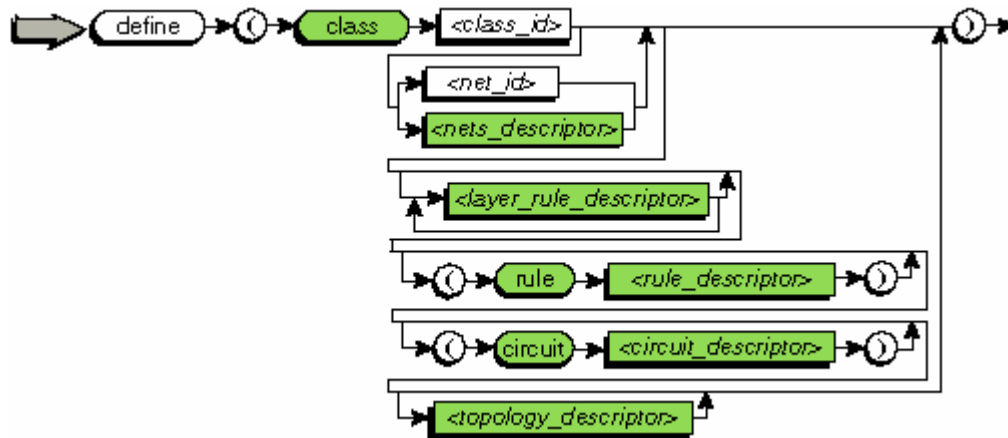
The order of the *<net\_id>*s or selected nets in this command has no effect on the routing order of the bundled nets. Routing order depends on the physical layout of the pins of the bundled nets.

## **Command examples**

```
define (bundle addr_bundle (gap 10 (layer m1 m2) ) (nets addr1 addr2 addr3) )  
define (bundle addr_bundle (add_net addr4) )  
define (bundle addr_bundle (remove_net addr1) )
```

## **define class**

The **define class** command assigns a name to a group of nets. Optionally, it also can assign rules to the class it defines.



## class

A group of nets that are referenced by a single name.

## rule

Assigns one or more rules in the current command. Click *<rule\_descriptor>* to see which rules apply for this command.

## circuit

Assigns one or more circuit rules in the current command. Click *<circuit\_descriptor>* to see which rules apply for this command.

You can use the *<rule\_descriptor>* and *<circuit\_descriptor>* to apply clearance, wiring, timing, crosstalk, and noise rules to classes.

When you use the **define class** command, consider the following guidelines and restrictions:

- Class names must be unique.
- You can assign a net to more than one class, but if the classes have conflicting rules, the rule of the last defined class is used.

## Class definition

A defined class is available for assignment of a variety of rules that will apply to all the nets in the class, according to the rules hierarchy. You assign rules to an existing class with the **circuit** and **rule** commands. To save a step, you can assign rules when you define the class, using the rule descriptor and circuit descriptor within the define class command.

## Adding nets to a class

The `add_net` and `add_selected_nets` options add nets to an existing class. Nets already in the class remain and existing rules apply to the added nets.

## Removing nets from a class

The `remove_net` and `remove_selected_nets` options remove one or more nets from

an existing class without disbanding the class. Nets not specified when using this option remain in the class, and all rules currently assigned to the class remain in effect.

## Note

You can redefine the rules of an existing class by omitting the net name list, and specifying the new rules for the class.

## See also

`circuit` and `rule` commands for complete *<circuit\_descriptor>* and *<rule\_descriptor>* diagrams and descriptions.

`forget` command to disband a class

## Command examples

The following example creates a class named “c2” consisting of three nets.

```
define (class c2 sig2 sig3 sig4)
```

The next example creates a class named “c3” and assigns a circuit rule to it.

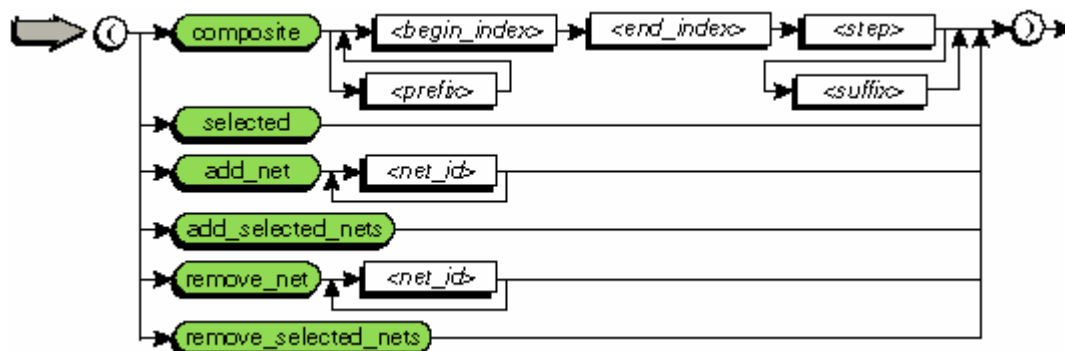
```
define (class c3 sig5 sig6 (circuit (use_via v25)))
```

This example creates a class named “c4” and assigns two rules to it: a width rule and a clearance rule.

```
define (class c4 sig7 sig8 (rule (width 0.010) (clearance 0.008)))
```

## *<nets\_descriptor>*

The *<nets\_descriptor>* names the nets in the class.



## composite

Identifies a list of net names that match the *<begin\_index>*, *<end\_index>*, *<step>*, and optional *<prefix>* and *<suffix>* parameters.

*<prefix>* One or more non-numeric characters that match the initial characters of one or more nets. The *<prefix>* parameter cannot include wildcard characters.

<b>&lt;begin_index&gt;</b>	A positive integer that matches the integer portion of a net name. The <b>&lt;begin_index&gt;</b> parameter determines the initial integer to match in a range.
<b>&lt;end_index&gt;</b>	A positive integer that matches the integer portion of a net name. The <b>&lt;end_index&gt;</b> parameter determines the last integer to match in a range.
<b>&lt;step&gt;</b>	A positive integer that determines which integer values to match in net names between the <b>&lt;begin_index&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;end_index&gt;</b> parameters.
<b>&lt;suffix&gt;</b>	One or more non-numeric characters that match the ending characters of one or more net names. The <b>&lt;suffix&gt;</b> parameter cannot include wildcard characters.

### **selected**

Includes selected nets in the specified class.

### **add\_net**

Adds one or more specified nets to the named class.

### **add\_selected\_nets**

Adds currently selected nets to the named class.

### **remove\_net**

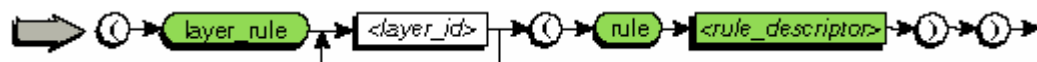
Deletes one or more specified nets from the named class without disbanding the class.

### **remove\_selected\_nets**

Deletes currently selected nets from the named class without disbanding the class.

## **<layer\_rule\_descriptor>**

The **<layer\_rule\_descriptor>** assigns a layer rule to the defined class.



### **layer\_rule**

A routing rule that applies to all wires routed on the named layers, unless a higher-precedence rule overrides.

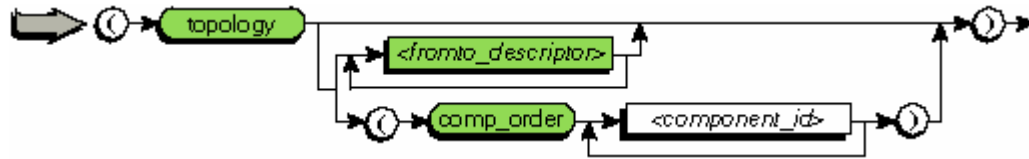
### **rule**

Assigns one or more rules in the current command. Click **<rule\_descriptor>** to see which rules apply for this command.



## **<topology\_descriptor>**

The **<topology\_descriptor>** defines the preferred ordering of pin connections for each net in the class.



### **topology**

Defines the preferred topology, which is the exact ordering of pin connections for each member net of the class.

### **<fromto\_descriptor>**

Defines each single pin-to-pin connection for member nets of a class. See the **<fromto\_descriptor>** for a complete diagram and description.

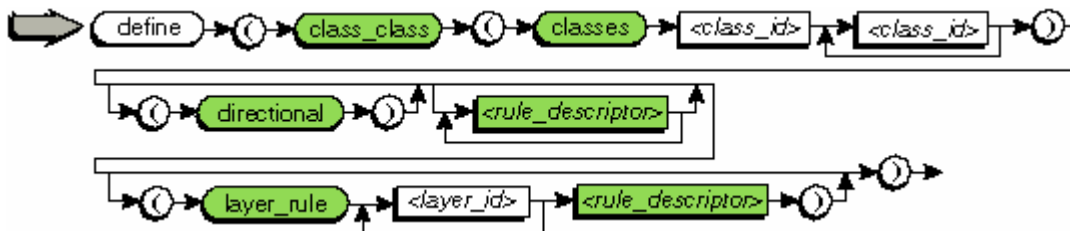
Fromtos cannot be identified with a **<pin\_reference>** in a class.

### **comp\_order**

Orders the pin-to-pin connections of a net by using the component reference designator **<component\_id>** only.

## **define class\_class**

The **define class\_class** command assigns a name to a group of two or more classes for the purpose of assigning inter-class rules to the classes.



### **class\_class**

Defines a group of classes that can be referenced by a single name.

### **classes**

The name of a class of nets that's defined in the design file or by using the **define class** command.

At least two class ids must be supplied. All classes are paired with each other when multiple classes are listed. To define rules between specific classes, you specify separate **class\_class** commands, listing only the two classes to be paired. You can repeat a class id to apply rules between the wires of that class only.

## directional

The **directional** keyword determines which class is noise transmitter or noise receiver. Direction is used only for *parallel noise descriptors* and *tandem noise descriptors*. The rule applies to the pair in the order the classes are specified. Do not use **directional** when applying crosstalk rules between the wires of a single class.

## layer\_rule

A routing rule that applies to all wires routed on the named layers, unless a higher-precedence rule overrides.

You can apply clearance, crosstalk, and noise rules to classes for class\_class.

## See also

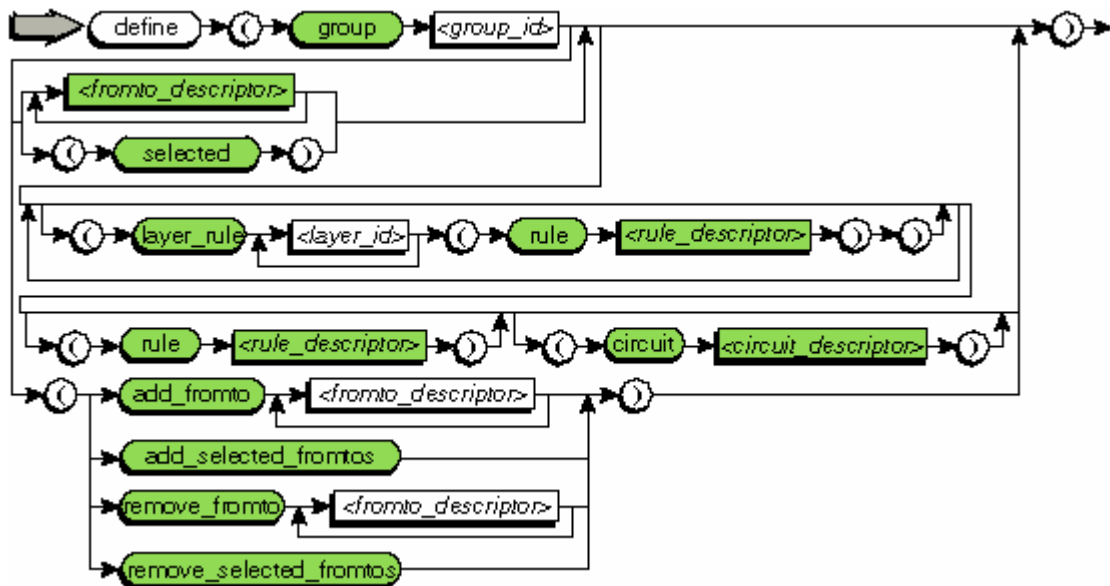
rule command for complete *<rule\_descriptor>* diagrams and descriptions.

## Command examples

```
define (class_class C2 C3 (rule (parallel_segment (gap 0.005) (limit 0.050))))
```

## define group

The **define group** command assigns a name to a group of fromtos. Optionally, it can also assign one or more circuit and routing rules to the group it defines.



## group

A group of fromtos that are referenced by a single name *<group\_id>*.

### *<fromto\_descriptor>*

Defines one or more pin-to-pin connections as members of a group. See the *<fromto\_descriptor>* for a complete diagram and description.

You can use the net name to differentiate virtual pins in groups, since virtual pin names are not unique.

### **selected**

Includes currently selected fromtos in the group.

### **layer\_rule**

A routing rule that applies to all wires routed on the named layers, unless a higher-precedence rule overrides.

### **rule**

Assigns one or more rules in the current command. Click *<rule\_descriptor>* to see which rules apply for this command.

### **circuit**

Assigns one or more circuit rules in the current command. Click *<circuit\_descriptor>* to see which rules apply for this command.

### **add\_fromto**

Adds one or more fromtos, using the fromto descriptor, to the named group.

### **add\_selected\_fromtos**

Adds currently selected fromtos to the named group.

### **remove\_fromto**

Deletes one or more specified fromtos, using the fromto descriptor, from the named group without disbanding the group.

### **remove\_selected\_fromtos**

Deletes currently selected fromtos from the named group without disbanding the group.

You can apply clearance, wiring, timing, shielding, crosstalk, and noise rules to groups.

## **Group definition**

A defined group is available for assignment of a variety of rules that will apply to all the fromtos in the group, according to the rules hierarchy. You assign rules to an existing group with the **circuit** and **rule** commands. To save a step, you can assign rules when you define the group, using the rule descriptor and circuit descriptor within the **define group** command.

## Adding fromtos to a group

The `add_fromto` and `add_selected_fromtos` options add fromtos to an existing group. Fromtos already in the group remain and existing rules apply to the added fromtos.

## Removing fromtos from a group

The `remove_fromto` and `remove_selected_fromtos` options remove one or more fromtos from an existing group without disbanding the group. Fromtos not specified when using this option remain in the group, and all rules currently assigned to the group remain in effect.

## Note

You can assign a fromto to more than one group, but if the groups have conflicting rules, the rule of the last defined group is used.

You can redefine the rules of an existing group by omitting the fromto list, and specifying the new rules for the group.

## See also

`circuit` and `rule` commands for complete *<circuit\_descriptor>* and *<rule\_descriptor>* diagrams and descriptions

`forget` command to disband groups

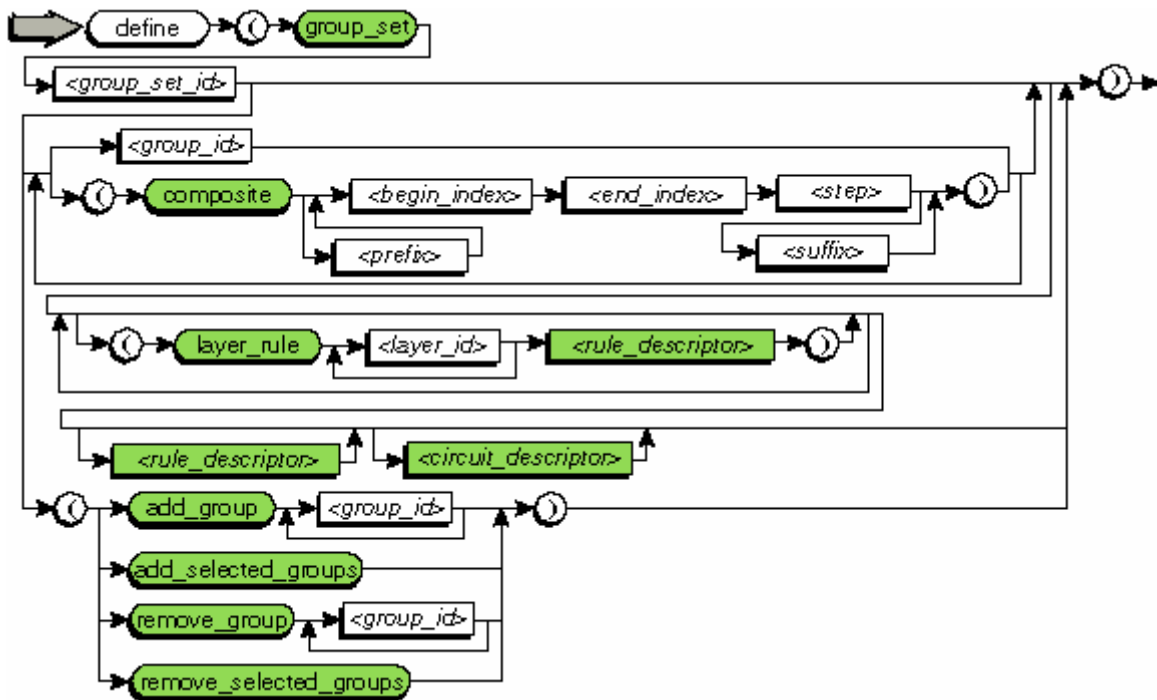
## Command examples

```
define (group g1
  (fromto U1-20 U2-33)
  (fromto U3-12 U4-16)
  (fromto U5-1 U6-4)
  (circuit (use_via v12)))

define (group g1
  (add_fromto (fromto U1-21 U2-34)))
```

## define group\_set

The **define group\_set** command assigns a name to a number of specified groups. Optionally, it can also assign routing and circuit rules that apply to all fromtos in the groups that make up the group set.



## group\_set

A set of groups that are referenced by a single name *<group\_set\_id>*.

## composite

Identifies a list of group names that match the *<begin\_index>*, *<end\_index>*, *<step>*, and optional *<prefix>* and *<suffix>* parameters.

- <prefix>* One or more non-numeric characters that match the initial characters of one or more groups. The *<prefix>* parameter cannot include wildcard characters.
- <begin\_index>* A positive integer that matches the integer portion of a group name. The *<begin\_index>* parameter determines the initial integer to match in a range.
- <end\_index>* A positive integer that matches the integer portion of a group name. The *<end\_index>* parameter determines the last integer to match in a range.
- <step>* A positive integer that determines which integer values to match in group names between the *<begin\_index>* and *<end\_index>* parameters.
- <suffix>* One or more non-numeric characters that match the ending characters of one or more group names. The *<suffix>* parameter cannot include wildcard characters.

### **layer\_rule**

A routing rule that applies to all group\_sets on the named layers, unless a higher-precedence rule overrides.

### **add\_group**

Adds one or more existing groups to the named group set.

### **add\_selected\_groups**

Adds currently selected groups to the named group set.

### **remove\_group**

Deletes one or more specified groups from the named group set without disbanding the group set.

### **remove\_selected\_groups**

Deletes currently selected groups from the named group set without disbanding the group set.

You can apply clearance, width, and timing rules to group sets.

## **Group set definition**

A defined group set is available for assignment of a variety of rules that will apply to all the fromtos in all the groups of the set, according to the rules hierarchy. You assign rules to an existing group set with the **circuit** and **rule** commands. To save a step, you can assign rules when you define the group set, using the rule descriptor and circuit descriptor within the **define group\_set** command.

## **Adding groups to a group set**

The **add\_group** and **add\_selected\_groups** options add already-defined groups to an existing group set. Groups already in the group set remain and existing rules extend to all the fromtos in the added groups.

## **Removing groups from a group set**

The **remove\_group** and **remove\_selected\_groups** options remove one or more groups from an existing group set without disbanding the group set. Groups not specified when using this option remain in the group set, and all rules currently assigned to the group set remain in effect.

## **Note**

You can assign a group to more than one group set, but if the group sets have conflicting rules, the rule of the last defined group set is used.

## **See also**

**circuit** and **rule** commands for complete *<circuit\_descriptor>* and *<rule\_descriptor>*

diagrams and descriptions.

forget command to disband group sets

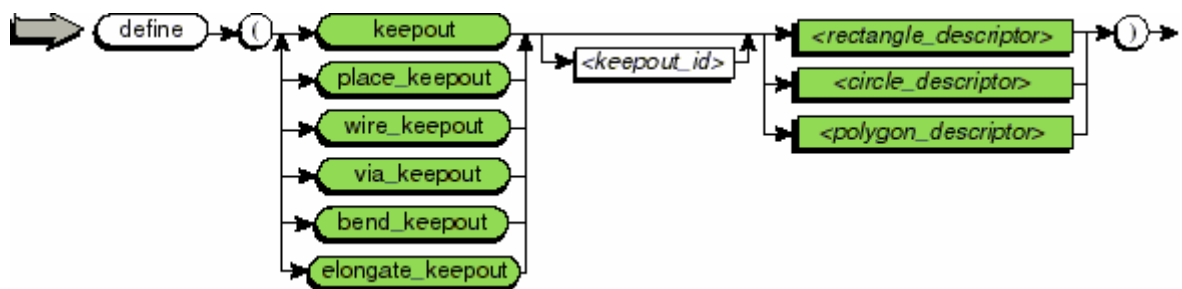
### Command examples

```
define (group g5 (fromto U1-13 U3-10)
      (fromto U3-15 U4-7))
define (group g6 (fromto U1-9 U3-16)
      (fromto U3-14 U4-6))
define (group_set grpset1 g5 g6 (rule (limit_vias 5)))

define (group g7 (fromto U1-12 U3-9)
      (fromto U3-14 U4-6))
define (group_set grpset1 (add_group g7))
```

### define keepout

The **define keepout** command defines a keepout area.



### keepout

Defines a general keepout area and assigns it a unique name (**<keepout\_id>**). A general keepout is an area of the PCB where all routing and placement objects (wires, vias, components, and pins) are prohibited.

### place\_keepout

A placement keepout is an area of the PCB where components and pins are prohibited. Each keepout area must have a unique name (**<keepout\_id>**).

### wire\_keepout

A wire keepout is an area of the PCB where wires are prohibited. Each keepout area must have a unique name (**<keepout\_id>**).

### bend\_keepout

A wire bend keepout is an area of the PCB where wire bends are prohibited. Each keepout area must have a unique name (**<keepout\_id>**).

## via\_keepout

A via keepout is an area of the PCB where vias are prohibited. Each keepout area must have a unique name (*<keepout\_id>*).

## elongate\_keepout

An elongate keepout is an area of the PCB where wire elongations are prohibited. Each keepout area must have a unique name (*<keepout\_id>*).

This command lets you define new keepout areas. A keepout area is an area of the PCB where you prohibit routing or placement. The type of keepout area you specify determines which objects are prohibited.

When you define a keepout area, you specify a keepout type (keepout, placement keepout, wire keepout, via keepout, wire bend keepout, or wire elongation keepout) and describe the shape of the area (rectangle, circle, or polygon) and its location on the PCB. SPECCTRA treats all keepout area shapes as enclosed areas. Prohibited objects are not allowed to touch or cross a keepout area outline.

You can also assign a keepout name (*<keepout\_id>*). If you do not assign a name, SPECCTRA assigns one for you. Default keepout names are assigned sequentially beginning with the name *keepout1*.

You can also define keepout areas by drawing them in Draw Keepout mode (see the *mode* command for details). Use **define keepout** when you want to provide precise X and Y coordinates for each corner of a keepout.

You cannot assign rules to keepout areas you define in SPECCTRA, or change rules assigned to keepout areas in the design file.

## Notes

Use the *forget* command when you want to disband a keepout area. You can use the *view* or *vset* command to display or hide keepouts in the SPECCTRA work area.

You can change the shape of a keepout area created with the **define keepout** command or that defined in the structure section of the design file using Add/Edit Polygon mode. You cannot change the shape of a keepout area defined as part of a component image in the library section of the design file.

To change the location of a keepout area created with the **define keepout** command or defined in the structure section of the design file, you must disband the keepout area and redefine it. Use the **forget** command to disband the keepout area. Then use **define keepout** to redefine it in a new location. You cannot change disband a keepout area defined as part of a component image in the library section of the design file.

## Command examples

This example defines a rectangular keepout.

```
define (keepout (rect signal 1.550 4.890 7.630 9.750))
```

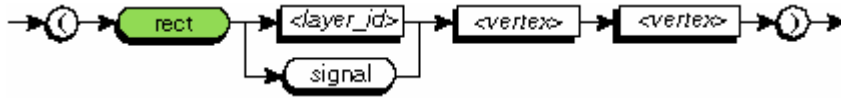
This example defines a polygon-shaped placement keepout.



```
define (place_keepout plc_keep1 (polygon s1 0.1 1.500 4.750 -2.375 4.750 -2.375
3.000 0.250 3.000 0.250 2.000 -2.375 2.000 -2.375 0.500 1.500 0.500 1.500
4.750))
```

## <rectangle\_descriptor>

The <rectangle\_descriptor> defines a rectangular area for a keepout area.



### rect

Defines a rectangular area either on a single signal layer or on all signal layers. A <layer\_id> is the name of a signal layer defined in the design file.

- For a keepout area, you can use either <layer\_id> to identify a specific signal layer or **signal** to identify all signal layers in the PCB.
- For a room, you can use either <layer\_id> to identify the front or back side, or **signal** to identify both sides, of the PCB.
- For the placement boundary, you must use **signal** to identify all signal layers in the PCB.

### <vertex>

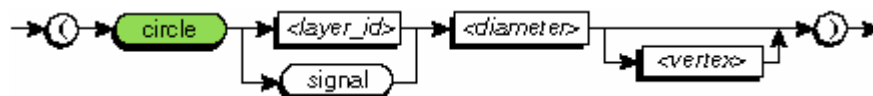
The X and Y coordinates for a point location on the PCB. Depending on how it is used in a command, a vertex can identify an absolute location, a relative location with respect to the PCB origin, a relative location with respect to an object's origin, or a corner of a shape you are describing.

Separate the X and Y coordinates with blank spaces. For example, to specify two vertices with the coordinates (0, 2) and (3,1), enter 0 2 3 1.

Use **rect** to define a rectangular area on a specific signal layer or on all signal layers in the PCB. You must specify the X and Y coordinates (<vertex>) for each of two diagonally opposed corners of the rectangle.

## <circle\_descriptor>

The <circle\_descriptor> defines a circular area for a keepout area.



### circle

Defines a circular area either on a single signal layer (<layer\_id>) or on all signal layers in the PCB (**signal**). A <layer\_id> is the name of a signal layer defined in the

design file.

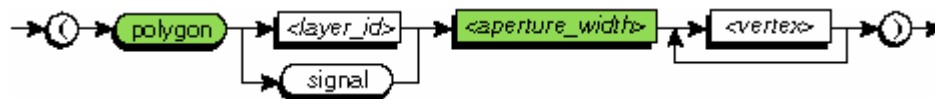
**<diameter>**

Defines the diameter of a circular area.

Use **circle** to define a circular area on a specific signal layer or on all signal layers in the PCB. You must specify diameter of the circle (**<diameter>**) in the appropriate units for your design. You can also specify the X and Y coordinates (**<vertex>**) for the center of the circle. The default center is the PCB origin defined in the design file.

**<polygon\_descriptor>**

The **<polygon\_descriptor>** defines a polygon-shaped area for a keepout area.



Use **polygon** to define a polygon-shaped area on a specific signal layer or on all signal layers in the PCB. You must specify the line thickness (**<aperture\_width>**) for the area outline and the X and Y coordinates (**<vertex>**) for each corner of the polygon.

## **polygon**

Defines a polygon-shaped area on a single signal layer or on all signal layers. The **<layer\_id>** is the name of a signal layer defined in the design file.

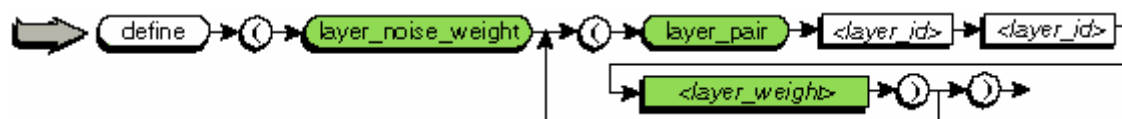
- For a keepout area, you can use either **<layer\_id>** to identify a specific signal layer or **signal** to identify all signal layers in the PCB.
- For a room, you can use either **<layer\_id>** to identify the front or back side, or **signal** to identify both sides of the PCB.

**<aperture\_width>**

Defines the line thickness for a shape outline such as an area or boundary.

## **define layer\_noise\_weight**

The **define layer\_noise\_weight** command creates a table of noise weighting factors that are used by the autorouter when computing parallel noise and tandem noise.



## **layer\_noise\_weight**

Builds a table of noise weighting factors assigned to specified layer pairs.

## **layer\_pair**

Two signal layer names, or a single layer name repeated, that identify the layer(s) <layer\_id> for the layer noise weight value assignment.

## *<layer\_weight>*

The layer noise weight value to be applied when computing parallel noise or tandem noise between the two layers.

A table entry consists of a pair of layer names and a noise weight factor. You can create a table of entries by entering more than one layer pair - noise weight combination.

## **Parallel noise and tandem noise**

In a parallel noise weight entry, the layer pair repeats one layer name. For example, parallel noise for layer sig1 would be

```
layer_pair sig1 sig1
```

In a tandem noise weight entry, the layer pair consists of different layer names. For example, tandem noise between layers sig1 and sig2 would be

```
layer_pair sig1 sig2
```

## **Command examples**

```
define (layer_noise_weight (layer_pair s1 s1 1.00)
  (layer_pair s2 s2 0.900)
  (layer_pair s5 s5 0.880)
  (layer_pair s5 s6 0.900))
(layer_pair s1 s2 0.920)
```

## **define net**

The **define net** command applies one or more optional attributes or properties to an entire net, or to specified fromtos in a net. Optionally, it can also apply clearance, timing, shielding, crosstalk, or noise rules to a net or fromtos using the <circuit\_descriptor> and <rule\_descriptor>.



pins with *<pin\_reference>* or *<component\_id>*. The **expose** attribute applies to through-pins only.

### **noexpose**

An attribute that removes the **expose** attribute for the specified pins so that fanout does not generate vias for those pins.

### **source**

A property assigned to pins for daisy-chain routing. You can identify the pins with *<pin\_reference>* or *<component\_id>*.

### **load**

A property assigned to pins for daisy-chain routing. You can identify the pins with *<pin\_reference>* or *<component\_id>*.

### **terminator**

A property assigned to pins for daisy-chain routing. You can identify the pins with *<pin\_reference>* or *<component\_id>*.

### **layer\_rule**

A routing rule that applies to all group\_sets on the named layers, unless a higher-precedence rule overrides.

### **add\_pins**

Assigns one or more pins of an added component or an existing component to the specified net.

The **define net** command can be used in a do file to assign net rules (such as pin ordering) that are not supported in the host layout system. Although you can use rules in the autorouter that are not available in the layout system, you can't add new circuit elements to a design. For example, you can't add a new net to the design. It is possible, however, to add existing component pins to an existing net with the **add\_pins** option.

### **Note**

When you use **define net**, you cannot specify fromtos that form a loop. SPECCTRA issues an error message and stops on the fromto that causes the loop.

### **See also**

circuit and rule commands for complete *<circuit\_descriptor>* and *<rule\_descriptor>* diagrams and descriptions.

### **Command examples**

```
define (net sig1 (order U1-1 U2-2 U4-4))
```

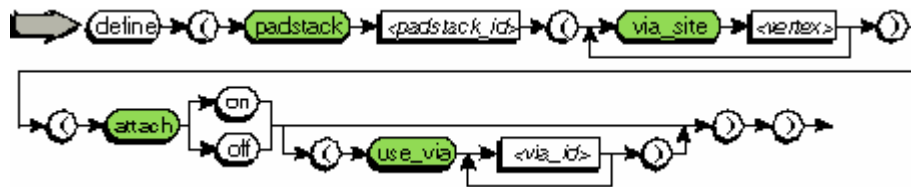
```

define (net sig20 (fromto U10-2 U6-4)
  (fromto U6-4 U20-3
    (rule (width 0.030))) (fromto U20-3 U20-4
    (circuit (use_layer TOP))))
define (net sig1 (order U1-1 U2-2)
  (comp_order U2 U3))
define (net sig2 (expose U7))

```

## define padstack

The define padstack command specifies an under pad via location for an SMD pad.



### padstack

Specifies an SMD pad stack *<padstack\_id>* and one or more under pad via locations for the padstack. *<padstack\_id>* must refer to a padstack defined in the design file.

### via\_site

Specifies a location *<vertex>* relative to the padstack origin where an under pad via can be inserted.

### attach

Enables use of **(on)** or removes **(off)** the specified via site(s) for under pad vias.

### use\_via

Specifies one or more vias for use at the specified via sites.

The under pad via location is specified relative to the SMD pad origin. The location may be under the pad, or offset sufficiently to site the via outside the pad outline.

### Note

This command must be used in conjunction with the *via\_at\_smd* rule. Vias will not be located under pads, or at specified under pad via sites, unless the *via\_at\_smd* rule is on.

## Command examples

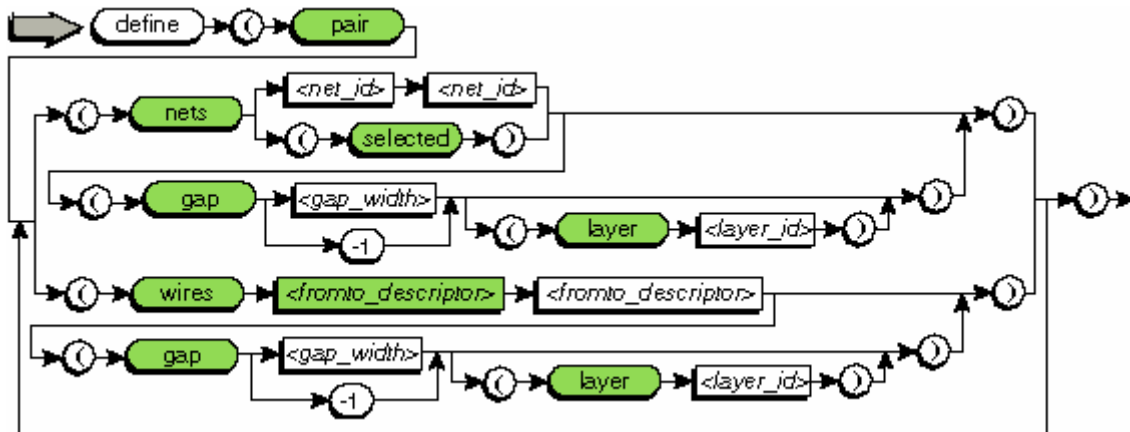
```

define (padstack smd_2 (via_site .07) (attach on))
define (padstack smd_2 (off))
define (padstack smd_2 (via_site .07) (attach on (use_via via_a)))
define (padstack smd_2 (via_site .07) (attach off))

```

## define pair

The **define pair** command defines one or more pairs of nets or wires to be routed as a differential pair with the same topology.



### pair

Defines one or more pairs of nets or wires to be routed as a differential pair with the same topology.

### nets

Specifies a pair of net names ( *<net\_id>* *<net\_id>* ) to make up a differential pair.

### selected

Applies the pair definition to two, and only two, selected nets.

### gap

The edge-to-edge distance between paired wire segments.

*<gap\_width>*

The target wire-to-wire spacing between differential pair wires. The autorouter uses a greater wire-wire spacing only when obstructed by an object in the routing path.

-1

Resets **gap** for the differential pair to unspecified.

### layer

Applies the specified **gap** option to only the layer specified in *<layer\_id>*.

### wires

Defines a pair as two fromtos you specify using fromto descriptor syntax.

### *<fromto\_descriptor>*

Specifies one of two pin-to-pin connections that make up a differential pair. See the *<fromto\_descriptor>* for a complete syntax diagram and description.

When gap is specified for a pair, the autorouter attempts to maintain the gap along the pair's entire length. If you define a pair and set a gap, you can subsequently reset the gap to the default clearance rule by using -1 as the gap value.

### Note

By default, the length considered when applying timing rules (length and delay) to pairs is the average length for the pair (calculated by adding the individual lengths of the two wires in the pair, and dividing by two). If you want the nets to be checked independently, use **set average\_pair\_lengths off** (see the set command for details).

### See also

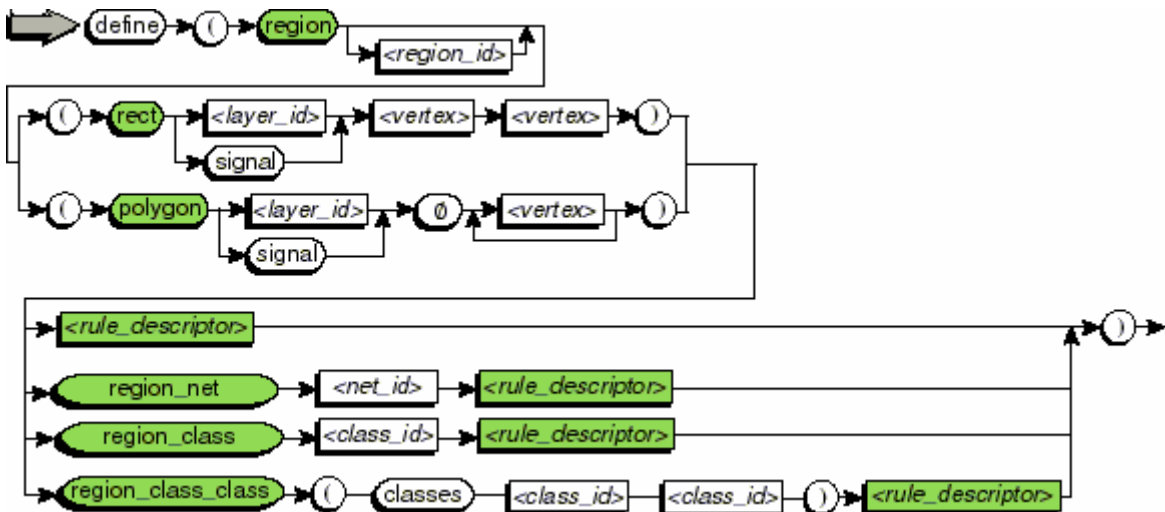
forget pair command to disband differential pairs.

### Command examples

```
define (pair (nets sig16 sig17 (gap 0.005)))  
define (pair (nets A?+ A?- (gap 0.008)))
```

## define region

The **define region** command creates a rectangular or polygon shaped area within which different width and clearance rules apply.



### region

Defines a rectilinear region and assigns one or more rules to it. The optional *<region\_id>* assigns a name to the region.



## **rect**

Specifies the rectangular area with two pairs of coordinates *<vertex>* and assigns the region either to a specific layer *<layer\_id>* or to all signal layers (**signal**).

## **polygon**

Specifies the polygon-shaped area with three or more pairs of coordinates *<vertex>* and an aperture width of **0**, and assigns the region either to a specific layer *<layer\_id>* or to all signal layers (**signal**).

## **region\_net**

Assigns clearance or width rules to the specified net (*<net\_id>*) within the region. If the region overlaps other regions, *region\_net* rules take precedence over *region\_class* rules and global region rules.

## **region\_class**

Assigns clearance or width rules to the specified class (*<class\_id>*) within the region. If the region overlaps other regions, *region\_class* rules take precedence over global region rules.

## **region\_class\_class**

Assigns clearance rules between the specified classes (*<class\_id>*) within the region. If the region overlaps other regions, *region\_class\_class* rules take precedence over *region\_net* rules, *region\_class* rules, and global region rules.

Use this command to define routing areas where you want different clearances or wire widths to apply than on the rest of the PCB. You can assign rules for the entire region, for a single class or net within the region, or between two classes within the region.

When you define a region, you choose shape (rectangle or polygon), specify its layer and location, and assign the clearance rules, width rules, or both that you want to apply within the region. You can also assign an optional region name.

## **Region name**

The optional *<region\_id>* assigns a name to the region. If you omit this option, SPECCTRA automatically assigns a default name. A region name must be unique and can consist of any combination of text characters or symbols, except blank space, parentheses, or semicolon.

You can use the region name in later commands to reference the region. You cannot delete or change the name of an existing region.

## **Region shape**

Use either **rect** to define a rectangular region or **polygon** to define a polygon shaped region. You can define the region for a single layer (*<layer\_id>*) or for all signal layers (**signal**). Use *<vertex>* to specify the X and Y coordinates for the diagonally opposed corners of a rectangular region or each corner of a polygon shaped region.

Note: The autorouter recognizes only rectilinear regions. If you define a polygon-shaped region, the autorouter encloses any diagonal side of the region with a rectilinear corner.

## Rules and overlapping regions

You define a region when you want different clearance or with rules to apply in the region area than elsewhere on the PCB. The type of region you define depends on precedence level of the rules you assign to the region.

You can assign global region rules to all nets within the region, or you can'

- Use **region\_net** to assign clearance and width rules to only the specified net (*<net\_id>*).
- Use **region\_class** to assign clearance and width rules to only the specified class (*<class\_id>*).
- Use **region\_class\_class** to assign clearance rules between only the two specified classes (**class** *<class\_id>* *<class\_id>*).

Region rules have the highest precedence in the rule hierarchy. Therefore, within a region, the region clearance and width rules override all other clearance and width rules. See also routing rule hierarchy .

If you define regions that overlap, region\_class\_class rules take precedence over all other region rules, followed by region\_net rules, region\_class rules, and global region rules. If two regions of the same precedence level overlap, the rules for the overlapping regions are merged, or if the rules conflict, the rules of the last defined region are used.

## Notes

You can also define regions by drawing them in Draw Region mode (see the mode command for details). Use **define region** when you want to provide precise X and Y coordinates for the room outline.

You can use the rule command to assign or change rules in existing regions.

Use the forget command if you want to disband a region.

## See also

rule command for complete *<rule\_descriptor>* diagrams and descriptions.

## Command examples

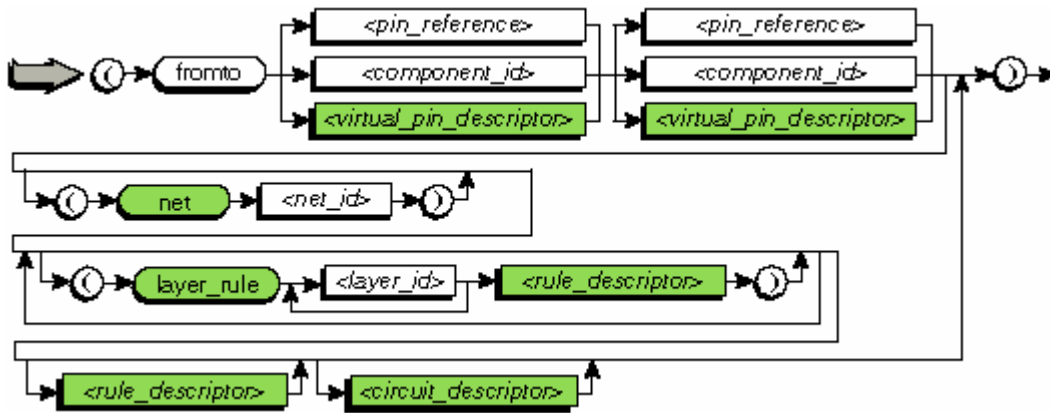
```
define (region region1
  (rect s1 0.975 1 1.75 .6)
  (rule (width 0.015)))

define (region rgn2
  (polygon signal 0
    1.500 4.750 2.375 4.750 2.375 3.000
    0.250 3.000 0.250 4.000
    1.500 4.000 1.500 4.750)
  (region_class class1))
```

(rule (clearance 1.5)))

### <fromto\_descriptor>

The <fromto\_descriptor> specifies one or more individual pin-to-pin connections.



### <virtual\_pin\_descriptor>

References a virtual pin, which is a tjunction or via. See the <virtual\_pin\_descriptor> for a complete diagram and description.

### net

A set of pins with the same signal or voltage name. The autorouter must connect these pins with wires. Voltage can be assigned to a "power" layer. Each net is defined in the network section of the design file. Every pin of a net is identified by a component reference designator and a physical pin name.

### layer\_rule

A routing rule that applies to all wires routed on the named layers, unless a higher-precedence rule overrides.

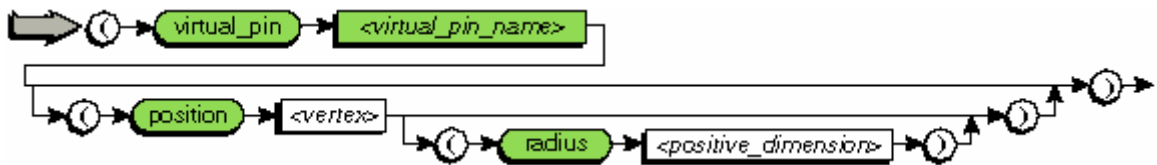
Use the <fromto\_descriptor> to specify an individual pin-to-pin connection in a net. You can specify a fromto as a pair of pin names, component names, or virtual pins. You can use the net name <net\_id> to differentiate virtual pins in groups, since virtual pin names are not unique.

### See also

circuit and rule commands for complete <circuit\_descriptor> and <rule\_descriptor> diagrams and descriptions.

### <virtual\_pin\_descriptor>

The <virtual\_pin\_descriptor> references a virtual pin, which is a tjunction or via.



## virtual\_pin

References a virtual pin, which is a tjunction or via.

### <virtual\_pin\_name>

Any virtual pin name defined in the design file, or assigned in SPECCTRA. A given virtual pin name can be used in more than one net.

## position

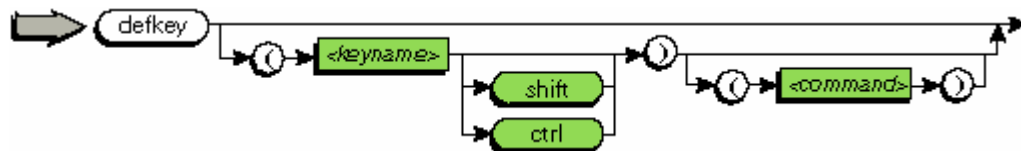
The location of a virtual pin.

## radius

The distance a virtual pin can be moved from the vertex to avoid a violation. The default <positive\_dimension> value is 0.5 inch.

## defkey

The **defkey** command displays existing key programming and assigns SPECCTRA commands to keys.



### <keyname>

Any alpha-numeric key, including function keys.

Use this option to name the key you want to program or re-program. Depending on the window manager in use, some keys may not be programmable on your system. Generally, the defkey command issues a warning in such cases.

## shift

Adds the shift key to <keyname> to define a key combination that executes <command>.

## ctrl

Adds the control key to <keyname> to define a key combination that executes <command>.

*<command>*

A SPECCTRA command, typed exactly as if used in a do file or on the command line.

The **defkey** command programs an unused key to execute a SPECCTRA command.

Some keys are predefined in SPECCTRA. You can see a list of keys that have been predefined and keys that you have defined, and the commands they perform, by entering **defkey** without an option.

You can program function keys and standard alphanumeric keys. In general, to execute a defined command, you move the pointer into the *work area* and press the key(s).

However, programmed alphanumeric keys only execute the assigned command when the keyboard focus is set to the *work area*. When the focus is set to the *command entry area*, programmed alphanumeric keys enter a standard keyboard character. You can toggle the keyboard focus by pressing the [Tab] key or by using the *set\_focus* command.

Some function keys you cannot program because they are reserved by the computer hardware, operating system, or window manager you are using.

Function keys that cannot be programmed on UNIX systems are listed for some platforms in the following table.

Key Not User Definable	Platform	Configuration
F1, F4, F10, Shift-Undo	Sun SPARCstation	Solaris with OpenWindows
F1, F4, F7, F9, F10, F11, F12	HP 9000 Series 700	HP-UX with VUE
F1, F4, F10	IBM RISC System/6000	AIX

Function keys that cannot be programmed on Windows 95 or Windows NT systems are reserved for the uses described in the following table.

Key	Used For
F1	Opens help
Shift-F1	Sets point & click help mode
Ctrl+F4	Closes document window
Ctrl+F6	Moves to next document window
F10, Shift+F10, Ctrl+F10	Activates menu without using mouse

You can save your defined keys in a keys file for use in a later session by using the

write keys command or the write environment command.

## Note

In SPECCTRA, the [F1] key is predefined to access the SPECCTRA online help. However, in Solaris 5.4 and 5.5 under Open Windows, [F!] is set as the Open Look help key.

If you want to use [F1] to access SPECCTRA help or redefine it to perform some other function, you must first remove or comment the following line in the .xinitrc file in your home directory:

Change

```
xmodmap -e 'keysym F1 = Help'
```

to

```
# xmodmap -e 'keysym F1 = Help'
```

Log out and log back in to apply your edits and redefine the [F1] key.

## Command examples

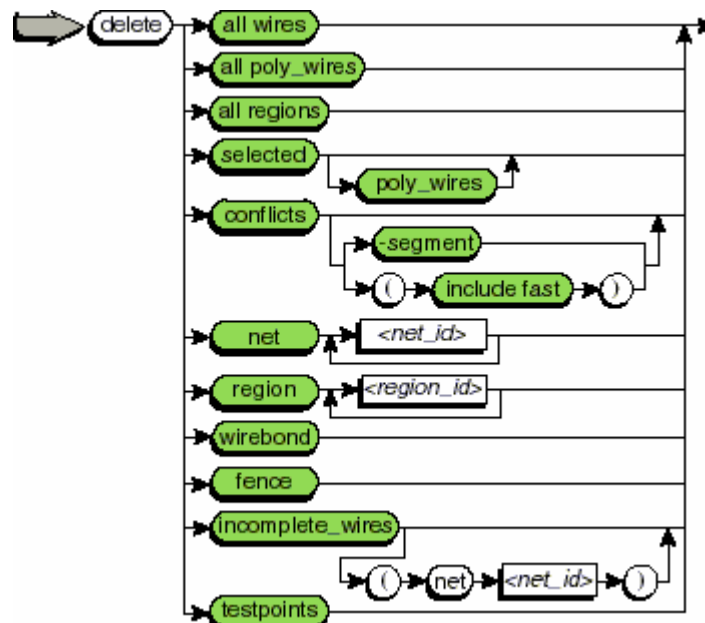
```
defkey
```

```
defkey (f3 ctrl) x
```

```
defkey (f5 shift) (undo)
```

## delete

The **delete** command removes objects from the current autorouting environment.



## all wires

All routed wires except protected or fixed wires. You are prompted to confirm if the

command is executed interactively.

### **all poly\_wires**

All wiring polygons that are not protected. You are prompted to confirm if the command is executed interactively.

### **all regions**

All regions and associated rules, which include shapes defined as regions in the design file structure section, rules associated with component images, and regions defined with the **define** command. You are prompted to confirm that you want to delete regions. After you **delete all regions**, you can use the **define region** command to create new regions.

If a deleted region had a wire width rule associated with it, the wire width of existing wires will not change until additional route or clean passes are executed. The **check** command is executed automatically after **delete all regions** to update the conflicts based upon the new rule set.

### **selected**

All routed wires that are selected. For example, if you issue **select component U1**, and then **delete selected**, all routed wires from comp1 to the first terminal point are deleted.

### **selected poly\_wires**

All selected poly\_wires that are not protected.

### **conflicts**

All routed wires that intersect other routed wires or violate clearance rules are deleted. Starting with the wires that cause the most intersections and clearance violations, the autorouter removes each wire and re-evaluates the violation list.

### **-segment**

The **-segment** option allows the autorouter to eliminate conflicts by removing single segments and creating a guide from one segment to another. The **delete conflicts** command is not recommended when there are a large number of conflicts. Instead, use the **filter** command to remove conflicts.

### **include fast**

Deletes wires that include violations of high-speed rules, such as length or delay rules.

### **net**

All routed wires for nets identified by *<net\_id>*.

### **region**

Areas identified by *<region\_id>* and all associated rules.

If a deleted region had a wire width rule associated with it, the width of existing wires does not change until additional route or clean passes are executed.

### **wirebond**

All discrete wires and wirebond pad sites.

### **fence**

All fences.

### **incomplete\_wires**

Incomplete wiring in this sense includes:

- pin-to-pin connections with a segment missing. Here, “missing” might or might not include guide wires connecting the other segments.

- segments that tee into a pin-to-pin connection but end without completing the connection or end at a guide wire.

- segments that start at a pin and end without completing the connection (but segments that end at vias are presumed to be fanouts or test points and are *not* deleted).

- wires left dangling by the execution of a **delete conflicts -segment** command.

### **incomplete\_wires net**

Incomplete wires that are present on the named net are removed. Use this option to remove dangling wire segments on a net. If a net contains incomplete connections as well as other connections that are complete, only the incomplete wire segments are removed.

### **testpoints**

Deletes all testpoints in a design by removing the testpoint attribute from vias and pins. Also removes wiring and vias added with the testpoint rule.

You can modify wiring by removing all wires, wires involved in conflicts, wires in named nets, all incomplete wires, or incomplete wires in named nets. These **delete** options are useful for experimenting with different routing strategies and rules early in an autorouting session.

You can also remove all regions, named regions, fences, or wirebonds with the delete command.

A delete operation is listed in the routing history table of the status report because it can change conflict and unroute information.

### **Command examples**

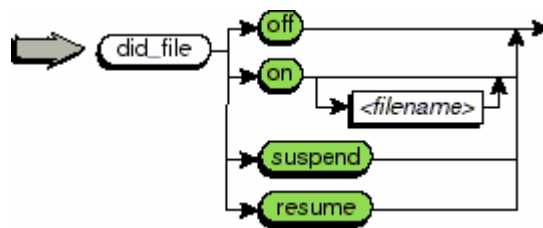
```
delete all wires
delete incomplete_wires (net SYNC1)
delete incomplete_wires
```



delete poly\_wires  
delete selected  
delete selected poly\_wires  
delete fence  
delete net GND  
delete conflicts  
delete all regions  
delete region region1  
delete testpoints

## did\_file

The **did\_file** command controls whether SPECCTRA automatically records commands in a did file.



### off

Stops the did file generation, if one is active, and closes the current (active or inactive) file. Subsequent commands are not recorded.

### on

Opens a new did file with your specified **<filename>** and closes the current (active or inactive) did file if one is in use. If you do not specify a filename, SPECCTRA generates a new file with a time-stamped filename.

### suspend

Suspends the did file generation, if one is active, and changes its status to inactive. Subsequent commands are not recorded until you use either the **resume** option, to resume recording in the currently inactive file, or the **on** option, to close the inactive file and open another file.

### resume

Resumes the did file generation in the currently inactive file that you suspended using the **suspend** option. Subsequent commands are appended in the file.

By default, SPECCTRA automatically begins recording commands in a did file when you start a session unless you use the **-nodid** command line switch. You can use **did\_file** to turn off or turn on did file recording, or to specify a different filename, any time during the session. You can also suspend did file recording, and later resume recording in the same did file.

Only one did file can be open at a given time. The status of the current did file is either active or inactive. When you are recording commands, this file is called the active did file. If you suspend recording, the file becomes inactive but remains open. If you later resume recording, the file becomes active again.

- Use **off** to stop recording commands and close the active or inactive did file.
- Use **on** to open a new did file and begin recording commands in the file. If you specify the name (*<filename>*) of an existing file, SPECCTRA overwrites the file. If another did file is currently active or inactive, SPECCTRA closes that file.
- Use **suspend** to temporarily stop recording commands in the active did file. The file remains open but becomes inactive. If you later use **off**, or use **on** and specify a different filename, SPECCTRA closes the inactive file.
- Use **resume** to continue recording commands in the inactive did file where you previously stopped recording commands using **suspend**.

You can use a text editor to edit a did file to create a do file for use in another SPECCTRA session.

The **did\_file** command opens, closes, and suspends or resumes command recording in a session did file. This command does not affect the rules did file created with **Edit - Rules Did File** or **File - Write - Rules Did File**. However, you can open a session did file in the rules did file editor and edit the file or record additional commands.

The filename extension that usually identifies a did file is .did, but you can use any filename or extension.

You can choose whether to save or delete the current active or inactive did file when you use the **quit** command to end the session.

For general information about specifying filenames, see *File Naming Conventions*.

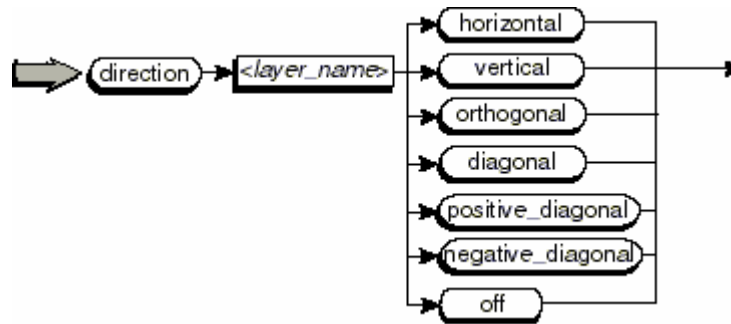
See the *SPECCTRA User Guide* for details about using command line switches to start SPECCTRA.

## Command examples

```
did_file off
did_file on myfile.did
did_file suspend
did_file resume
```

## direction

The **direction** command controls layer routing directions.



The **direction** command sets a preferred routing direction for the specified layer.

Command options are

**horizontal** sets the preferred routing direction to horizontal and sets a low cost for horizontal routing.

**vertical** sets the preferred routing direction to vertical and sets a low cost for vertical routing.

**orthogonal** sets no preference but sets equally low costs for the vertical and horizontal routing directions.

**positive\_diagonal** sets the preferred routing direction to positive diagonal, which is from bottom left to top right and from top right to bottom left, and sets a low cost for positive diagonal routing.

**negative\_diagonal** sets the preferred routing direction to negative diagonal, which is from bottom right to top left and from top left to bottom right, and sets a low cost for negative diagonal routing.

**diagonal** sets no preference but sets equally low costs for the orthogonal and diagonal routing directions.

**off** unselects the layer making it unavailable for routing.

The layer routing directions you specify with this command override routing directions set in the design file. If layer routing directions are not set in the design file, the default direction for a layer depends on its position in the structure section.

SPECCTRA alternates horizontal and vertical direction assignments. For example, for four signal layers, the default directions are

```

layer 1, horizontal
layer 2, vertical
layer 3, horizontal
layer 4, vertical
  
```

## Notes

Diagonal routing is controlled by the `set diagonal_mode` command and is enabled by default. You should not use **set diagonal\_mode off** while a layer direction is set to **diagonal**, **positive\_diagonal**, or **negative\_diagonal**.

You can also prevent routing on a layer by using the `unselect layer` command.

## Command examples

direction L1 vertical  
direction S3 orthogonal  
direction S5 positive\_diagonal

## do

The **do** command reads and executes a do file.



The autorouter reads commands from the specified file. This command file is called a do file. A do file can include any autorouter command.

The **do** command can be executed as follows:

- Keyboard entry, where you enter the **do** command directly in SPECCTRA from the keyboard.
- Menu bar, where you click Execute Do File in the File menu.
- Nested do file, where the autorouter sequentially executes commands in each do file as they are encountered. You can nest up to 20 levels of do files. For example:

Command Sequence	Command Location
do file1	command line entry
grid via 10	do file1 line 1
do file2	do file1 line 2
bus diagonal	do file2 line 1
fanout (pin_type signal)	do file2 line 2
grid via 5	do file1 line 3
route 10	do file1 line 4
write wire mywires	do file1 line 5

When you start the autorouter, you can use the **-do** switch as a fourth method to execute a do file. If a do file is initiated with the **-do** switch when you start the autorouter, **do <filename>** is the first command executed after the design file is loaded.

If a nested do file is not found in a do file, an alert message displays, but the autorouter continues with the next command in the do file that is running.

## Note

You can use the **dofile\_auto\_repaint** option in the **set** command to control whether

SPECCTRA repaints the work area after operations performed by the commands in a do file.

See file naming conventions for details about specifying filenames and directory paths.

### Command example

```
do myrules.do
```

## evaluate

The **evaluate** command performs an immediate evaluation of an expression and writes the results (value and type) to the parent shell.



The expression can be a simple variable or a complex computation. The evaluation can be a string, a real number, or an integer.

See the `setexpr` command for related information.

The internal autorouter variables are defined under `<system_variable>` in the *Design Language Reference*.

### Command examples

The following example converts a measurement in centimeters (6.334) to inches by dividing by 2.54.

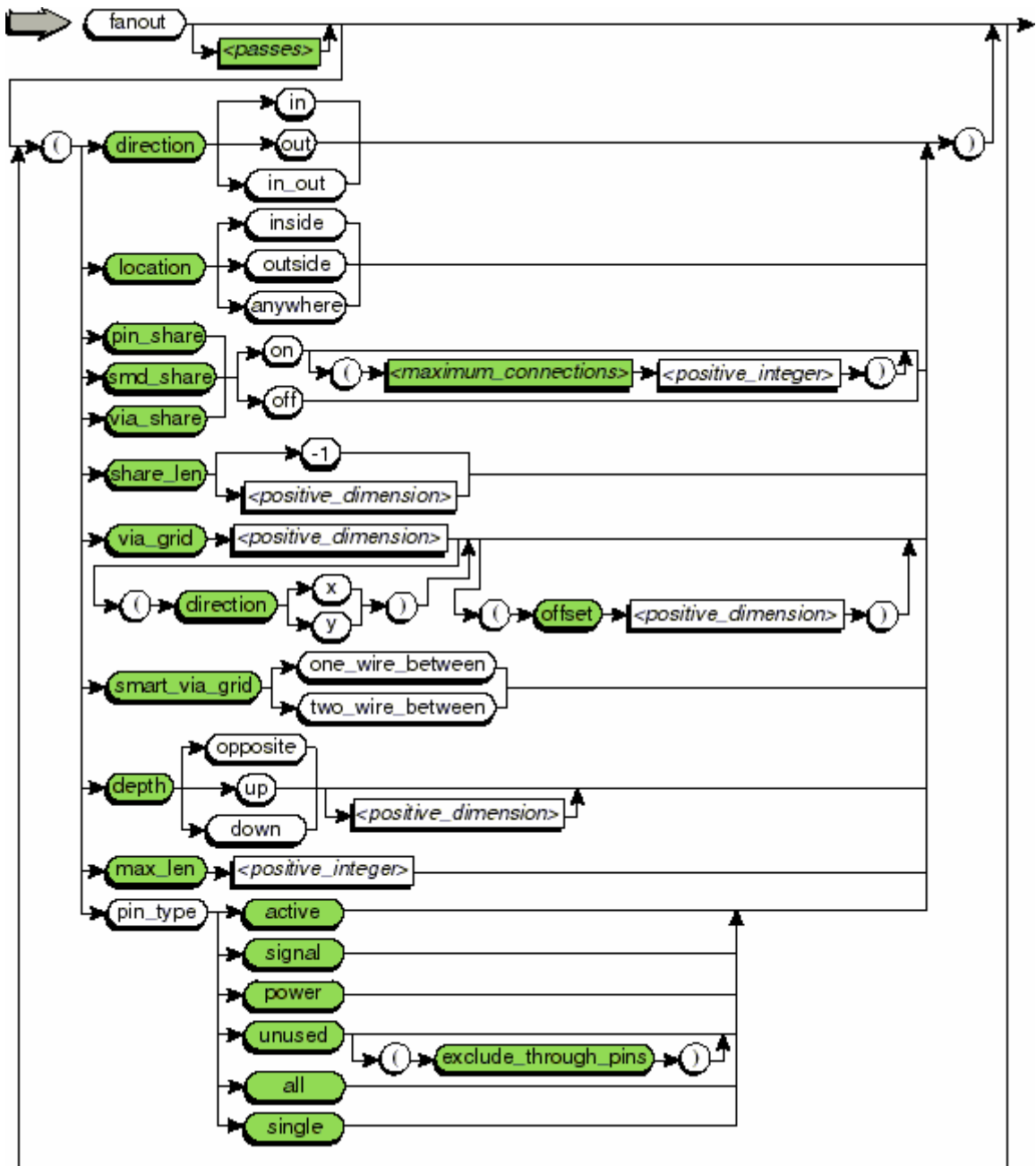
```
evaluate (6.334/2.54)
```

The next example uses a system variable (`conflict_wire`) to display the current number of conflicts.

```
evaluate (conflict_wire)
```

## fanout

The **fanout** command routes short escape wires and vias from SMD pads and through-pins.



### <passes>

A positive integer that, when used, must immediately follow the **fanout** keyword to specify the number of rip-up and reroute fanout passes. Conflicts are allowed in the escape wires until the last fanout pass. Five fanout passes are suggested. The default pass value is 1 if not specified.

### direction

Directs the autorouter to escape wires and vias inward from the component pins (**in**), outward from the component pins (**out**), or either way (**in\_out**). The default **in\_out**

option allows the autorouter to escape wires and vias in both directions.

The **direction** you specify also affects how through-pins are escaped when assigned the **expose** property. When the **in\_out** option is set for **fanout** (default), exposed pins escape outside the component outline. See the `assign_pin` command.

### **location**

Directs fanout to escape wires and vias **inside** the component outline, **outside** the component outline, or **anywhere** relative to the component outline.

This option may be used along with the **direction** option to locate vias relative to both the component pins and the component outline. This may be most useful when the component outline extends far beyond the pins.

### **pin\_share**

Allows you to control whether the autorouter can escape to through-pins on the same net. The default condition is **pin\_share off**, which forces the autorouter to use only vias for escapes. When **pin\_share** is **on**, the autorouter escapes to a through-pin on the same net if the cost is lower than the cost to use a via and the pin is within the **max\_len** distance.

### **smd\_share**

Allows you to control whether the autorouter can connect SMD pins on the same net before escaping to a shared pin or via. The default condition is **smd\_share off**, which forces the autorouter to escape SMD pins directly to a pin or via. When **smd\_share** is **on**, the autorouter can directly connect SMD pins on the same net if the cost is lower than the cost to use a via and the pin is within the **max\_len** distance.

### **via\_share**

Allows the autorouter during the fanout operation to share vias between SMD pads on the same net. The default condition, **via\_share off**, forces the autorouter to use unique vias for every surface mount pad.

### *<maximum\_connections>*

Sets a limit on the number of connections to a pin or via when using the `pin_share` or `via_share` option. By default, there is no limit when `maximum_connections` is not specified.

### **share\_len**

Sets the maximum distance that a via or pin can be from a through-pin or via if **pin\_share** or **via\_share** is on. Vias and pins farther away from these pins will not share a fanout via.

If you use the default (-1), pin sharing can occur with any pin or via within the default distance of 200 mils.

### **via\_grid**

Sets a temporary via grid, which is used only during the **fanout** command. If no

fanout via grid is specified, the default is the PCB via grid. This temporary via grid should be a multiple of the PCB via grid.

### **direction**

Specifies an **X** or **Y** grid. If **direction** is not set, the grid is a uniform X and Y grid.

### **offset**

Specifies an offset (<positive\_dimension>) for the X and Y grids.

### **smart\_via\_grid**

Allows the autorouter to automatically calculate initial via grids that permit one wire or two wires between adjacent vias. If **one\_wire\_between** is selected, the temporary via grid allows one wire to be routed between adjacent vias. If **two\_wire\_between** is selected, the temporary via grid allows two wires to be routed between adjacent vias. After **fanout** is completed, the via grid is reset to the original PCB via grid.

If the **via\_grid** option is also used, that value is the minimum via grid that is used when computing the smart grid value.

The **preferred** option sets the autorouter to use internal costing to select via sites rather than change the via grid temporarily. This allows fanout to violate the **one\_wire\_between** or **two\_wire\_between** specification instead of failing when a suitable via site is not found.

### **depth**

Controls the number of layers a blind or buried via uses during fanout and the direction of the routing. You can set **depth** to the following options:

**opposite** sets fanout to the opposite side of the design. Pads on the front side fanout toward the back side and pads on the back side fanout toward the front side. Embedded pins, which are pins only on internal layers, fanout to the opposite side from the side to which they are closest.

**up** sets fanout toward the front side.

**down** sets fanout toward the back side.

A value of 0 sets no depth limitation.

### **max\_len**

Restricts the routed length of the escape wires. The length is measured from a pad's origin to the center of the via.

### **pin\_type**

Specifies which types of pins are escaped.

### **active**

All signal pins that interconnect with one or more other pins, and all power pins.

This is the default if no other **pin\_type** option is used.



## **signal**

All pins that have signal nets assigned and interconnect with one or more other pins.

## **power**

All pins that have power nets assigned.

## **unused**

All pins, including SMD pads and through-pins, that have no net assigned. Unused pins are collected into a single net called \*UNUSED\_PINS\*.

## **exclude\_through\_pin**

Excludes unused through-pins from pin escape.

## **all**

All pins on the component including active and unused.

## **single**

All single pin signal nets.

Escape vias are chosen by the autorouter from the available via set and are placed according to the current PCB via grid. Use the **via\_grid** option to set a temporary via grid just for the fanout command. Use the **via\_grid direction** option to set the grid in only the **x** or **y** direction. Use the **offset** option to offset the first grid point from the 0,0 origin coordinates.

To control fanout direction, use both the **location** option and the **direction** option. Using these options together enables fanout to locate vias relative to both the component pins and the physical component outline. For example where the component outline extends beyond the component pins, and where manufacturing or test requirements demand that fanout vias be accessible, the combination of **direction out** and **location outside** would ensure that fanout vias were directed outward from pins and beyond the physical component outline.

You can select the components you want to escape and designate which pins, and control whether the escape direction is inside or outside the components.

The routing progress indicator monitors and displays the progress of the **fanout** command using a traffic light icon. You can click on the icon to display detailed information in a dialog box.

If you use the **fanout** command without options, it is equivalent to

```
fanout 1 (direction in_out)
(location anywhere)
(pin_share off)
(smd_share off)
(via_share off)
(pin_type active)
```

When no components, pins, or nets are selected, all active SMD component pins are escaped. For example, the **fanout** command escapes all SMD pins that are active (have signal or power nets assigned to them). The fanout direction can be both inside and outside of each component's footprint.

Note: "Active" does not include single-pin nets.

You can select the components, nets, pins, and fromtos to escape.

When you...	Then...
Select components	Only the components selected are escaped per the fanout options used.
Select nets	Only SMD pads included in the selected nets are escaped.
Select components and nets	SMD pads that belong to the selected nets <i>and</i> the selected components are escaped.
Select pins	Only selected SMD pads are escaped. Unselected pins on the same net are not escaped.
Select fromto	Only SMD pads included in the selected fromto are escaped.

You can use separate **fanout** commands to escape different pin types differently, and you can specify the pin type more than once in a single **fanout** command to handle special situations. For example:

```
fanout (direction in) (pin_type power)
fanout (direction out) (pin_type signal) (pin_type unused)
```

The result of these two commands is that power is routed inside component footprints and signal and unused pins are routed outside component footprints.

The **max\_len** rule restricts the routed length of the escape wires. The **max\_len** is measured from a pad's origin to the center of the via. Make sure that the **max\_len** you specify allows sufficient space so that the wire and via can obey the **smd\_via\_same\_net** clearance rule.

Rules set by using the **rule** command also affect fanout and are described in the following table.

Rule	Description
smd_to_turn_gap	Sets the minimum distance to the first bend point in a wire from an SMD pad.
smd_via_same_net	Sets the minimum distance from an SMD pad to the first via in the wire.
power_fanout	Controls the routing order between power pins, vias, and bypass capacitors.

Before you use **fanout**, consider the following:

- The **fanout** operation can assist the autorouter on PCBs with four or more signal layers, but is usually not used with two-layer PCBs.
- You can specify a via grid that is used during **fanout**, and reset to the original PCB via grid after fanout is completed.
- You can specify a smart via grid that allows one wire between vias or two wires between vias. This grid is used during **fanout**, and reset to the original PCB via grid after fanout is completed. An additional option to smart\_via\_grid, **preferred**, sets the autorouter to use internal costing rather than change the via grid. This allows a fanout attempt to violate the one\_wire\_between or two\_wire\_between specification rather than fail if a suitable via site cannot be found.
- Rather than protect fanout escape patterns to ensure that all SMD pins have a via for testing, assign test points to signal nets with the **testpoint** command after routing is complete. The autorouter tries to move existing vias onto the test grid, if you define one, before creating new test point via sites.
- Use the **bus diagonal** command before **fanout**. The **bus** command executes quickly, and its results can be reviewed before executing further commands.
- If you don't want to fanout all pins of a component, use the **select pins** or **select area pin** command to select individual pins. Only selected pins are escaped when you execute **fanout**.
- If you enter **fanout (pin\_type all)**, all pins are escaped, including pins without nets attached.
- Single-pin nets are not escaped unless **fanout (pin\_type all)** or **fanout (pin\_type single)** is used.

## Note

With the MicroVia option, fanout behavior changes to provide enhanced support for stacked vias under SMD pads. [Click here](#) for a description of this feature.

## See also

highlight  
protect  
smart\_route

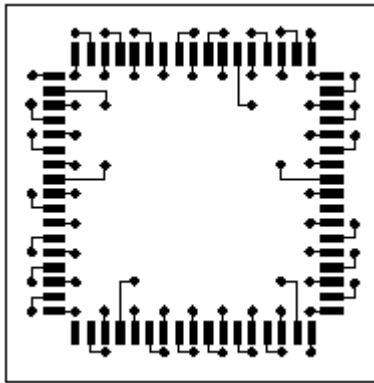
## Command examples

```
fanout
select component U254
fanout (pin_type all)
fanout (depth opposite 2) (share_len .5)
fanout 5 (pin_type signal) (via_share on (maximum_connections 2))

fanout (smart_via_grid two_wire_between)
fanout (smart_via_grid one_wire_between preferred)
grid via .100 V25
fanout (via_grid .025)

fanout (pin_type unused (exclude_through_pins))
fanout (direction out) (location outside)
```

An example that shows results of the **fanout (pin\_type all)** command is shown below.



## Microvia fanout under SMD pads

Blind and buried fanout vias can be created under SMD pads using the **fanout** command. When the **MicroVia** option is on, the fanout command works in a way that attempts to allow fanout vias under SMD pads even when the pads are directly opposite each other on either side of the board.

To accomplish this, the fanout command may first move one via off-center from its SMD pad, but still within the pad, to avoid a conflict with a fanout via from the opposite side of the board. This allows each via to achieve its full layer span while remaining under the pad. If this approach fails, then the fanout command may adjust the layer span of one fanout via to avoid a conflict with a fanout via under a pad on the opposite side of the board. Which vias layer span gets adjusted depends on which side of the board is given priority in the fanout command **depth** option.

## fence

The **fence** command is used to create one or more route keepin areas or to separate analog and digital signals.



You can define rectangular fence areas to route only the connections that fall completely within that area (hard fence), or to allow analog and digital signals to be routed in separate areas (soft fence). The vertexes are the X, Y coordinates for the opposite corners of the fence area. You can define multiple fences. If fences overlap, the actual keepin area is the union of all the overlapped fences. To remove all fences, use the delete fence command.

Choose Menu Commands in the Help menu for information about using the mouse to draw rectilinear polygonal fences.

### Note

You can't have both hard and soft fences in a design. All fences in a design must be either hard or soft.

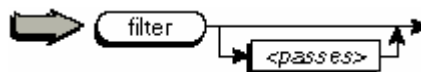
**See also** set soft\_fence for an explanation of hard and soft fences.

### Command examples

```
fence 0.6 1.35 1.0 0.85
fence 1.05 1.38 1.73 0.8
```

## filter

The **filter** command removes final routing conflicts by executing route passes that increase the conflict cost and minimize the number of unconnected wires.



If a few conflicts remain after a large number of route and clean passes are completed, you can use **filter** passes to ensure conflict-free routing with maximum completion. When you initiate the **filter** operation with more than one pass, each pass progressively increases the cost of routing conflicts. During the last filter pass, conflicts are prohibited and any remaining conflicts become unrouted or unconnects. The maximum number of filter passes is five.

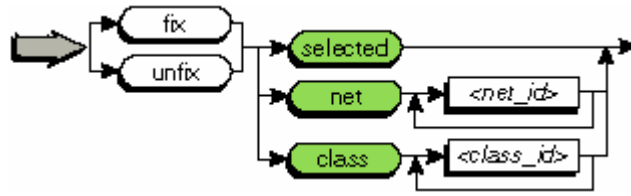
If you issue **filter** without a pass number, SPECCTRA executes a single pass.

### Command examples

```
filter
filter 5
```

## fix/unfix

The **fix** command prevents routing and rerouting of nets.



Note: See Notes and Command examples for additional syntax not shown in this diagram.

## selected

Only the nets that are selected are fixed. The entire net is fixed, including any partially routed connections.

## net

All terminals and routed wiring for the specified nets.

## class

All nets in the specified classes.

This command ensures that selected or specified nets are not altered by any subsequent autorouter operations. Neither the wired nor unwired portions of a fixed net can be modified by the autorouter until an **unfix** command is used to change the net's status. Wires of fixed nets are treated as keepouts and cannot be involved in conflicts.

The **unfix** command restores the normal status of nets that have been fixed with the **fix** command in SPECCTRA. It does not affect wires marked as (type fix) or (type route) in the design file. Wires from the wires file or design file of (type fix) or (type route) can only be changed by editing the design file. Many translators use the absence of (type fix) and (type route) to know which nets to merge back in the CAD system.

## Notes

The fix and unfix commands operate only on nets or fromtos. See the protect/unprotect command to control the rerouting of wires.

The fix and unfix commands also operate on groups of fromtos. See the command examples for syntax that is not shown in the diagram.

## Command examples

```
fix selected
```

```
unfix selected
```

```
fix selected group
```

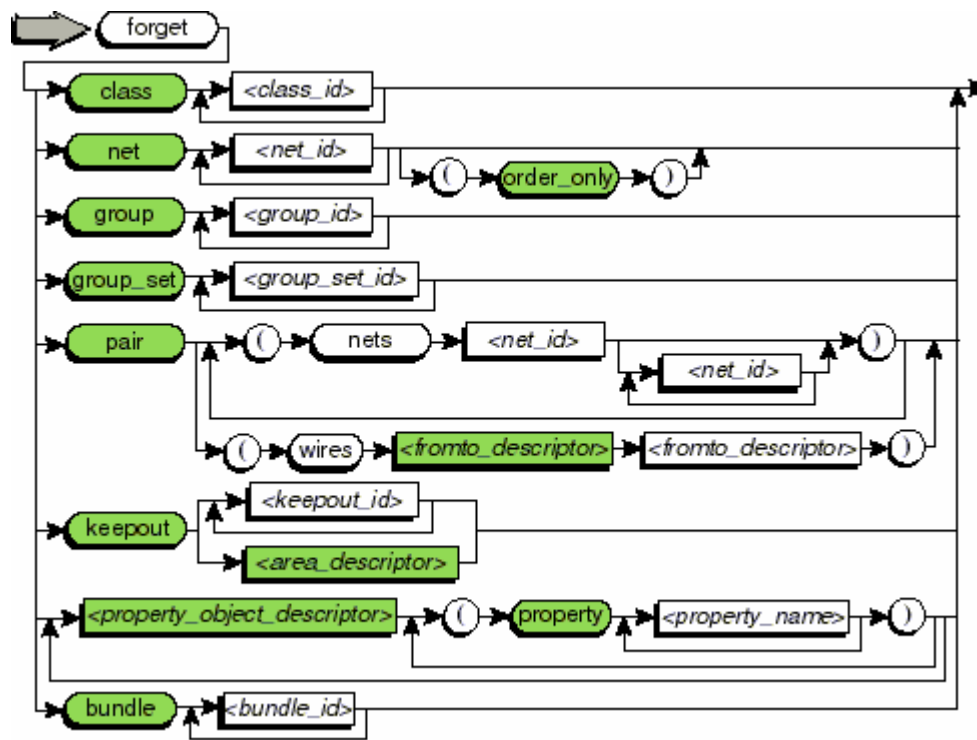
```
unfix selected group
```

```
fix group group1
```

```
fix group group2 group3
```

```
fix class critical
unfix class critical
```

The forget command removes or disbands collections of objects, area objects, and object properties.



Disbands the named classes and removes all class and class\_class rules from the nets in those classes.

Removes all rules assigned to the named nets and forgets any fromto ordering defined for those nets in SPECCTRA.

Deletes fromtos and virtual pins created by the **define net** command.

## **group**

Disbands one or more named groups of fromtos. All group rules (including ordering) that are assigned to the fromtos are no longer in effect.

## **group\_set**

Disbands one or more named group sets and removes all assigned clearance, width, and timing rules.

## **pair**

Disbands the pair association between one or more net pairs.

### *<fromto\_descriptor>*

Defines a pin-to-pin connection. See the *<fromto\_descriptor>* for a complete diagram and description.

## **keepout**

Disbands one or more keepouts. You can disband individual keepouts or all the keepouts within an area you specify by using *<area\_descriptor>*. A *<keepout\_id>* is the name assigned to an individual keepout you want to disband.

### *<area\_descriptor>*

Describes the location or area where you want to disband keepouts. See the *<area\_descriptor>* for a complete diagram and description.

### *<property\_object\_descriptor>*

Specifies a design object for assignment or removal of properties. See the *<property\_object\_descriptor>* for a complete description.

## **property**

Identifies a property (*<property\_name>*) you want to remove.

Each standard or user property consists of a keyword (*<property\_name>*) and a value (*<property\_value>*). You specify the keyword of the property you want to remove,

## **Note**

You can remove properties assigned in SPECCTRA but not properties assigned in the design file.

## **bundle**

Removes bundle definitions (*<bundle\_id>*) created with the **define bundle** command).

The **forget** command can disband classes, groups, group sets, pairs, bundles, and keepout areas, and can remove rules assigned to nets. It can also disband net fromto ordering that you defined in SPECCTRA, and remove properties assigned to design



objects.

SPECCTRA discards any rules assigned to disbanded classes, groups, group sets, or pairs.

- Use **forget class** to disband one or more classes of nets. All class and class\_class rules associated with the named classes are also disbanded. After you disband a class, that *<class\_id>* can be reused to define a new class.
- Use **forget net** to remove all rules assigned to a net and to forget any fromto ordering that you defined in SPECCTRA. If you want to remove only the fromto ordering of a net without removing rules assigned to it, use the **order\_only** option with **forget net**.

If you use the **order\_only** option with **forget net**, any rules associated with fromtos in the net are removed. However, rules associated with the entire net are not removed.

Note: **forget net** deletes fromtos and virtual pins created by the define net command.

- Use **forget group** to disband one or more groups of fromtos. All group rules (including ordering) that are assigned to the fromtos are no longer in effect. A disbanded *<group\_id>* can be reused to define a new group comprising a different combination of fromtos with different rules.
- Use the **forget group\_set** command to disband a group set and remove all clearance, width, and timing rules assigned. A disbanded *<group\_set\_id>* can be reused to define a new group set comprising a different combination of groups with different rules.
- Use **forget pair** to disband the pair association between two nets. You can use either **net** to disband pairs of nets or **wire** to disband pairs of fromtos. When you use **forget pair net**, you can include wildcards in each *<net\_id>* to specify multiple pairs.

If you use **forget pair**, and the paired nets or paired fromtos have routed wires, the pair structure is lost during subsequent route or clean operations.
- Use **forget keepout** to disband one or more keepout areas. You can disband individual keepouts or all the keepouts located within an area you specify.
  - To disband individual keepouts, specify the name (*<keepout\_id>*) of each keepout you want to disband.
  - To disband the keepout at a particular location, or all the keepouts within a rectangular area, use *<area\_descriptor>* to describe the location or area.

A disbanded *<keepout\_id>* can be reused to define a new keepout in a different area of the PCB. You can use the report command to generate a keepouts report and learn the names of all currently defined keepouts in the PCB.
- Use **forget** *<property\_object\_descriptor>* to remove properties from design objects.
  - Each *<property\_object\_descriptor>* identifies an object type (component, component pin, image, image pin, layer, or net) and the names of the objects where you want to remove properties.

- Each **property** keyword identifies a property (*<property\_name>*) you want to remove.

Note: If you remove type properties from components or images, SPECCTRA uses pin counts to identify them as large or small by default.

You can use the report command to generate a property report of all current standard and user-defined properties. Properties are also listed in the component, image, net, and layer reports. Pin properties are listed in the component and image reports.

- Use **forget bundle** to disband the bundle association between the nets of a bundle. If the bundled nets have routed wires, the bundle structure is lost during subsequent route or clean operations.

## Note

You can use the report command to generate a report about net ordering and rules. You can also generate reports of all currently defined classes, groups, group sets, pairs, bundles, keepouts, or properties. Disbanded classes, groups, group sets, or keepouts are not included in their respective reports. They also are not available in the dialog box lists when you define rules and add or remove class, group, or group set members.

## See also

define bundle  
define class  
define group  
define group\_set  
define keepout  
define pair  
  
mode  
  
component\_property  
component\_pin\_property  
image\_property  
image\_pin\_property  
layer\_property  
net\_property

## Command examples

```
forget class thin
forget group g1
forget pair (nets sig16 sig17)
forget group_set grpset1
forget pair (nets A?+ A?-)
forget pair (nets *)
forget keepout keepout_1 keepout_2

forget keepout
(area 1.550 4.890 7.630 9.750
(layer signal))
```

```

forget component_property U1
  (property my_prop_1)

forget component_property
  U2 U3 (property type height)
  U4 U5 (property height)

forget image_pin_property ic1 p3 p5
  (property prop_2 prop_3)

forget image_pin_property
  ic2 p5 p6 (property prop_x)
  p4 p5 (property prop_y)

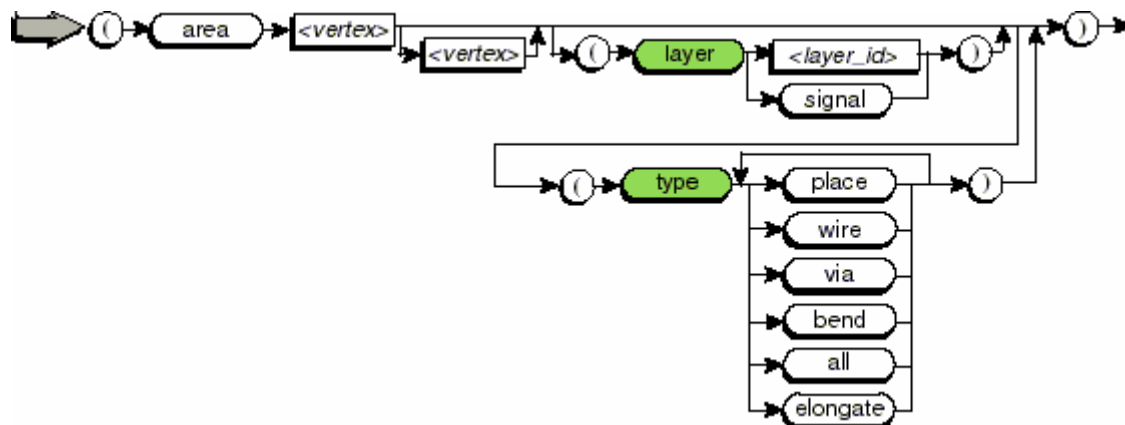
```

## Note

To identify component or image pins, specify the component name (*<component\_id>*) or image name (*<image\_id>*) followed by one or more pin names (*<pin\_id>*).

## <area\_descriptor>

The *<area\_descriptor>* describes the location or area where you want to disband keepouts.



## layer

Identifies either a single layer (*<layer\_id>*) or all signal layers in the design (**signal**). The *<layer\_id>* is the name of a signal layer defined in the design file.

## type

Disbands only the types of keepouts you choose within the defined **area**. The choices are

- place**, which means disband placement keepouts
- wire**, which means disband wire keepouts
- via**, which means disband via keepouts
- bend**, which means disband wire bend keepouts

**elongate**, which means disband wire elongation keepouts

**all**, which means disband general keepouts that prohibit all routing and placement objects

The default type is **all**.

You can disband a keepout at a particular location or the keepouts within a rectangular area.

- To disband the keepout at a particular location, specify its X and Y coordinates (*<vertex>*) on the PCB.
- To disband keepouts within a rectangular area, specify the X and Y coordinates (*<vertex>*) for each of two diagonally opposed corners of the rectangle.

By default, SPECCTRA disband all keepouts within the area you describe. You can

- Use the **layer** option and specify a layer name (*<layer\_id>*) to disband keepouts only on a single layer.
- Use the **type** option to disband only keepouts of a particular type: keepouts (which prohibit all routing and placement objects), placement keepouts, wire keepouts, via keepouts, wire bend keepouts, or wire elongation keepouts, or general keepouts).

### *<property\_object\_descriptor>*

Identifies an object type and one or more instances of the object. The choices are

component\_property *<component\_id>*

component\_pin\_property

[**selected** | *<component\_id>* *<pin\_id>*]

image\_property *<image\_id>*

image\_pin\_property *<image\_id>* *<pin\_id>*

layer\_property *<layer\_id>*

net\_property *<net\_id>*

### **component\_pin\_property**

Specifies one or more pins of the specified component. A (*<component\_id>*) is a component reference designator defined in SPECCTRA or in the design file. A (*<pin\_id>*) is the name of a pin on the component. Pin names are assigned to the component's image in the design file or image library file.

See the component\_pin\_property command for information about assigning properties to component\_pins.

### **component\_property**

Specifies one or more component\_ids. A (*<component\_id>*) is a component reference designator defined in SPECCTRA or in the design file.

See the `component_property` command for information about assigning properties to a component .

### **image\_pin\_property**

Specifies one or more pins of the specified image. An (*<image\_id>*) is the name of an image defined in the design file or in a library file listed in the library section of the design file. A (*<pin\_id>*) is a pin name assigned to the image.

See the `image_pin_property` command for information about assigning properties to an image pin .

### **image\_property**

Specifies one or more image\_ids. An (*<image\_id>*) is an image name defined in the design file or in a library file listed in the library section of the design file.

See the `image_property` command for information about assigning properties to an image.

### **layer\_property**

Specifies one or more layers. A (*<layer\_id>*) is the name of a signal layer defined in the design file.

See the `layer_property` command for more information about assigning layer properties.

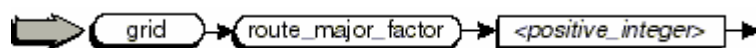
### **net\_property**

Specifies one or more nets. A (*<net\_id>*) is the name of a signal or power net defined in the design file.

See the `net_property` command for more information about assigning net properties.

## **grid route\_major\_factor**

The **grid route\_major\_factor** command defines a major grid for each wire grid.



When you use **grid route\_major\_factor**, you specify a value (*<positive\_integer>*) to set the major grid for each wire grid. The value specifies the number of minor grid points between major grid points for each wire grid.

For example, if you specify 5 for the major grid and the wire grid is set to .02, the major grid displays every .10 (measurement units).

If you redefine the major grid, SPECCTRA recalculates the major grid points for each wire grid.

### **Notes**

You can use **Define - Color Palette** to change the color of the major grid.

The major grid is a display grid that does not affect routing.

## See also

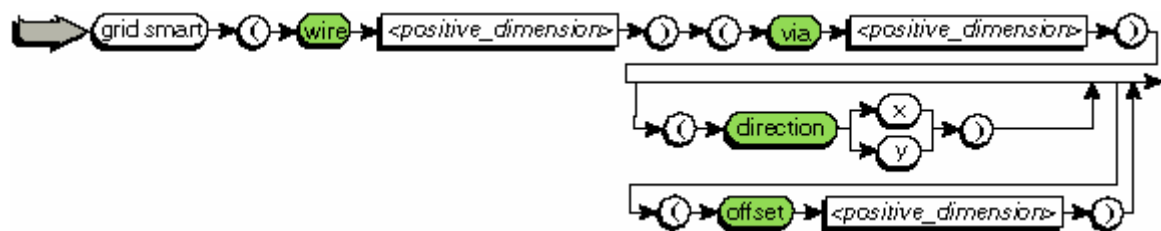
grid wire  
view grid

## Command examples

grid route\_major\_factor 5

## grid smart

The **grid smart** command sets minimum via and wire grids, and calculates an initial via grid, which is used until the autorouter completes three route passes or the completion rate is 50%. The via grid is then reduced to the minimum value for all remaining routing passes.



### wire

Specifies a minimum wire grid.

### via

Specifies a minimum via grid.

### direction

Specifies an **X** or **Y** grid. If **direction** is not set, the grid is a uniform X and Y grid.

### offset

Specifies an offset (<positive\_dimension>) for the X and Y grids.

You can use the **grid smart** command instead of **grid wire** and **grid via** commands. The **grid smart** command defines minimum via and wire grid.

The wire grid is set to the value you enter and remains in effect for the rest of the autorouting session, unless you override it with a **grid wire** command. The via grid is set differently. SPECCTRA calculates the initial via grid by using the formula:

$$\text{via grid} = \text{via diameter} + 2 \times (\text{wire width} + \text{wire\_via clearance}) + \text{wire\_wire clearance}$$

Use the **direction** option to set the grid value for only the **x** or **y** direction. Use the **offset** option to offset the first grid point from the 0,0 origin coordinates.

If more than one through-via is available, the autorouter uses the smallest via diameter for the initial via grid calculation. The grid is adjusted upward if necessary so that it is an even multiple of the wire grid.

After routing pass three or when routing is 50% complete, the via grid is set to the value entered. This grid is used for all subsequent routing passes unless you override it with a **grid via** command.

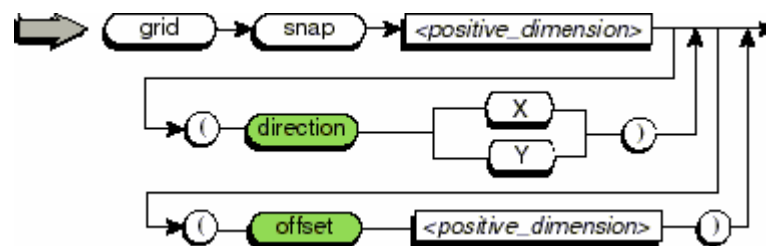
The purpose of **grid smart** is to route initial passes with a larger via grid to avoid via barriers and distribute vias. The smaller via grid prevents via-starving the autorouter during later routing passes. The **grid smart** command allows two wires to route between vias for a few routing passes, and then changes to one wire between vias for better convergence.

### Command example

```
grid smart (wire 0.001) (via 0.025)
grid smart (wire 0.05) (via 0.15) (offset 0.025)
```

## grid snap

The **grid snap** command defines the pointer snap grid points for interactive editing of an area such as a room, keepout, or boundary.



### direction

Specifies a grid spacing value in the X direction (**x**) or the Y direction (**y**). If **direction** is not set, the grid value (*<positive\_integer>*) specifies a uniform grid in the X and Y directions.

### offset

Specifies the grid offset value (*<positive\_dimension>*) for the offset of the first grid point from the grid origin (0,0). If you use **offset** with the **direction** option, the offset value applies only to the specified **x** or **y** grid coordinate.

Use this command to set a snap grid that controls pointer movement in the interactive placement and routing modes (see the **mode** command for details about these modes).

For instance, you can use the snap grid to control pointer movement when you draw areas such as regions, fences, rulers, keepout areas, or rooms. You can also use it when you move objects, edit wires, or add, edit, or cut polygons. The snap grid is not used during any automatic placement or routing operation.

You can specify just a value (*<positive\_integer>*) to set a uniform grid in both the X and Y directions, or you can use the **direction** option to set the grid spacing for either the X direction or the Y direction only. Use the **offset** option when you want to offset the first grid point from the grid origin.

The default **grid snap** value is -1, which means no snap grid is used. If you set the snap grid to a value greater than 0, the pointer snaps to the closest grid point as you move it within the work area.

## Notes

If you define a manufacturing grid, the X direction and Y direction values for the snap grid must be multiples of the manufacturing grid direction values.

If you also define wire, via, or placement grids, pointer movement is controlled by the wire or via grids (during interactive routing operations) and the placement grid (during interactive placement operations) instead of by the snap grid.

## See also

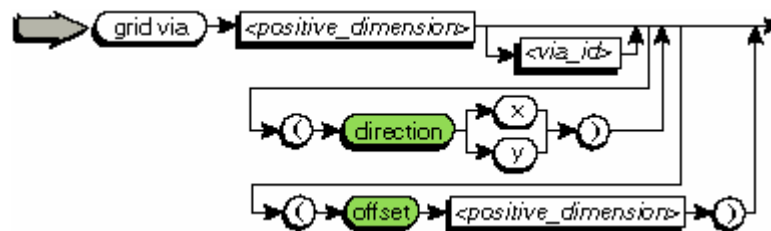
set show\_snap\_grid\_cursor

## Command examples

grid snap 0.1

## grid via

The **grid via** command defines a via grid.



## direction

Specifies an **X** or **Y** grid. If **direction** is not set, the grid is a uniform X and Y grid.

## offset

Specifies an offset (*<positive\_dimension>*) for the X and Y grids.

When you use the **grid via** command, an X, Y via grid is set to *<positive\_dimension>* in the current measurement units. The grid is uniform unless you specify a **direction** option. Subsequent autorouting locates any new or rerouted vias on the specified grid. Vias not involved in rip-up and reroute operations remain unchanged. If you include a *<via\_id>*, the grid applies only to subsequent use of that via.

Use the **direction** option to set the grid value for only the **x** or **y** direction. Use the



**offset** option to offset the first grid point from the 0,0 origin coordinates.

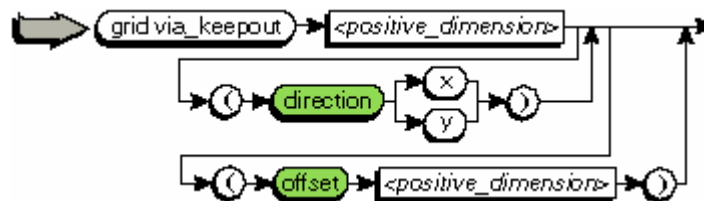
The **grid via** command overrides the via grid computed by the **grid smart** command.

### Command examples

```
unit mil  
grid via 100 V_40  
grid via 100 (offset -0.05)
```

### grid via\_keepout

The **grid via\_keepout** command controls whether the autorouter can use certain via grid positions.



#### direction

Specifies an **X** or **Y** grid. If **direction** is not set, the grid is a uniform X and Y grid.

#### offset

Specifies an offset (*<positive\_dimension>*) for the X and Y grids.

The autorouter is prohibited from placing vias on grid positions indicated by the *<positive\_dimension>* value. The *<positive\_dimension>* value identifies X and Y via keepout positions that are referenced to the absolute 0,0 coordinates of your design. A value of 0 removes the grid via keepout.

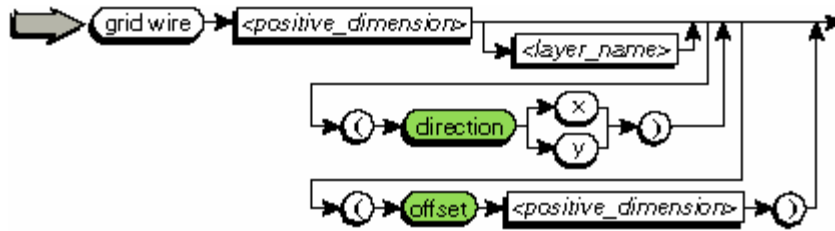
Use the **direction** option to set the grid value for only the **x** or **y** direction. Use the **offset** option to offset the first grid point from the 0,0 origin coordinates.

### Command examples

```
grid via_keepout 100  
grid via_keepout 0  
grid via_keepout 0.5 (direction x)
```

### grid wire

The **grid wire** command defines a routing grid.



### direction

Specifies an **X** or **Y** grid. If **direction** is not set, the grid is a uniform X and Y grid.

### offset

Specifies an offset (*<positive\_dimension>*) for the X and Y grids.

When you use **grid wire**, an X, Y wire grid is set to *<positive\_dimension>* in the current measurement units. The grid is uniform unless you specify a **direction** option. New routes or rerouted wires use the specified grid, except when entering or exiting off-grid pins. Existing wires that don't require rerouting are not changed. If you include a routing layer name with the command, the grid applies only to that layer.

Use the **direction** option to set the grid value for only the **x** or **y** direction. Use the **offset** option to offset the first grid point from the 0,0 origin coordinates.

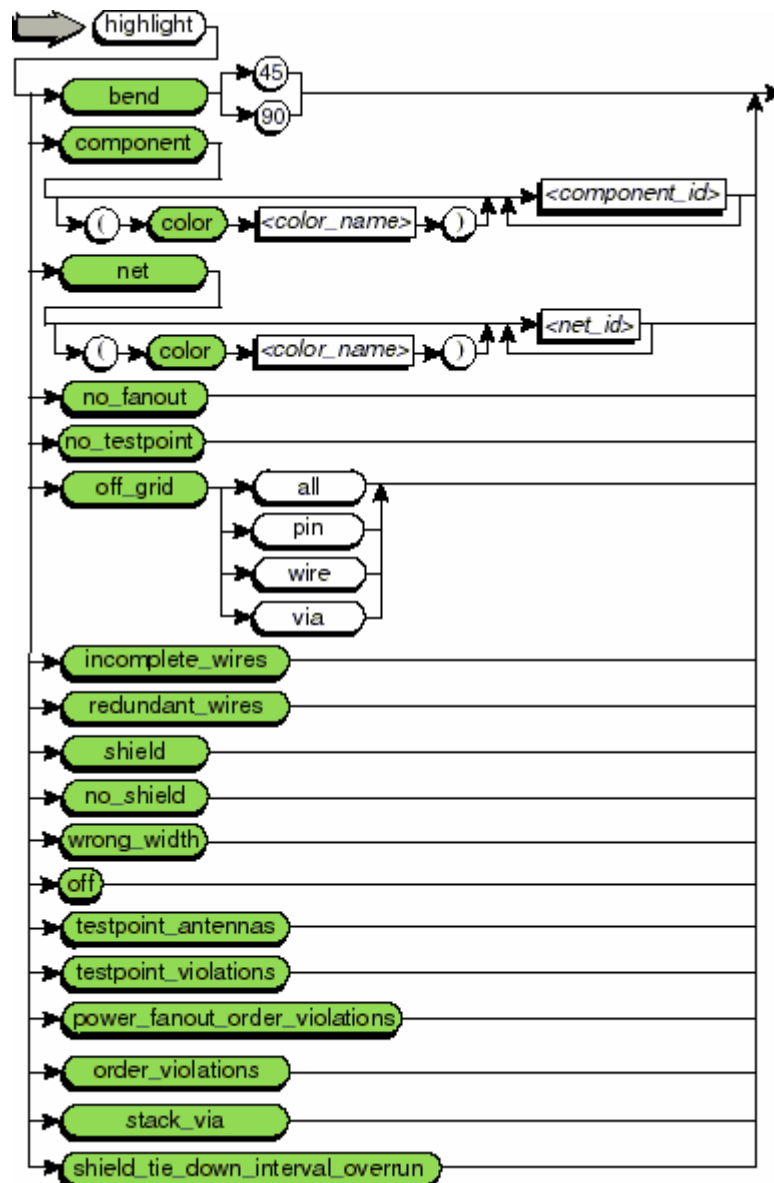
The **grid wire** command overrides the wire grid set by the grid smart command.

### Command examples

```
grid wire 25
grid wire 20 Layer1
grid wire 25 sig1 (direction y)
```

## highlight

The **highlight** command graphically emphasizes certain design objects or routing conditions for easy identification.



## **bend**

All 90 or 45 degree wiring bends.

## **component**

All pins of the named component.

## **color** *<color\_name>*

Specifies a highlight color. *<color\_name>* can be any color currently defined in the color map.

## **net**

The entire guide of named nets.

### **no\_fanout**

All SMD signal pads without escape wires and vias after the last **fanout** command is executed. If **fanout (pin\_type power)** is executed, only power nets that don't contain a fanout are highlighted with **highlight no\_fanout**.

### **no\_testpoint**

All nets without a testpoint.

### **off\_grid**

Pins, wires, or vias that are off-grid and connected to a net. The **all** option specifies all of the shapes listed. Unused pins are not highlighted.

### **incomplete\_wires**

Incomplete wiring in this sense includes:

- pin-to-pin connections with a segment missing. Here, "missing" might or might not include guide wires connecting the other segments.

- segments that tee into a pin-to-pin connection but end without completing the connection or end at a guide wire.

- segments that start at a pin and end without completing the connection (but segments that end at vias are presumed to be fanouts or test points and are *not* deleted).

- wires left dangling by the execution of a **delete conflicts -segment** command.

### **redundant\_wires**

Extra wire segments and vias on nets.

### **shield**

All shielded wires, including the GND shield and tie-in vias.

### **no\_shield**

All wires that are supposed to be shielded but were not shielded because the autorouter could not find space for the shield. A wire is not assigned a shield if it is shorter than the **min\_shield** value and it is not highlighted.

### **wrong\_width**

Highlights wires whose width has not been changed after executing the **change\_width\_by\_rule** command.

### **off**

Turns off all highlighting.

### **testpoint\_antennas**

All test point antennas. A test point antenna is defined as a test point and associated

wiring connected to a net by a single wire.

### **testpoint\_violations**

All testpoints that violate current testpoint rules. Test points with the following violations are highlighted

- the testpoint is on the wrong side of the design
- the testpoint is not on the proper testpoint grid
- there is a testpoint antenna when the rules disallow it
- the wrong type of via was inserted
- antenna is allowed but exceeds the maximum length

### **power\_fanout\_order\_violations**

All connections that violate a **power\_fanout** rule. **Power\_fanout** rules control the order of fanout connections between power pins, vias, and decoupling capacitors.

### **order\_violation**

All out of order routed net connections. Any wire endpoints that constitute a violation are highlighted. The endpoints could be pins, vias with 3 or more connections, or tjunctions. All wiring segments in an order violating fromto are highlighted.

Order violations cannot be highlighted until rule checking has been performed with **order** turned on in the **check** or **setup\_check** command.

### **stack\_via**

All vias that partially or completely overlap vias behind them on other layers.

### **shield\_tie\_down\_interval\_overrun**

All violations of the **shield\_tie\_down\_interval** rule, which sets the maximum distance permitted between stub wires that connect a shield to the ground plane.

Use **highlight** to visually locate objects or conditions in the PCB layout. For routing, you can highlight components, signal nets, and various routing conditions such as wire bends or incomplete wires.

When you highlight a component or signal net, SPECCTRA also highlights the pins, wires, and guides on signal nets connected to the component. When you highlight a signal net, SPECCTRA also highlights the pins, wires, and guides connected to the net.

Objects and routing conditions are emphasized by coloring them with the highlight color (in the default color map). You can change the highlight color by using the color palette (**View - Color Palette**).

Optionally, you can specify a highlight color when highlighting nets or components by name. The optional highlight color remains in effect until highlighting is turned off. The net highlight color (default or optional) overrides the highlight color for pins of that net on currently highlighted components. That is, a pin on a highlighted component is redrawn in the color of its highlighted net.

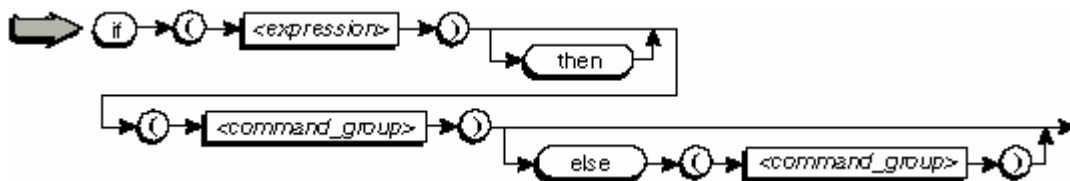
Highlighting does not affect the routing or placement process.

### Command examples

```
highlight bend 90
highlight net +5V
highlight net (color yellow) +5V
highlight no_testpoint
highlight shield
```

## if

The **if** command executes one of two groups of autorouter commands based on evaluating an expression.



The **if** command evaluates *<expression>*. If the value of *<expression>* is not zero, the first *<command\_group>* is executed. If the value of *<expression>* is zero, the command group following the **else** keyword is executed. The **else** construct is optional. The purpose of the **if** command is to allow alternative actions during the autorouting process. The *<expression>* can include system variables, which are defined under *<system\_variable>* in the *Design Language Reference*. Operators (such as & and !) are defined under the *<numeric\_binary\_operator>* descriptor in the *Design Language Reference*.

### Command examples

The first example initiates 25 route passes, then 2 clean passes. Next, the number of wiring conflicts (conflict\_wire) is checked. If there are fewer than five wiring conflicts, two additional clean passes are executed, otherwise 50 additional route passes and 4 additional clean passes are executed. After the **if** block, the autorouter executes the report status command.

```
route 25
clean 2
if (conflict_wire < 5)
    then (clean 2)
    else (route 50 16; clean 4)
report status route.sts
```

For general information about generating reports, see the Report Commands.

The next example uses system variables to determine whether the design includes SMD components, and whether the top, bottom, or both layers are unselected. If true, five fanout passes are executed. Otherwise autorouting proceeds by starting with the **route 25** command.

```

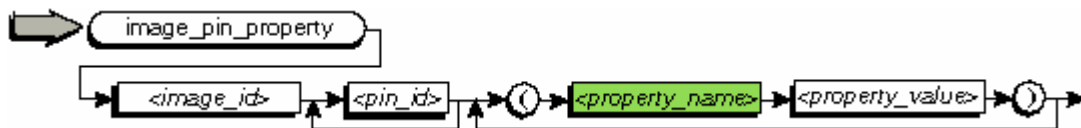
if (smd_pins && ! (top_layer_sel && bottom_layer_sel))
  then (fanout 5)

  route 25
  if (conflict_wire < 5)
    then (clean 2)
    else (route 50 16; clean 4)

```

## image\_pin\_property

The **image\_pin\_property** command assigns properties to image pins.



### <property\_name>

A keyword that identifies a standard property or a user property. Each property you assign must consist of a keyword (<property\_name>) and a value (<property\_value>). The value might be another keyword, a number, or a character string depending on what the property requires.

This command lets you assign both standard properties and user properties to one or more pins on an image. You must specify the image name (<image\_id>) and each pin name (<pin\_id>).

A property consists of the keyword <property\_name> that identifies the property, and a value <property\_value>. Property values can be numbers, keywords, or character strings depending on the property.

The standard properties for image pins include

```

force_to_terminal_point <property_value>
exit_direction <property_value>

```

Properties can be assigned in SPECCTRA or in the design file, but a property assigned to a pin in the design file cannot be changed or removed in SPECCTRA. Image pin properties apply to all instances of the image, but a component pin property value assigned to a specific component pin takes precedence over the value assigned to that property for the image pin.

You can use the **report** command to generate a property report that contains the current values of properties assigned to all image pins in the design.

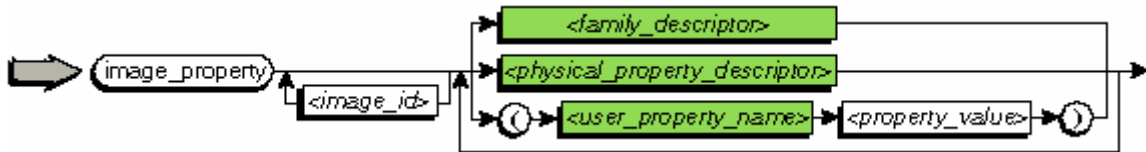
## Command examples

```
image_pin_property C81 2 (uprop_1 0.02)
```

```
image_pin_property I6301 3 5 9 (uprop_2 xyz)
```

## image\_property

The **image\_property** command assigns physical, family, and user properties to images.



This command lets you assign both standard properties and user properties to one or more images. The standard image properties consist of physical properties and family names. Physical properties consist of type, height, and power dissipation.

In general, a property consists of the keyword (**<property\_name>**) that identifies the property, and a value (**<property\_value>**). Property values can be numbers, keywords, or character strings depending on the property. See [image properties](#) for a list of properties you can assign to images.

You can either select the images before using this command or specify the name (**<image\_id>**) of each image. If you do not specify image names, SPECCTRA assigns the properties to all selected images.

Properties can be assigned in SPECCTRA or in the design file. Image properties apply to all instances of an image, but a component property value assigned to a specific component instance takes precedence over the value assigned to that property for the component's image.

The standard image properties consist of physical and family properties.

- The physical properties identify an image's type, maximum height, and maximum power dissipation.
- The family properties assign or remove image family names used to assign family-to-family pad and body edge spacing rules.

You can use the **report** command to generate a property report that contains the current values of properties assigned to all images in the design. You can also generate a total power dissipation report for the PCB and an image family report of all image families.

### Note

If you assign or remove physical or family properties on images, SPECCTRA does not record these changes when you use the **write** command to save a placement file or a session file. Physical properties assigned to individual component instances (using **component\_property**), or removed from components, are recorded in these files.

### See also

[autodiscrete](#)  
[autorotate](#)



define room  
initplace  
interchange  
place\_rule  
room\_rule  
select component  
select family  
select image  
unplace

## Command examples

The following examples assign properties to the named images.

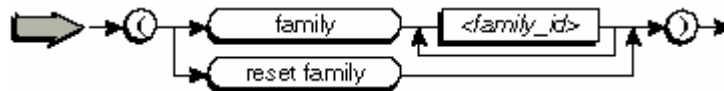
```
image_property C0805 (type capacitor) (height 0.0280)  
image_property plcc_20 plcc_28 (height 0.1800 -.1200)  
image_property SOIC14 (power_dissipation 500)
```

The following examples assign properties to all selected images.

```
select image IC62 IC63  
image_property (height -1 0.051)  
image_property (family fam_1)
```

## *<family\_descriptor>*

Use *<family\_descriptor>* to define a family of images.



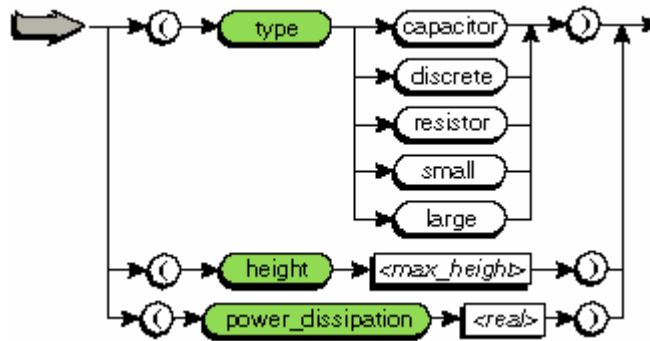
The **family** property is a label you assign that identifies an image as a member of an image family. you can assign the same image to more than one family, and a family can contain one or more images.

After images to a family, you can use `place_rule` to assign pad edge and body edge spacing rules between images in the family and images in other families.

Use **reset family** when you want to remove images from a family.

## *<physical\_property\_descriptor>*

Use *<physical\_property\_descriptor>* to assign type, height, and power dissipation properties to components or images.



## type

Controls which small components are included for processing in the current automatic placement operation. A small component is a component with three pins or less that has not been assigned the large type property. The choices are

**capacitor**, which includes only small capacitors (small components assigned the capacitor type property, and small components with all pins connected to power nets and not assigned the resistor or discrete type property).

**discrete**, which includes only small discretes (small components assigned the discrete type property).

**resistor**, which includes only small resistors (small components assigned the resistor type property).

**small**, which includes all small components.

The default is **small**.

## height

Assigns maximum and minimum component height constraints for a room. A value of -1 for *<max\_height>* or *<min\_height>* means that height constraint is undefined. The defaults are both -1.

## power\_dissipation

Assigns a maximum power dissipation value for total dissipation of all components in the room. A value of -1 means the power dissipation constraint is undefined. The default is -1.

The physical properties you can assign to a component or image consist of one or two types (**type**), maximum height (**height**), and maximum power dissipation (**power\_dissipation**). You can assign or change any or all of these properties in the same command.

- Use **type** when you want to classify components for placement rules or for exclusive processing in automatic placement operations.
- Use **height** when you plan to constrain the minimum or maximum height of components permitted in a room.
- Use **power\_dissipation** when you plan to constrain the maximum total power dissipation permitted in a room.

SPECCTRA recognizes the following component and image types:

- Large
- Small
- Capacitor
- Resistor
- Discrete

By default, a large component or image has more than three pins, and a small component has three pins or less. The large and small types are mutually exclusive. Assigning one of them removes the other. You can assign the large type to a component or image with three pins or less, but you cannot assign the small type to a component or image with more than three pins.

You can assign the capacitor, resistor, or discrete type to any small or large component or image. These types are mutually exclusive. Assigning one of them to a component or image removes either of the others.

A capacitor in SPECCTRA is defined as a decoupling (bypass) capacitor. If a component with three or fewer pins, all connected to power nets, has not been assigned the large, resistor, or discrete type, SPECCTRA automatically treats the component as a capacitor.

SPECCTRA distinguishes between large and small components for processing in automatic placement operations. You can also specify small capacitors, resistors, or discretes for exclusive processing. Large capacitors, resistors, or discretes must be processed with other large components.

You can assign separate image set placement rules for each type on the PCB or within a room. Capacitor, resistor, or discrete type rules take precedence over large or small type rules. See `place_rule` for details.

## Note

See the `define room` and `room_rule` commands for details about setting placement constraints for rooms.

If you assigned jumper heights to jumpers in the design file and you want to route jumpers beneath components, you must assign to each component (or its image) a **height** property with a value that is greater than any jumper height assigned to jumpers in the design file.

## *<user\_property\_name>*

A keyword that identifies a user property. Each property you assign must consist of a keyword (*<property\_name>*) and a value (*<property\_value>*). The value might be another keyword, a number, or a character string depending on what the property requires.

A user property is treated as a label in SPECCTRA, but can have functional meaning to the host layout system or a third party tool.

## layer\_property

The `layer_property` command assigns properties to layers.



### `<property_name>`

A keyword that identifies a standard property or a user property. Each property you assign must consist of a keyword (`<property_name>`) and a value (`<property_value>`). The value might be another keyword, a number, or a character string depending on what the property requires.

This command lets you assign both standard properties and user properties to one or more signal or power layers. You must specify the layer name (`<layer_id>`) for each layer.

A property consists of the keyword (`<property_name>`) that identifies the property, and a value (`<property_value>`). Property values can be numbers, keywords, or character strings depending on the property.

There currently are no standard properties available for layers.

Properties can be assigned in SPECCTRA or in the design file, but a property assigned to a layer in the design file cannot be changed or removed in SPECCTRA.

You can use the `report` command to generate a property report that contains the current values of properties assigned to all layers in the design.

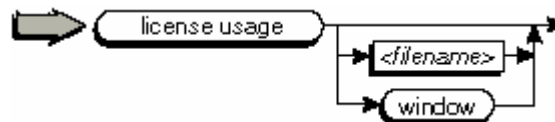
### Command examples

```
layer_property s1 (uprop_1 0.02)
```

```
layer_property s1 s2 (uprop_2 xyz)
```

## license usage

The **license usage** command is used to check available and used licenses.



The **license usage** command creates a License Usage Report that lists licenses available and licenses used. You can write the report to a file if you include a filename instead of the **window** keyword. If you issue the command with neither a filename nor the **window** keyword, the report is written to `license.rpt` in your current directory.

The following list shows the valid license names.

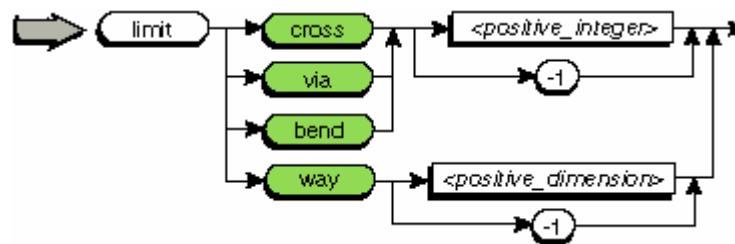
## Command example

license usage window

For general information about generating reports, see the Report Commands.

## limit

The **limit** command sets absolute controls that apply to each connection for the number of intersecting wires, number of vias, number of bends, and the maximum distance of wrong-way routes.



### cross

The maximum number of crossing conflicts allowed when routing a connection.

### via

The maximum number of vias that can be used to route a connection.

### bend

The maximum number of bend points that can be used to route a connection.

### way

The maximum wrong-way distance allowed for a connection.

The **limit** command allows you to specify global routing controls that apply to all pin-to-pin connections.

The range of **limit** values for *<positive\_integer>* is 0 through 255. You can set limit values, perform some routing passes, and return to the default system values by executing a **limit** command with a value of -1. If you don't supply **limit** values, the autorouter uses default values.

## Command examples

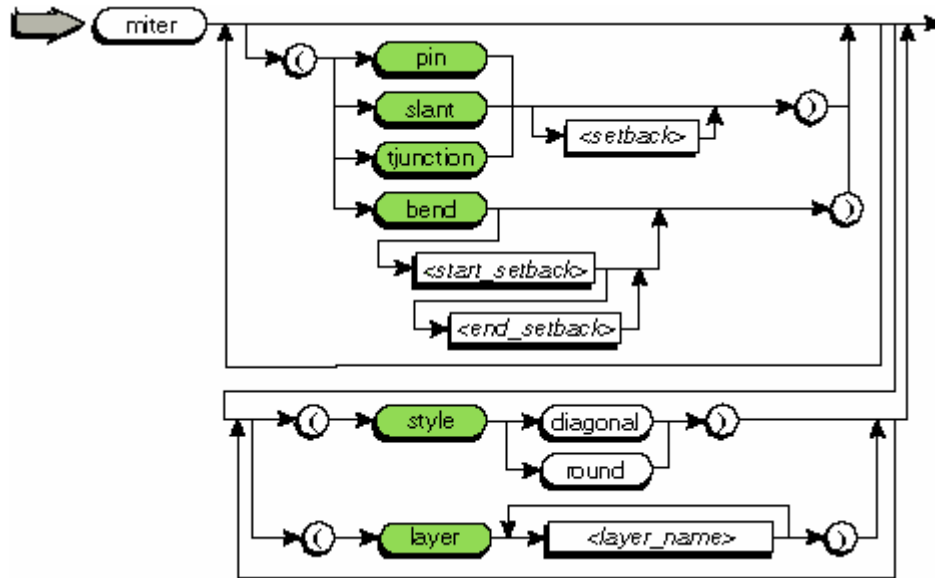
limit via 3

limit way 300

limit way -1

## miter

The **miter** command changes 90 degree wire corners to 135 degrees.



### **pin** <setback>

Specifies a cut or an arc at a pin (includes SMD) if the pin-to-turn distance is equal to or greater than <setback>. The pin setback distance is measured from the center of the pin to the turn.

### **slant** <setback>

Replaces a wrong-way segment with a 135 degree segment, or with an arc, when the wrong-way length is equal to or greater than <setback>.

### **tjunction** <setback>

Specifies changes to 135 degrees at wire tjunctions, where <setback> is the distance from the tjunction to the start of the cut. The default value for **miter tjunction** <setback> is 0.5 inch.

### **bend** <start\_setback> <final\_setback>

Specifies a cut or an arc at a bend. The <start\_setback> parameter specifies the initial setback distance that is attempted. When all attempts fail during this initial iteration, the value of <start\_setback> is divided by two and the new value is attempted in all remaining 90 degree bends. This process continues. After all attempts fail, the previous setback value is divided by two, and that new value is used. When the divide-by-two operation results in a value less than <final\_setback>, the <final\_setback> value is applied until all miter attempts fail and the **miter bend** operation terminates. When only <start\_setback> is supplied, <final\_setback> defaults to the minimum wire width.

## style

The **miter** styles are

- **diagonal**, which changes 90 degree corners to 135 degrees.
- **round**, which replaces 90 degree corners with an arc geometry that is fitted to the corners. When the style option is round, the pin setback value is used for all corners. If pin setback is not specified, the **miter round setback** defaults to 1 unit\_line, where:

$\text{unit\_line} = \text{wire width} + \text{wire\_wire clearance}$

The unit\_line value is computed by layer.

## layer <layer\_name>

Applies the miter operation to only the specified layers. If you enter multiple layer names, separate them with a blank space.

This command is similar to the **recorner** command but with enhanced functionality. When the style option is **diagonal**, corners with 90 degree bends are changed to 135 degrees. When the **miter** command is used without options, the operation applies to all miter types and defaults to style diagonal. For example, the **miter** command is the same as the following:

miter (pin) (slant) (bend) (tjunction) (style diagonal)

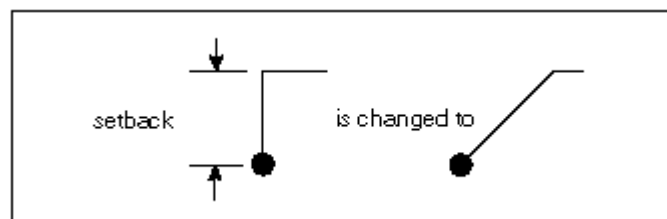
When a setback parameter is not supplied with a miter type, <setback> uses default values. The default pin and slant <setback> value is 1 inch. The default bend <start\_setback> value is .5 inch. The default <final\_setback> value is the minimum wire width.

During the **miter** operation, the autorouter examines all 90 degree corners and attempts to replace them with 135 degree corners, or with an arc, by using either the specified or default setback values. If at least one **miter** attempt with a given setback value is successful during a pass, the autorouter iterates with that setback value and retries all remaining 90 degree corners.

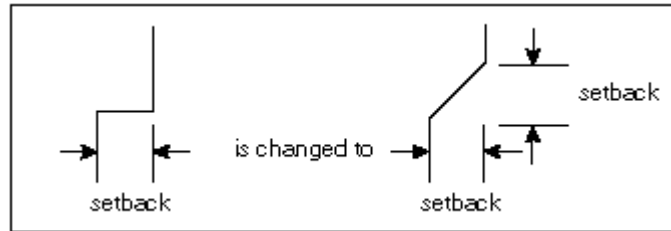
If you must apply engineering changes or route the design again, use the **unmiter** command to remove the 135 degree corners. The autorouter is more efficient when rerouting orthogonal wires.

The **miter** types are defined as follows:

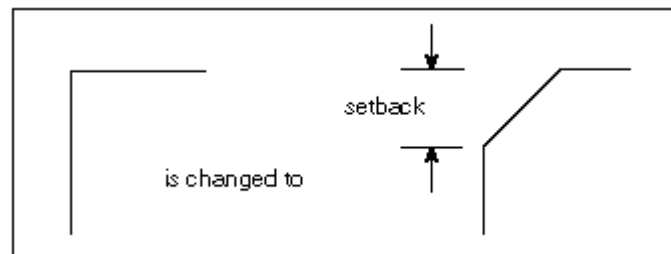
- **pin** <setback> specifies a cut or an arc at a pin (includes SMD) if the pin-to-turn distance is equal to or greater than <setback>. The pin setback distance is measured from the center of the pin to the turn.



- **slant** *<setback>* replaces a wrong-way segment with a 135 degree segment, or with an arc, when the wrong-way length is equal to or greater than *<setback>*.



- **bend** *<start\_setback>* *<final\_setback>* specifies a cut or an arc at a bend. The *<start\_setback>* parameter specifies the initial setback distance that is attempted. When all attempts fail during this initial iteration, the value of *<start\_setback>* is divided by two and the new value is attempted in all remaining 90 degree bends. This process continues. After all attempts fail, the previous setback value is divided by two, and that new value is used. When the divide-by-two operation results in a value less than *<final\_setback>*, the *<final\_setback>* value is applied until all miter attempts fail and the **miter bend** operation terminates. When only *<start\_setback>* is supplied, *<final\_setback>* defaults to the minimum wire width.



- **tjunction** *<setback>* specifies changes to 135 degrees at wire tjunctions, where *<setback>* is the distance from the tjunction to the start of the cut. The default value for **miter tjunction** *<setback>* is 0.5 inch.
- **layer** *<layer\_name>* applies the miter operation to only the specified layers. If you enter multiple layer names, separate them with a blank space.

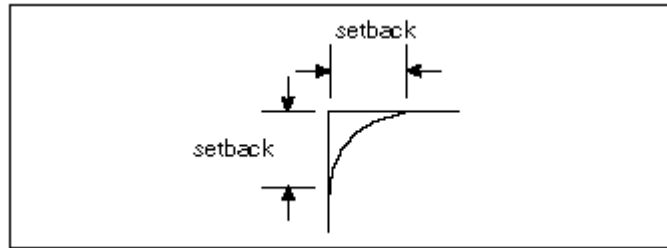
The **miter** styles are

- **diagonal**, which changes 90 degree corners to 135 degrees
- **round**, which replaces 90 degree corners with an arc geometry that is fitted to the corners. When the style option is round, the pin setback value is used for all corners. If pin *<setback>* is not specified, the **miter round setback** defaults to 1 unit\_line, where:

$$\text{unit\_line} = \text{wire width} + \text{wire\_wire clearance}$$

The unit\_line value is computed by layer.





## Note

If you apply **miter** to a differential pair that is routed on-grid, the wires may be moved to position the center point between the pair on-grid.

## See also

`unmiter` command, which removes the 135 degree corners created by **miter**.

## Command examples

`miter`

`miter (pin 50) (slant 100) (bend 1000 50) (style diagonal)`

## mode

The **mode** command sets the left mouse button mode.



### *<interactive\_routing\_mode>*

The keyword or keywords for the interactive [LB] mode you want to set. You can set [LB] to route, edit, move, copy, or delete wires or wiring polygons, change via attributes or wire widths, draw area outlines, select and unselect design objects, or perform other interactive operations.

### *<interactive\_placement\_mode>*

The keyword or keywords for the interactive [LB] mode you want to set. You can set [LB] to place or relocate components, edit generated devices, draw area outlines, select and unselect design objects, or perform other interactive operations.

This command sets the interactive [LB] mode. You can set modes for interactive routing and for interactive placement and device editing. The current [LB] mode determines what action results when you click or drag the mouse in the work area.

To set a mode, you use the keyword(s) that identify the mode.

See [draw modes](#) for information about using [LB] to draw fences, keepout areas, regions, or rulers.

## Note

The Mode Status Area along the bottom of the SPECCTRA window indicates the current interactive mode.

## Command examples

```
mode measure
mode slide
mode copying
mode critic wire
mode change_conn
mode change_polygon
mode change_via
mode change_wire
mode cut
mode delete wire
mode merge poly_wire
mode merge keepout
mode select guide
mode edit fence
```

## Interactive routing modes

Click on a mode option to see its description. The following list shows the keywords you use to set an interactive routing mode in the **mode** command.

```
change connectivity
change_polygon
change_via
change_wire
check_area
copying
copy polygon
critic wire
cut
cut_polygon
```

### *<delete modes>*

```
delete keepout
delete net
delete poly_wire
delete segment
delete wire
```

### *<edit modes>*

```
edit
edit fence
edit keepout
edit polygon
edit region
edit ruler
```

*<edit topology modes>*

- pick net
- pin attribute
- add virtual pin
- delete virtual pin
- move virtual pin
- reorder guides
- fix/unfix pins
- set fromto rules

highlight

measure

merge poly\_wire

merge keepout

repair net

rotate\_via (available only with RouteMVIA license)

*<select modes>*

- select comp
- select guide
- select net
- select pin
- select poly\_wire
- select wire

slide

See draw modes in interactive routing for information about using [LB] to draw fences, keepout areas, regions, or rulers.

### **change\_conn**

Sets [LB] to change the net assignment of floating wires or wiring polygons to an existing net chosen from the Change Connectivity Setup net list dialog box.

### **change\_polygon**

Sets the [LB] to change the layer or net assignments for wiring polygons.

### **change\_via**

Sets the [LB] to do any or all of the following:

- replace a via with another type of via
- change testpoint attributes of a via.
- change fanout attributes of a via
- change the number of rows or columns in a via array. (Available only with the RouteMVIA license)

### **change\_wire**

Sets the [LB] to change the width of individual segments of routed wires.

## **check\_area**

Sets the [LB] to find and mark routing and placement violations within a rectangular bounding box. You define the bounding box by dragging with the [LB].

## **copying**

Sets the [LB] to copy wires and vias.

You can copy an existing wire to an unrouted with a similar length and path. You can also copy escape wires and vias, with their escape attributes, from a component to another component with the same image.

## **Note**

You cannot copy a wire that belongs to a power net.

## **copy polygon**

Sets the [LB] to copy individual objects or objects within a rectangular area. You can copy wiring polygons and keepout areas.

## **critic wire**

Sets the [LB] to remove extra bend points in a single wire or in several wires if you draw a bounding box

## **cut**

Sets the [LB] to divide a single wire segment into two segments. A single mouse click divides a wire segment at the cursor location. Two mouse clicks in different positions divide all the wire segments that cross a line drawn between the two locations.

## **cut\_polygon**

Sets the [LB] to cut a rectangular area out of an existing polygon. Cuts are made as follows:

- Where two or more polygons overlap, only the top polygon is cut.
- Only orthogonal and 45-degree polygons are cut.
- Polygons cannot be divided into pieces using this command.
- Connectivity is recalculated when a wiring polygon is cut.
- If a top level keepout defined in the design file is cut, the changes are saved when you write a session file.

## **delete**

Sets [LB] to delete segments, wires, nets, or keepout areas. The choices are

**delete segment**, which sets the [LB] to remove a single wire segment.

**delete wire**, which sets the [LB] to delete all segments between two terminal points. A terminal point is a pin, via, or tjunction.

**delete keepout**, which sets the [LB] to remove keepout areas. You cannot remove keepouts defined in an image.

**delete poly\_wire**, which sets the [LB] to remove wiring polygons.

**delete net**, which sets the [LB] to delete all wires and vias on a net. The net is not deleted.

## **edit**

Sets [LB] to route or edit wires and wiring polygons, or to draw area objects such as keepouts or regions. The choices are

**edit**, which lets you route new wires or edit existing wires.

**edit polygon**, which lets you draw a rectangular wiring polygon.

**edit fence**, which lets you draw a route keepin area.

**edit keepout**, which lets you draw areas where you want to prohibit routing or placement. The type of keepout you draw determines what objects are prohibited.

**edit region**, which lets you draw the area for which you want to define certain routing rules.

**edit ruler**, which lets you draw a calibrated ruler anywhere within the work area.

## **edit topology**

Sets [LB] to one of the topology editing modes. The choices are

**pick\_net**, which lets you pick (select) a net for topology editing.

**pin\_attrib**, which lets you assign the source, load, terminator, expose, or no expose attributes to the pins of the net you are topology editing.

**add\_virtual\_pin**, which lets you add virtual pins to the net you are topology editing.

**remove\_virtual\_pin**, which lets you delete virtual pins from the net you are topology editing.

**move\_virtual\_pin**, which lets you move the virtual pins of the net you are topology editing.

**reorder** and **reorder\_by\_comp**, which let you change the order or connectivity of the net you are topology editing. You can specify starburst, daisy, mid-driven daisy, or balanced daisy net ordering.

**fix\_pin**, which lets you disallow/allow routing to pins of the net you are topology editing.

**set\_rules**, which lets you set fromto rules for individual fromtos of the net you are topology editing. You can set clearance, wiring, timing, shielding, crosstalk, and noise rules.

**forget\_fromto**, which lets you remove fromto rules for individual fromtos of the net you are topology editing.

## **highlight**

Sets the [LB] to highlight nets interactively.

## **measure**

Sets the [LB] mode to Measure mode. You can use this mode to measure the distance between two points or extract information about routing objects and design rule violations at a specific coordinate. SPECCTRA displays measurement information in the output window, message area, and coordinate area. Object and rule information is displayed in the output window and message area.

## **merge keepout**

Sets the [LB] to the merge keepout mode. You can merge overlapping keepout polygons that are the same type, occupy the same layers, and have the same rules within an area by sweeping the pointer across the area.

## **merge poly\_wire**

Sets the [LB] to the merge poly\_wire mode. You can merge overlapping wiring polygons that belong to the same net and occupy the same layers within an area by sweeping the pointer across the area.

## **repair net**

Sets [LB] to delete wire segments that violate fromto order rules on a net. A fromto is a user-specified pin-to-pin connection.

## **rotate\_via**

Sets the [LB] to rotate a via in ninety-degree increments.

## **select**

Sets [LB] to select objects for routing operations, or unselect objects that are already selected. The object\_type must be one of the following:

- component**, which sets [LB] to select or unselect components.
- net**, which sets [LB] to select or unselect nets.
- wire**, which sets [LB] to select or unselect wires.
- guide**, which sets [LB] to select or unselect unroutes.
- pin**, which sets [LB] to select or unselect component pins.
- poly\_wire**, which sets [LB] to select or unselect wiring polygons.

## **slide**

Sets the [LB] to move individual objects or objects within rectangular areas. You can move wire segments, vias, wire corners, polygons (wiring polygons and keepout areas), and polygon edges.

# **Draw modes**

Use the **mode edit** command to set [LB] to a drawing mode. You can

- Draw fences in Draw Fence mode.
- Draw keepout areas in Draw Keepout mode.

- Draw regions in Draw Region mode.
- Draw rulers in Edit Ruler mode.

## Drawing a fence

A fence is an autorouting keepin area, drawn as an enclosed shape consisting of corners (vertexes) connected by lines. To draw a fence in Draw Fence mode, click the location for each corner. SPECCTRA draws the lines between the corners. If the location of the last corner is not the same as the location of the first corner, SPECCTRA closes the outline for you.

You can draw a fence on a single layer or on all signal layers. Connections are routed within the fence depending on the fence setting for the design, which will be either hard (the default) or soft. See the `set soft fence` command for more information.

Use the `fence` command instead of Draw Fence mode if you want to specify the exact X and Y coordinates for each corner of the outline.

If you want to change the shape or location of an existing fence, you must delete and redefine it. Use the `delete fence` command to remove a fence.

Note: Hard and soft fence types cannot coexist. Either all fences in a design are hard or all are soft.

## Drawing a keepout area

A keepout area is an enclosed shape consisting of corners (vertexes) connected by lines. To draw a keepout area in Draw Keepout mode, click the location for each corner. SPECCTRA draws the lines between the corners. If the location of the last corner is not the same as the location of the first corner, SPECCTRA closes the outline for you.

You can draw a keepout area on a single layer or on all signal layers. Prohibited objects cannot touch or cross a keepout outline. Use the `define keepout` command instead of Draw Keepout mode if you want to specify the exact X and Y coordinates for each corner of the outline.

If you want to change the shape or location of an existing keepout area, you can use the Edit Polygon mode or you can disband and redefine it. Use the `forget` command to disband keepout areas. You can disband any keepout area defined in SPECCTRA, but you cannot delete keepout areas defined in the image section of the design file.

## Drawing a region

A region is a routing rule area drawn as an enclosed shape consisting of corners (vertexes) connected by lines. To draw a region in Draw Region mode, click the location for each corner. SPECCTRA draws the lines between the corners. If the location of the last corner is not the same as the location of the first corner, SPECCTRA closes the outline for you.

You can draw a region on a single layer or on all signal layers. Use the `define region` command instead of Draw Region mode if you want to specify the exact X and Y coordinates for each corner of the outline.

By default, rules assigned to a region apply to all nets in the region. Optionally, you

can define a region in which rules apply only to a specific net, to a specific class of nets, or between two classes. Use the rule command to assign rules to a region.

If you want to change the shape or location of an existing region, you must disband and redefine it. Use the forget command to disband regions.

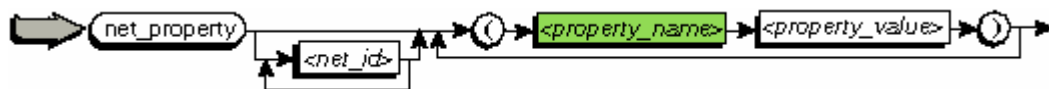
## Drawing a ruler

A ruler is a graduated scale drawn between two points in the work area. Every fifth tick mark is labeled with a distance value. To draw a ruler in Edit Ruler mode, click once at the desired start point and once at the desired end point.

You can draw horizontal, vertical, or 45 degree diagonal rulers. To draw 45 degree rulers, the Snap Angle option must be set to either 45 Degrees or All in the Interactive Routing Setup dialog box. The default Snap Angle is 45 Degrees.

## net\_property

The net\_property command assigns properties to nets.



### `<property_name>`

A keyword that identifies a standard property or a user property. Each property you assign must consist of a keyword (`<property_name>`) and a value (`<property_value>`). The value might be another keyword, a number, or a character string depending on what the property requires.

This command lets you assign both standard properties and user properties to one or more signal or power nets. You can either select the nets before using this command or specify the name (`<net_id>`) of each net. If you do not specify net names, SPECCTRA assigns the properties to all selected nets.

A property consists of the keyword (`<property_name>`) that identifies the property, and a value (`<property_value>`). Property values can be numbers, keywords, or character strings depending on the property.

There currently are no standard properties available for nets.

Properties can be assigned in SPECCTRA or in the design file, but a property assigned to a net in the design file cannot be changed or removed in SPECCTRA.

You can use the report command to generate a property report that contains the current values of properties assigned to all nets in the design.

## Command examples

```
net_property sig1 (uprop_1 0.02)
```

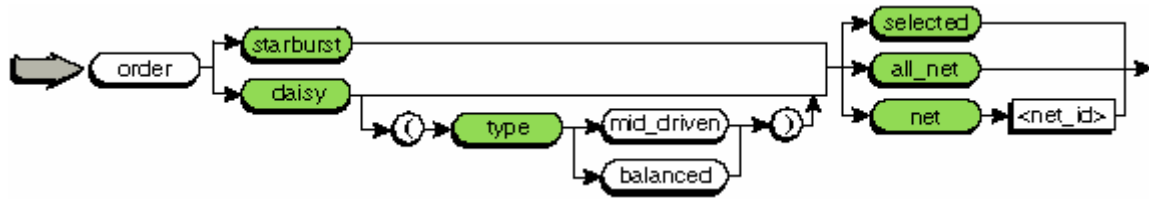
```
net_property sig2 sig3 (uprop_2 xyz)
```

```
net_property (uprop_3 1.2)
```



## order

The **order** command controls whether nets are routed in daisy-chain or starburst fashion.



### starburst

Permits multiple entries and exits on pins.

### daisy

Permits only a single entry and a single exit in the net on each pin and does not allow tjunctions. This is called a simple daisy chain. You can choose mid-driven or balanced daisy chain routing by using the **type** option.

### type

Controls how a net is ordered for daisy chain routing. The choices are:

**mid\_driven**, where a terminator is placed at each end of the net, and the loads are added back to a source. If there is more than one source, the sources are chained together first before the rest of the net is processed.

**balanced**, where fromtos are daisy-chained and loads are equally distributed between source and terminator pins. If more than one source pin is defined, the terminator and load branches are chained back to the closest source pin and the remaining source pins are ordered as simple daisy chain.

### selected

Only the nets that are selected are ordered.

### all\_net

Any nets that are not fixed are ordered.

### net

Orders the net named in *<net\_id>*.

When SPECCTRA reads a design file, it breaks up multiple pin nets into two terminal connections. The manner in which connections are broken up depends on whether you have any daisy-chain order controls in your design file. If net order controls are not included in the design file, SPECCTRA orders all nets in starburst fashion.

The **order** command changes the original net ordering. Before you execute this

command, you must decide whether you want all nets in the design to be reordered or whether you want a different ordering for a few critical nets. You can select the nets to be ordered by using the mouse in select mode or by direct command entry.

When you execute the **order** command, the specified nets are reordered with the order **type** that you specify. The **order** command applies only to unrouted nets. Nets that are already routed cannot be ordered.

The best routing results are obtained when nets are ordered as **starburst**.

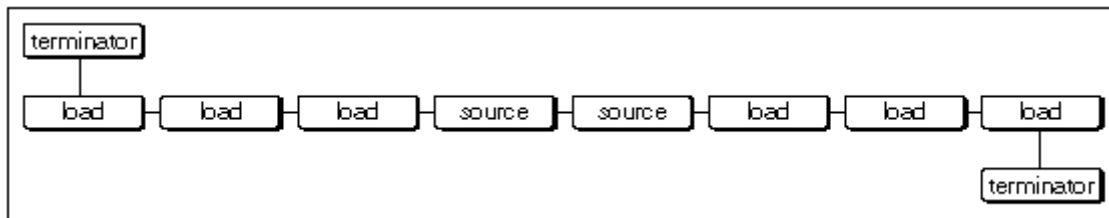
If nets in a design file include source, load, or terminator pins, but don't include a reorder control, you must execute an **order daisy** command to route them in a daisy-chain fashion from the source to load to terminator.

After you execute an `assign_pin` command, you must execute an **order daisy** command to reorder the pins you assigned source, load, and terminator properties.

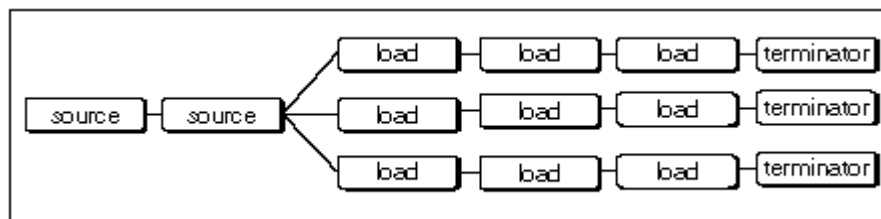
When you have fromtos ordered in a design file, you must use the `forget net` command before you can use the **order** command to reorder those fromtos. Remember, **forget net** disbands all net rules.

## Command examples

`order daisy (type mid_driven)`

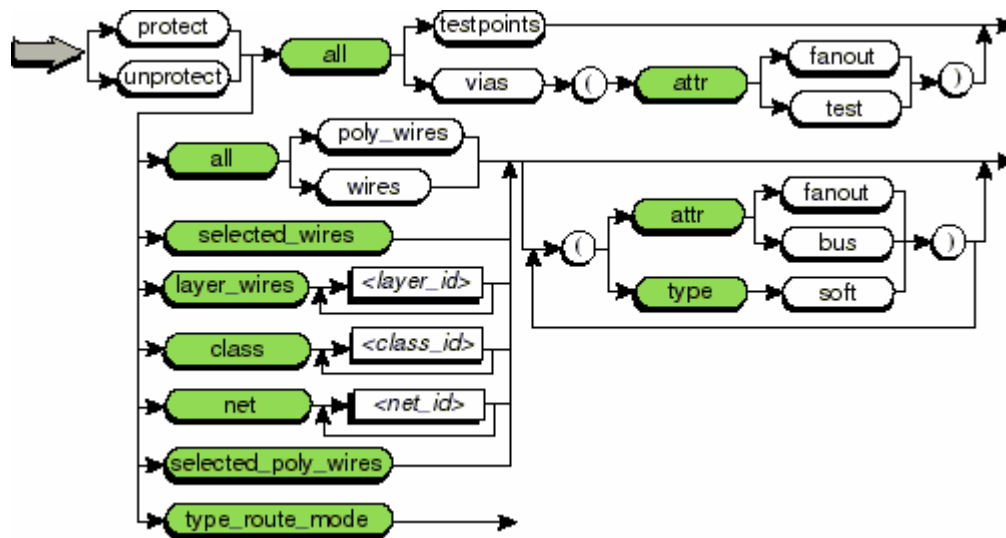


`order daisy (type balanced)`



## protect/unprotect

The **protect** command prevents the autorouter from ripping-up and rerouting existing wires, and vias. The **unprotect** command reverses **protect**.



## all

Protects/unprotects the following choices:

**testpoints**, which includes all test points

**vias**, which includes all vias

Use the **testpoints** option to specify all testpoints and vias inserted or marked by the testpoint rule. Use the **vias** option to specify all types of vias.

## all poly\_wires

Use the **all poly\_wires** option to protect/unprotect wiring polygons. This command has no affect on wires. See **all wires** instead.

## all wires

Protects/unprotects wiring. Use the **all wires** option to protect/unprotect routed wires. This command has no affect on poly\_wires. See **all poly\_wires** instead.

## selected\_wires

Protects/unprotects only the wiring that is currently selected. No other selected routing objects are protected or unprotected.

## layer\_wires

Protects/unprotects all routed wires on layer *<layer\_id>*. Multiple layer names can be included.

## class

Protects/unprotects all routed wiring of nets included in class *<class\_id>*. Multiple class names can be included.

## **net**

Protects/unprotects all routed wiring for the net *<net\_id>*. Multiple net names can be included.

## **selected\_poly\_wires**

Protects/unprotects only the wiring polygons that are currently selected. No other selected routing objects are protected or unprotected.

## **attr**

Protects/unprotects only those vias with the named attribute. If multiple attributes are assigned to a via, you can protect/unprotect that object by using any one of the attributes.

Use the **fanout** option to protect/unprotect only the vias created with the fanout command.

Use the **test** option to protect/unprotect all vias added by the testpoint command.

## **attr**

Protects/unprotects only those wires with the named attribute. If multiple attributes are assigned to a wire, you can protect/unprotect that object by using any one of the attributes.

Use the **fanout** option to protect/unprotect only the wires routed with the fanout command.

**Note:** This option does not protect wires routed interactively from fanout vias created with the **fanout** command or translated from the host layout system.

Use the **bus** option to protect/unprotect only the wires routed with the bus command.

## **type soft**

Protects/unprotects all wires and vias that the autorouter can push and shove when space is needed for other routing.

## **type\_route\_mode**

Controls whether wires and vias defined as **type route** in the design file are unprotected when you use subsequent **unprotect** commands to unprotect wires or vias.

- Using **unprotect type\_route\_mode** means that wires defined as **type route** can be unprotected by subsequent commands.
- Using **protect type\_route\_mode** means that wires defined as **type route** cannot be unprotected by subsequent commands.

The default is that wires defined as **type route** cannot be unprotected by subsequent commands.

Use the **protect** command to protect preroutes and other design objects that you

want to preserve. You can also use the command when you want to preserve fanout or bus routing or to preserve the routing after you read wires from an external file. Use the **unprotect** command to remove the protect status from objects.

### Note

**Protect** and **unprotect** apply to routed wires. See the **fix** and **unfix** commands to control routing of nets.

**Unprotect** does not affect wires marked as (type fix) in the design file.

### Command examples

```
protect all wires
protect all wires (attr fanout)
protect all wires (attr bus)
unprotect all wires (attr bus)
unprotect selected_wires
```

```
protect net CLK1
unprotect net CLK1
```

```
protect layer_wires s2 s3
unprotect layer_wires L2 L3
```

```
protect all vias (attr fanout)
unprotect all vias
```

```
protect all testpoints
unprotect all testpoints
```

## quit

The **quit** command exits SPECCTRA.



The **quit** command terminates SPECCTRA operation. If you have unsaved changes in the design, SPECCTRA prompts you to save changes in a session file and provides the option of deleting the current did file. If you have no unsaved changes, you are offered the option of deleting the current did file.

The **quit** command can be entered from the Command entry area or from a do file.

You can also quit by clicking Quit on the File menu.

If you use the -quit switch when you start SPECCTRA, operation immediately terminates after the last command executes in the start-up do file.

### Command example

```
quit
```

## read colormap

The **read colormap** command loads a color map file.



### colormap

Loads a previously saved colormap from the named file. The **form** option loads the colormap into the current palette instead of into the session and displays the Load Colormap dialog box for interactive adjustments of color and pattern selections.

When you use this command, SPECCTRA reads the named color map file. The color map file contains data that defines the display colors and patterns for design objects and graphical features in the work area.

### Note

For general information about specifying filenames, see File Naming Conventions.

### See also

write colormap

### Command Example

```
read colormap color1.std
```

## read keepout

The **read keepout** loads keepouts from a session file.



### keepout

Loads top-level keepouts from a session file that contains data from a previous routing session.

When you use this command, SPECCTRA loads top-level keepouts that are in the session file. Only keepouts that you add, modify, or delete are saved in the session file. Top-level keepouts are keepouts defined in the structure section of the design file or session file.

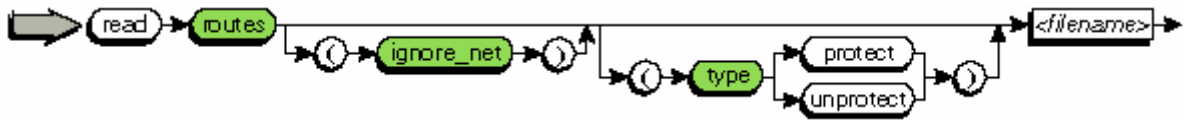
### Command example

```
read keepout design.ses
```

For general information about specifying filenames, see File Naming Conventions.

## read routes

The **read routes** command loads a routes file.



### routes

Loads a routes file that contains data for all routed wires and vias, plus additional information for translating the route data back to the host layout system.

### ignore\_net

Disables the use of net names recorded in the Net\_out section of the routes file, and enables SPECCTRA to determine net names based on the pins, wires, and vias on the design.

### type

Limits the wires read from the routes file to:

**protect**, which reads only protected wires

**unprotect**, which reads only unprotected wires

This command reads files that are created with the **write routes** command. When you read a routes file, any existing wires are replaced by wires in the routes file. If you don't want to merge the wires in the routes file with existing wires, use delete all wires before you execute **read routes**.

If you use **write session** and restart SPECCTRA with a session file, you don't need to read the routes file in a separate operation.

When you change a netlist in your layout system, you can apply engineering change orders (ECOs) in the autorouter by loading your design file with the wires or routes file. You can use the **read routes** command with the **ignore\_net** option to load the routes file for ECO processing. This disables the use of net names recorded in the Net\_out section of the routes file, and enables SPECCTRA to determine net names based on the pins, wires, and vias on the design.

### Command examples

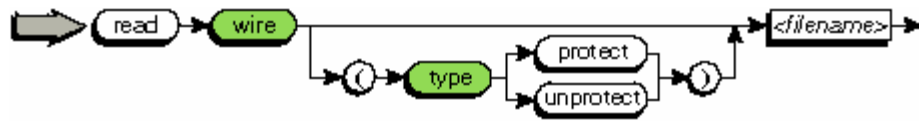
```
read routes rev_c.rte
```

```
read routes (ignore_net) rev_d.rte
```

For general information about specifying filenames, see File Naming Conventions.

## read wire

The **read wire** command loads a wires file.



## wire

Loads a wires file that contains data for all routed wires and vias.

## type

Limits the wires read from the wires file to:

**protect**, which reads only protected wires

**unprotect**, which reads only unprotected wires

You can read wires from an external file and add the wires file data to existing wiring. Any existing wires that are redundant with wires in the wires file are replaced. If you don't want to merge existing wires, use **delete all wires** before you execute **read wire**.

Use a **delete all wires** and **read wire** command sequence to view the routing results from different autorouting sessions.

## Note

The preferred method of reading wire data during autorouting is to specify the wires file with the Startup dialog box.

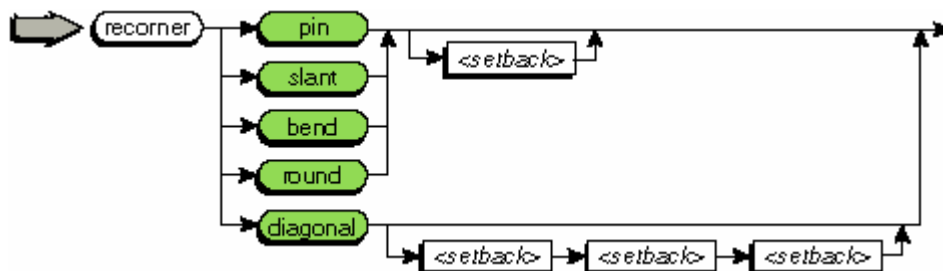
## Command example

```
read wire rev_a.w
```

For general information about specifying filenames, see File Naming Conventions.

## recorner

The **recorner** command changes 90 degree wire corners to 135 degrees. See the **miter** command for improved function.



## pin

Changes wire corners at pin and via exits to 135 degrees if the corner occurs at or above the **<setback>** distance. Rectangular pads are excluded from this operation.



## **slant**

Replaces two 90 degree corners with two 135 degree corners.

## **bend**

Changes a 90 degree corner to a 135 degree corner.

## **round**

Replaces 90 degree corners with arcs.

## **diagonal**

Performs all pin, slant, and bend operations. The three *<setback>* values are for pin, slant, and bend, respectively.

### *<setback>*

The *<setback>* value is a positive dimension you provide. If you do not provide a *<setback>* value, the following default values are used:

pin, slant	1 inch
bend	0.5 inch
round	Sum of wire width plus wire_wire clearance

The **recorner** command changes corners from 90 to 135 degrees to improve manufacturability. The round option, which replaces square corners with arcs, is available only with a fast-circuit license. The **pin**, **slant**, and **bend** options control which corner locations are changed. If *<setback>* is not supplied, default *<setback>* values are used. The *<setback>* value must be a positive dimension. Each corner is checked before chamfering to avoid creating new conflicts.

The **recorner diagonal** command performs pin, slant, and bend operations simultaneously. If you enter the **recorner diagonal** command without setback values, the autorouter uses default setback values.

If you apply engineering changes or reroute the design, use the **unmiter** command to remove the 135 degree corners. The autorouter is more efficient when it is rerouting orthogonal wires.

For illustrations of the **recorner** options, see the **miter** command.

Setback is rounded up to the nearest wire grid dimension unless a wire grid is not specified (gridless). If the setback for a round corner is too large for the arc to be completed, the setback distance is reduced until the arc fits.

Usually, the **recorner** command is executed as the last step in the autorouting process, just before routing is returned to the host system.

## **Command examples**

```
recorner bend 0.250
recorner diagonal 0.5 0.5 0.5
```

## undo/redo

The **undo** command reverses interactive routing, editing, and placement operations. The **redo** command reapplies interactive operations that were reversed by **undo**.



You can reverse a single interactive operation by entering the **undo** command or by using [F3] or [Undo] on your keyboard. You can also reverse a series of operations by entering a series of **undo** commands.

You can immediately **redo** an operation that was reversed by the **undo** command. You can also redo a series of undo operations by entering multiple redo commands or by using shortcut keys. The shortcut keys to redo an operation are [Shift] [F3] or [Shift] [Undo].

The interactive routing and editing operations that can be reversed with **undo** and reapplied with **redo** are

- Add/Edit Polygon
- Change Connectivity
- Change Polygon
- Change Via
- Change Wire
- Copy Polygon
- Copy Route
- Critic Route
- Cut Segment
- Cutout Polygon
- Delete (all modes except Repair Net)
- Edit Route
- Merge Wiring Polygon
- Move
- Select/Unselect (except pins)

If there is no command operation in memory to undo, an information dialog box appears with the message

Nothing (more) to undo.

### Note

Repair Net operations, Edit Topology operations, and Select/Unselect gate, subgate, pin, and terminator operations cannot be reversed by **undo** or reapplied by **redo**.

### Command example

```
unplace all
undo
redo
```

## reduce\_padstack

The **reduce\_padstack** command controls whether smaller layer shapes are substituted for through-pins.



### on

The **reduce\_padstack on** command directs the autorouter to immediately substitute the alternate shapes regardless of the conflict reduction status. Once the alternate shapes are substituted, you can't restore the larger shapes unless you restart SPECCTRA.

### auto

The **reduce\_padstack auto** command can be used if you expect the autorouter to have difficulty converging to a 100% solution. The autorouter monitors progress and substitutes the smaller padstacks if the conflict reduction rate is too low.

### off

The **reduce\_padstack off** command turns off the **reduce\_padstack auto** function. This command is effective only if the autorouter has not already substituted alternate shapes. Once alternate shapes are substituted, **reduce\_padstack** cannot be turned off. The **reduce\_padstack** command defaults to **off** if not specified.

The **reduce\_padstack** command frees critical routing space on dense PCBs. When you execute **reduce\_padstack**, the autorouter substitutes alternate, smaller padstack shapes on certain layers. The substitution applies only to through-pins, and the alternate padstack shapes must be included in the design file. The smaller shapes are substituted by layer only where there are no connections to the default shapes on a layer. The smaller shapes free routing space that is critical to completing a difficult PCB.

For additional information, see *<reduced\_shape\_descriptor>* in the *Design Language Reference*.

## Command examples

```
reduce_padstack on
reduce_padstack auto
reduce_padstack off
```

## release license

The **release license** command checks a license back in to the pool of available licenses for all SPECCTRA users.



Use this command to release a feature license from a SPECCTRA session without ending the session. A license released in this way becomes available for other SPECCTRA users.

The following list shows the valid license names for SPECCTRA features. License names for your version of SPECCTRA will be either standard format or RPP format. Use the appropriate style for `<license_name>`, or use the abbreviation.

### Tip

Use the `license_usage` command to see a list of licenses currently checked out to your SPECCTRA session.

### Note

If you use “all” for `<license_name>`, all licenses except ViewBase are checked in. ViewBase is the minimum license required to keep the session running.

### Command example

```
release license RouteADV
```

## repaint

The **repaint** command refreshes the work area portion of the SPECCTRA window.



When you enter the **repaint** command, all visible layers are redrawn in the order they appear in the layer panel, from bottom to top.

If you are routing interactively and have set the active and alternate layers, those layers are drawn on top.

### Tip

You can press the [ESC] key (escape), when the mouse pointer is in the work area, to halt screen repainting.

### Notes

You can use the **repaint** option in the `set` command to disable or enable all repaint operation, or to permit repaints only when you explicitly perform a viewing operation (such as zoom, pan, or repaint). All repaints are enabled by default.

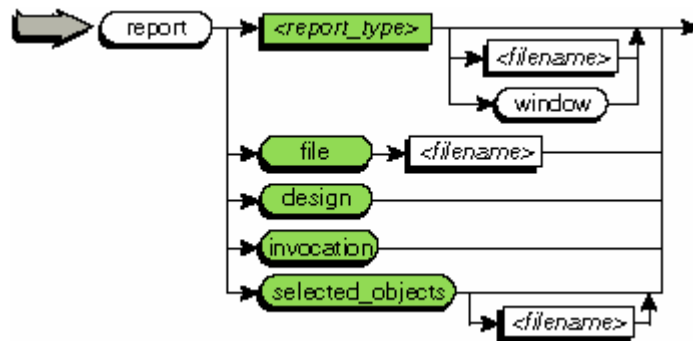
You can also use the **dofile\_auto\_repaint** option in the `set` command to control whether SPECCTRA repaints the work area after operations performed by commands in a do file.

### Command example

```
repaint
```

## report

The **report** command generates a routing or placement report.



### *<report\_type>*

You use a report keyword to generate a specific report with the report command. You can generate the following reports:

- class
- class\_class
- component *<component\_id>*
- corners
- crosstalk
- ecl
- group
- group\_set
- keepouts
- layer *<layer\_id>*
- length
- net bundles
- net *<net\_id>*
- no\_fanout
- order\_violations [(no\_stubs)]
- padstack
- pairs
- power\_fanout\_order\_violations
- property (*<property\_objects>*)
- regions
- stack\_via\_depth
- status
- testpoint
- unconnect
- vias

## file

Displays the specified file in the report window. You must specify the name of an existing text file.

## design

Displays the current design file in the report window. You cannot save the design to a new file, and you cannot run **report design** from a do file.

See the *Design Language Reference* manual for a description of the syntax used in the design file.

## invocation

Lists all error and warning messages generated when starting SPECCTRA.

## selected\_objects

Lists information about selected objects. You must select one or more of the nets, components, images, guides, wires, and pins that you want information about.

The net information includes name, number of pins, vias, wires, and tjunctions for each net, and routing length data.

The component information includes name, rotation, layer placed on, X and Y coordinate location, part number, and type for each component.

The image information includes name and number of pins for each image, and reference designator of each component instance.

The guide information includes fromto data, Manhattan length of unrouted connections, and actual length of the routed portion of unfinished connections for each guide.

The wire information includes fromto data identified by component reference designator and pin number, or object type, and X and Y coordinate location for each wire segment, and layer on which wire segments are routed.

The pin information includes component reference designator and pin number, or object type, X and Y coordinate location, and padstack for each pin, and layers on which pins are connected.

The default report filename is selobj.rpt.

See **selected objects** report for detailed descriptions of the information contained in this report.

This command displays a placement or routing report in the report window, saves a report in a text file, or displays a text file in the report window.

- Use a report type to generate a report about a placement or routing object or a current design condition. See *<report\_type>* for a description of the different reports you can generate.
- Use **file** to display the contents of a text file in the report window.
- Use **design** to display the design file in the report window.
- Use **selected\_objects** to display a list of all currently selected placement and routing objects in the report window.
- Use **invocation** to display a list of startup errors in the report window.

When you generate a report, you can

- Use **window** to display the report in the report window.
- Use *<filename>* to save the report to a specific directory with a specific filename.

Each *<report\_type>* has a default filename. If you do not include either a filename or the **window** keyword, SPECCTRA uses the default filename and saves the report in the design directory. You must supply a filename to save a report file in a different directory. See [file naming conventions](#) for related information.

## Notes

The component, net, netlength, and layer reports provide information about a particular component, net, or layer. The eco report provides information about changes between a particular design and another iteration of the design. To generate one of these reports

- Specify the component reference designator (*<component\_id>*)
- Specify the net name (*<net\_id>*)
- Specify the layer name (*<layer\_id>*)
- Specify the design name followed by the changed design name (*<old.dsn>* *<new.dsn>*)

## Command examples

```
report class
report file board3.do
report design
report net sig18 sig18.rpt
report selected_objects
```

## *<report\_type>*

### **class**

Lists all defined classes and the nets contained in each class.

The default report filename is classes.rpt.

To list current class rules, use the `report rules` command.

### **class\_class**

Lists rules assigned to all defined class-to-class pairs.

The default report filename is clscls.rpt.

You can also list current class-to-class rules, by using the `report rules` command.

### **component**

Lists component type, image name, side, rotation, and location information about a component. You can either `select` the component or specify its reference designator (*<component\_id>*). This report lists all placement rules that currently apply to the component, and includes assigned image and component properties.

This report also lists information for each component pin, including position, padstack, net name, and assigned image pin and component pin properties.

The default report filename is comp.rpt.

See `component report` for descriptions of the information contained in this report.

### **corners**

Summarizes the status of all routed corners in the design, listing corners that are 90 or 135 degree angles, arcs, and other angles.

It identifies how many 90 degree corners remain after running `recorner` or `miter` commands.

The default report filename is corners.rpt.

### **crosstalk**

Lists the parallel and tandem segment crosstalk and noise rules in effect, indicates rule violations, and lists the amount of overlap. The rule violation information includes location, and the net names, pin-to-pin connections, and signal layers involved.

When you generate this report, SPECCTRA also indicates crosstalk violations graphically by a white box between offending wire segments. The long side of the box runs the length of the rule violated.

The default report filename is xtalk.rpt.

### **ecl**

The emitter coupled logic (ecl) report lists net order violations with pin names and the routed lengths between source and terminator pins.

The default report filename is net\_ecl.tmp.

### **group**

Lists all currently defined groups of fromtos. Data is listed by group and includes group names, net names, and the pin-to-pin connections assigned to the group.

The default report filename is group.rpt.

To list current group rules, use the `report rules` command.

### **group\_set**

Lists the number of defined group sets, and includes the names of the groups in each group set.

The default report filename is grpset.rpt.

To list current group set rules, use the `report rules` command.

### **keepouts**

Lists all defined keepouts, and includes type, shape, layer, and coordinate information for each keepout.



The default report filename is keepouts.rpt.

See `keepouts` report for descriptions of the information contained in this report.

## **layer**

Lists layer properties and their values assigned to a layer. You must specify the layer name (*<layer\_id>*).

The default report filename is layer.rpt.

## **length**

Lists all nets that have length or delay rules, the current values of these rules, the actual routed length or timing delay of each net, the total violations, and an error message for each net or fromto violating the rules.

This report also includes length factor, effective via length, and pair average length information.

The default report filename is lengths.rpt.

See `length` and `delay rules` report for a general description of this report.

## **net**

Lists information about a net, including name, fixed status, classes the net is assigned to, number of pins, vias, wires, tjunctions, and routing length data for the specified net. You must specify the net name (*<net\_id>*). This report lists all rules that currently apply to the net, and includes assigned net properties. The net report also contains a network, connections, and routing section for each net.

The default report filename is net.rpt.

See `net` report for descriptions of the information contained in this report.

You can also list current net rules, by using the `report rules` command.

## **net bundles**

Lists each net or fromto in defined bundles (busses) and their layer gaps. If a bundle gap is not specified, SPECCTRA uses the largest wire-to-wire clearance rule of the nets comprising the bundle, and the report states

```
No Bundle Gap Specified
```

The default report filename is bundles.rpt

## **no\_fanout**

Lists all component pins that lack an escape wire and via after the last `fanout` command runs. The pin information includes pin reference, X and Y location, padstack ID, and associated net name. Only pins that match the last used **pin\_type** option in the **fanout** command appear in the report.

You can use this report to determine whether pins failed the fanout operation. You can further determine whether pins are blocked or cannot escape due to rule settings.

The default report filename is nofanout.rpt.

See pins without vias report for descriptions of the information contained in this report.

### **order\_violations**

Lists order violations and stub length rule violations (or just order violations if you use the **no\_stubs** option) by net ID and the X,Y coordinate locations where the violations occurred.

The default report filename is order\_viol.tmp.

### **padstack**

Lists the via, pin, and SMD padstacks from the library section of the design file. See the *Design Language Reference* for descriptions of syntax for padstack properties.

The default report filename is padstack.rpt.

To list current padstack rules, use the `report rules` command.

### **pairs**

Lists each net or fromto in defined differential pairs and their pair gap. If a pair gap is not specified for a differential pair, SPECCTRA uses the wire-to-wire clearance rule and the report states

No Pair Gap Specified

The default report filename is pairs.rpt.

### **power\_fanout\_violations**

Lists all fanned-out pins that violate current power fanout rules and reports the total number of violations.

The default report name is pwr\_fan\_order\_viol.rpt.

### **property**

Lists object properties and their current values. The report lists object names, property types (system or user), property names, and property values. You must specify one or more object types (*<property\_objects>*) to include in the report. The choices are

**component** lists the properties assigned to each component in the design.

**component\_pin** lists the properties assigned to each component pin in the design.

**image** lists the properties assigned to each image in the design.

**image\_pin** lists the properties assigned to each image pin in the design.

The default report filename is property.tmp.

### **regions**

Lists all defined regions, and includes type (region, net region, class region, or class\_class region), shape, layer ID, and X and Y coordinates for each region.

The default report filename is regions.rpt.

See [regions report](#) for descriptions of the information contained in this report.

To list current region rules, use the `report rules` command.

### **stack\_via\_depth**

Lists violations of the `stack_via_depth` rule

### **status**

Lists a summary of routing data for the design, and includes the following categories:

- Routing status

- Routing history

- Wiring statistics

- Summary statistics by layer

In addition to this report, the autorouter creates simplified routing statistics and displays them in the output window and saves them in a default file, *monitor.sts*, at the end of each routing pass.

SPECCTRA automatically updates the status file after every 100 wires are routed.

The default report filename is status.rpt.

See [routing status report](#) for explanations and examples of the information contained in this report.

### **testpoint**

Lists test point summary information such as the number of nets that do not have test points, the number of test points on each side of the PCB (front and back), the size of the test point grid, and the current test point spacing and clearance rules. This report also lists information for each test point, such as location, type, layer, padstack name, pin or via name, and name of the net the test point is assigned to. It also contains the measurement units used in the design.

The testpoint report also includes a list of nets that have no **testpoint** rule in effect, and also nets that do have a **testpoint** rule but that SPECCTRA cannot find a test via site for. Since the testpoint feature is disabled for differential pairs, you can see a list of missing test points for differential pairs in this report.

The default report filename is tstpt.rpt.

See [testpoints report](#) for descriptions of the information contained in this report.

### **Note**

Use the **highlight testpoint\_violations** command to highlight test points that violate current testpoint rules.

### **unconnect**

Lists all unconnected `fromtos` by net name. It includes the reference designator, pin number, and coordinate location for each pin in the `fromto`.

The default report filename is unconn.rpt.

## **vias**

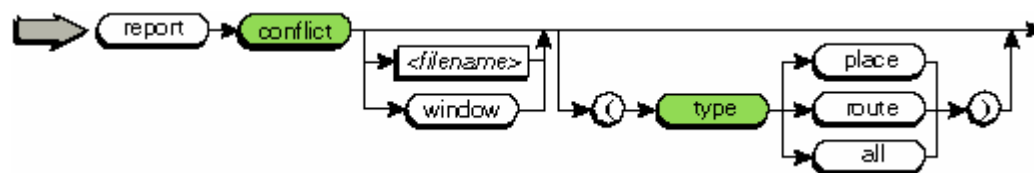
Lists all vias defined in your design file for use during automatic or interactive routing. The report includes the following information for each via:

- The layers on which the via can reside
- Whether the via is selected for routing
- The bounding box dimension (outline) for the via
- The via image shapes on each layer that define each via

The default report filename is vias.rpt.

## **report conflict**

The **report conflict** command generates a report that contains information on current conflicts in the design.



## **conflict**

Lists routing clearance and crossover conflicts and rule violations.

The autorouter checks all routed wires and displays a conflict shape in the graphics display area. A diamond shape represents a crossover conflict. A rectangular shape represents a clearance conflict.

You can use the **type** option to report and display conflicts and rule violations for routing, placement, or both routing and placement.

The default report filename is conflict.rpt.

## **type**

Identifies the types of conflicts you want to include in the conflict report. The choices are

**place**, which lists components that violate placement rules and includes a summary of the types of violations.

**route**, which lists wiring conflicts.

**all**, which lists both placement rule violations and wiring conflicts.

This command displays a conflict report in the report window or saves the report in a text file. The default conflict report contains information on both placement and routing conflicts. To include placement conflicts or routing conflicts only, use the **type** option.

When you generate a conflict report, you can

- Use **window** to display the report in the report window.
- Use *<filename>* to save the report to a specific directory with a specific filename.

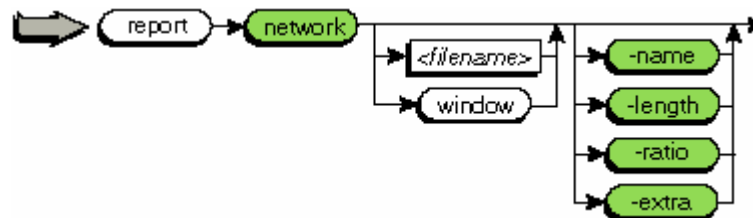
If you do not include either a filename or the **window** keyword, SPECCTRA uses the default filename, *conflict.rpt*, and saves the report in the design directory. You must supply a filename to save a report file in a different directory. See file naming conventions for related information.

### Command examples

```
report conflict
report conflict conflict8.rpt
report conflict (type route)
```

## report network

The **report network** command generates a report that contains the netlist.



### network

Lists net names, number of pins, vias, wires, tjunctions in each net, and Manhattan versus routed lengths data for each net (including one-pin nets). You can choose the way these statistics are presented by using the **-name**, **-length**, **-ratio**, or **-extra** keywords.

The default report filename is network.rpt.

See *network report* for descriptions of the information contained in this report.

#### **-name**

Sorts the information about the nets alphabetically according to the net name.

#### **-length**

Sorts the information about the nets from the highest to the lowest length rule.

#### **-ratio**

Sorts the information about the nets from the highest to the lowest ratio of the actual

routed length divided by the Manhattan length.

### **-extra**

Sorts the information about the nets from the highest to the lowest difference between the actual routed length and the Manhattan distance.

This command displays a network report in the report window or saves the report in a text file.

The default network report sorts net information by name. To sort net information by length, ratio or extra, use the sorting keywords.

When you generate a network report, you can

- Use **window** to display the report in the report window.
- Use *<filename>* to save the report to specific directory with a specific filename.

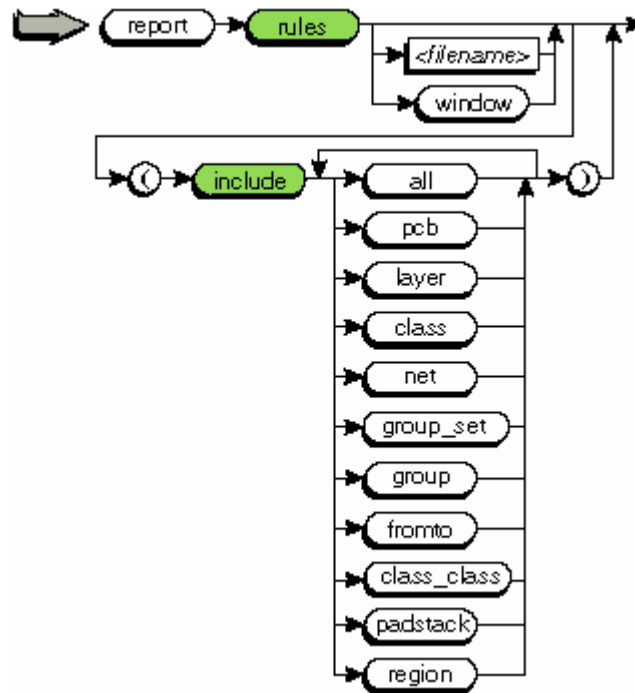
If you do not include either a filename or the **window** keyword, SPECCTRA uses the default filename, *network.rpt*, and saves the report in the design directory. You must supply a filename to save a report file in a different directory. See file naming conventions for related information.

### **Command examples**

```
report network
report network -length
report network brd1.rpt
report network brd2.rpt -ratio
report network window -extra
```

## **report rules**

The **report rules** command generates a report that contains the current design rules.



## rules

Lists design rules currently in effect or rules that apply at specific precedence levels of the rule hierarchy that you specify by using the **include** option. Clearance rules are listed separately for each object-to-object setting. This report also contains the name of the design file, the number of signal and power layers, and the size of the via and wire grids.

The default report filename is rules.rpt.

## include

Specifies which rules you want included in the rules report. You can

- List current design rules (**all**).
- List current design rules that apply at the **pcb**, **layer**, **class**, **group\_set**, **net**, **group**, **fromto**, **class\_class**, or **padstack**, **region** precedence levels of your design.

For more information about rule precedence, see [routing rule hierarchy](#).

This command displays a rules report in the report window or saves the report in a text file.

The default rules report contains information on pcb and layer rules only. To include rules at other levels, use the **include** option.

When you generate a rules report, you can

- Use **window** to display the report in the report window.

- Use *<filename>* to save the report to a specific directory with a specific filename.

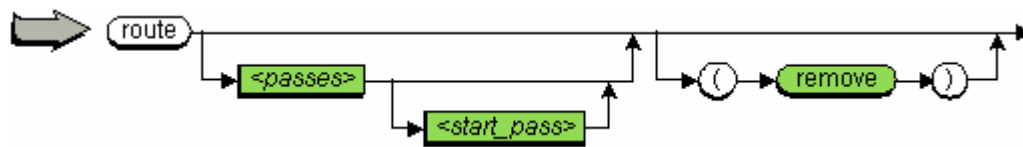
If you do not include either a filename or the **window** keyword, SPECCTRA uses the default filename, *rules.rpt*, and saves the report in the design directory. You must supply a filename to save a report file in a different directory. See file naming conventions for related information.

## Command examples

```
report rules
report rules newrules.rpt
report rules (include class)
report rules (include net group)
```

## route

The **route** command starts the autorouter.



### *<passes>*

Specifies the number of wiring passes you want the autorouter to run.

Twenty-five passes is usually the suggested minimum.

### *<start\_pass>*

Sets a point in the autorouting cost table that the autorouter uses to start the series of route passes. Typical values are

- 1**, which means the autorouter uses the costing that is used when SPECCTRA initially routes a design.
- 6**, which means the autorouter uses the costing that is used after the initial five route passes. The cost of conflicts is relatively low at this point in the cost table.
- 11**, which means the autorouter uses the costing that is used after the initial 10 route passes. The cost of conflicts is moderate at this point in the cost table.
- 16**, which means the autorouter uses the costing that is used after the initial 15 route passes. The cost of conflicts is relatively high at this point in the cost table.

If you do not supply *<start\_pass>*, the autorouter uses a value that is based on the completion level of the routing.

Do not use the *<start\_pass>* option unless you are an experienced SPECCTRA user.

## remove

Creates an unroute when the autorouter tries to reroute a wire and cannot find a new path, rather than restoring the wire to its original position.



Use this option only when the number of failures is greater than 100 and there are hundreds or thousands of conflicts after 10 or more route passes.

The **remove** option runs automatically, if the autorouter detects a poor convergence rate and failures are greater than 50. Nets with a routing priority of 200 or higher are not ripped up and removed.

You can use the **route** command at any time except in pause mode. You can use **route** without a pass number to run a single autorouting pass, or you can specify a number of autorouting passes. You use the **route** command to

- Start the initial autorouting of a PCB
- Specify the number of routing passes
- Specify a starting point (*<start\_pass>*) in the autorouting cost table, which allows you to restart where you left off in a previous session
- Control whether wires involved in conflicts are removed and left as unroutes
- Constrain the autorouter to route within a certain area of your design

SPECCTRA uses the number of route passes you specify as long as conflicts remain or connections are unrouted. Once wiring is 100 percent complete with no crossing or clearance violations, unused route passes are skipped. If there are crosstalk or maximum and minimum length violations, route passes continue until these violations are also resolved.

The routing progress indicator monitors and displays the progress of the **route** command using a traffic light icon. You can click on the icon to display detailed information in a dialog box.

If you select one or more connections, the autorouter attempts only those you have selected. If no connections are selected, the autorouter attempts route or reroute all connections defined in the network except those that are fixed or protected.

How connections are routed, or how they are ripped up and rerouted, depends on the number of route passes completed in your current session and whether you include a *<start\_pass>* value. During the first five route passes in an autorouting session, all connections are ripped up and rerouted if they are not fixed nets or protected wires. After the first five passes, the connections that get routed are those that are not already routed. Wires involved in conflicts, and those close to wires involved in conflicts, can be ripped up and rerouted if they are not protected.

Use **remove** to remove wires that are involved in conflicts and leave them as unroutes. Nets with a routing priority of 200 or higher are not removed by this option. Connections with high speed rules are automatically assigned a priority greater than 200. The **route** command uses **remove** automatically if the autorouter detects a poor convergence rate and failures are greater than 50.

The autorouter operates as an orthogonal router by default except in areas that include objects such as staggered pins, where the autorouter can use diagonal routing. You can change how the **route** command uses diagonal routing by using the **set** command. See *set diagonal\_mode* for more information about controlling diagonal routing. Choose Contents and Index from the Help menu for more

information about using the **route** command.

### See also

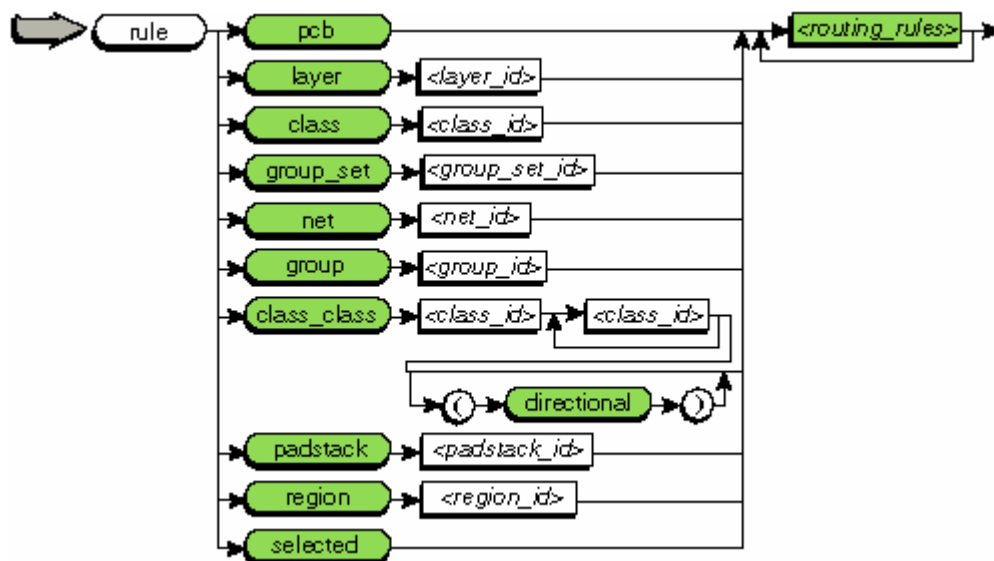
bus  
fanout  
smart\_route

### Command examples

route 25  
route 50 16  
route 5 (remove)

## rule

The **rule** command sets routing rules at different precedence levels of the rule hierarchy.



### pcb

Applies routing rules to the design.

You can apply clearance, width, wiring, timing, crosstalk, and noise rules.

### layer

Applies routing rules to the specified layer. The **<layer\_id>** is either the name of a signal layer or power layer defined in the design file, or one or more three possible keywords (**pcb**, **signal**, **power**).

You can apply clearance, width, wiring, time\_factor, crosstalk, noise, noise\_weight, and costing rules.

## **class**

Applies routing rules to the specified class. The *<class\_id>* is the name of a class defined in SPECCTRA or in the design file.

You can apply clearance, width, wiring, timing, shielding, crosstalk, and noise rules.

## **group\_set**

Applies routing rules to the specified group set. The *<group\_set\_id>* is the name of a group set defined in SPECCTRA or in the design file.

You can apply clearance, width, and timing rules .

## **net**

Applies routing rules to the specified net. The *<net\_id>* is the name of a net defined in the design file.

You can apply clearance, width, timing, shielding, crosstalk, and noise rules.

## **group**

Applies routing rules to the specified group. The *<group\_id>* is the name of a group defined in SPECCTRA or in the design file.

You can apply clearance, width, wiring, timing, shielding, crosstalk, and noise rules .

## **class\_class**

Applies routing rules between the specified classes. The *<class\_id>* is the name of a class defined in SPECCTRA or in the design file.

You can apply clearance, crosstalk, and noise rules.

## **directional**

The **directional** keyword determines which class is noise transmitter or noise receiver. Direction is used only for *parallel noise descriptors* and *tandem noise descriptors*. The rule applies to the pair in the order the classes are specified. Do not use **directional** when applying crosstalk rules between the wires of a single class.

## **padstack**

Applies routing rules to the specified padstack. The *<padstack\_id>* is the name of a padstack defined in the design file.

You can apply clearance rules .

## **region**

Applies routing rules to the specified region. The *<region\_id>* is the name of a region defined in SPECCTRA or in the design file.

You can apply clearance and width rules.

## selected

Applies routing rules to only the selected nets.

Use the **rule** command to set design rules for routing. Rules you set in SPECCTRA override rules set in the design file. See [rules overview](#) for general information about routing rules.

The object keyword determines the rule precedence level of the rules. For a list of the types of rules that apply to each rule precedence level, see [routing rule hierarchy](#). Use *<routing\_rules>* to set your rules.

You can use the **selected** keyword to apply rules to selected nets, but not to selected fromtos. To add or change fromto rules use the *define net* or *define group* commands.

For class-to-class rules, at least two class ID entries must be supplied. You can

- Apply rules between classes by listing multiple classes, where all classes are paired with each other.
- Apply rules between specific classes by listing only the two classes to be paired. You can enter the same class ID twice if you want to apply rules between the nets of a class.
- Apply parallel noise and tandem noise rules between two classes by listing only the two classes to be paired. The *directional* keyword determines which class is noise transmitter (first class specified) or noise receiver (second class specified). The **directional** keyword is used only for the *<parallel\_noise\_descriptor>* and the *<tandem\_noise\_descriptor>*.

Rules assigned to a region that have the same coordinates and layer range as an existing region are merged. Overlapping regions are allowed, but if rules conflict, the rules of the last defined region are used.

See also the *define class\_class* and *define region* commands.

## Tip

You can se a rule with the **define** command. For example:

To specify a width rule in the **rule** command

```
rule class class1 (width 600)
```

To specify a width rule in the **define** command

```
define (class class1 (sig1 sig2 sig3) (rule (width 600)))
```

## Command examples

Click the button ( ) by each example to go to a detailed description and syntax diagram.

This example sets a limit vias rule for each connection in the design.

```
rule pcb (limit_vias 3)
```

This example sets a clearance rule for a layer.

```
rule layer S1 (clearance 50 (type smd_to_turn_gap))
```

This example sets a parallel segment rule for a class.

```
rule class critical (parallel_segment (gap 25) (limit 150))
```

This example sets a parallel segment rule for a group.

```
rule group g1 (parallel_segment (gap 25) (limit 150))
```

This example sets a limit way rule for selected nets.

```
rule selected (limit_way 5)
```

This example sets a via at smd (**via\_at\_smd**) rule for the design.

```
rule pcb (via_at_smd on (grid on) (fit on))
```

This example sets noise rules for a class.

```
rule class clock (max_noise 400)
rule class clock (parallel_noise (gap 5) (threshold 50) (weight .04))
rule class clock (tandem_noise (gap 12) (threshold 50) (weight .01))
```

This example sets delay rules for a class.

```
rule class clock (time_length_factor .51)
circuit class clock (min_total_delay 1.2)
circuit class clock (max_total_delay 1.5)
```

This example sets a width rule for a region.

```
rule region region1 (width 10)
```

This example sets a junction type (**junction\_type**) rule for a group set.

```
rule group_set grpset1 (junction_type term_only)
```

This example sets clearance rules for padstacks.

```
rule padstack V25 (clearance 20 (type via_via))
rule padstack V35 (clearance 25 (type via_via))
```

This example sets a pin width taper rule for a net.

```
rule net wr7 (pin_width_taper up_down)
```

This example sets a test point rule for all nets in the design.

```
rule pcb (testpoint (insert on) (grid 100))
```

This example sets an interlayer clearance rule between classes.

```
rule class_class C1 C2 (inter_layer_clear 3 (type wire_wire wire_pin)
(layer_depth 2))
```

This example sets shielding rules for a net.

```
rule net wr9 (shield_gap 10)
rule net wr9 (shield_width 12)
rule net wr9 (shield_loop open)
```

This example sets a power fanout rule for all power pins in the design. The fanout

command will attempt to connect power pins to decoupling capacitors before escaping to a via.

rule pcb (power\_fanout (pin\_cap\_via)

## Rules overview

You can use the rule command to do the following:

- Set clearances
- Set interlayer clearances
- Set wire widths
- Control the width of the wire segment entering or exiting a pin
- Set a time conversion factor for wire delay.
- Set a factor to calculate effective wire length by layer and effective via length
- Set the maximum wire length permitted on a mixed layer
- Set a rule that marks a layer as restricted for routing .
- Set the length amplitude and length gap in accordion pattern routing
- Set net ordering to starburst or daisy
- Control use of tjunctions for starburst connections
- Control the maximum stub length and use of tjunctions for daisy chain connections
- Control tjunction types used in starburst and daisy chain routing
- Set the maximum number of bends permitted in a connection
- Set the maximum number of crossing conflicts permitted in a connection
- Set the maximum number of vias permitted in a connection and vias permitted in a net
- Set the maximum wrong-way distance permitted in a connection
- Permit interactive creation of redundant wiring on a net
- Set the maximum noise permitted on a net
- Control parallel noise and tandem noise calculations
- Control parallel segments and tandem segments for crosstalk considerations
- Set the minimum length beyond which the effect of noise saturation becomes a factor in noise calculations
- Control shield gap, shield wire width, and whether shield wire end loops are formed
- Control the amount by which tandem shields exceed the width of a shielded wire
- Control the distance between shield stub wires
- Control test point insertion during autorouting
- Control power pin fanout order to decoupling capacitors.

- Control the use of vias under SMD pads
- Set the via insertion pattern for multi-chip module design to spiral, staggered, or staired.

### *<allow\_redundant\_wiring\_descriptor>*

The *<allow\_redundant\_wiring\_descriptor>* sets a rule that allows or disallows redundant wiring for a net during interactive routing.



When a net has an *allow\_redundant\_wiring* rule set to on, and redundant wiring is enabled in the interactive routing setup, the interactive router can create and leave wiring loops in the finished connection.

The default for this rule is off.

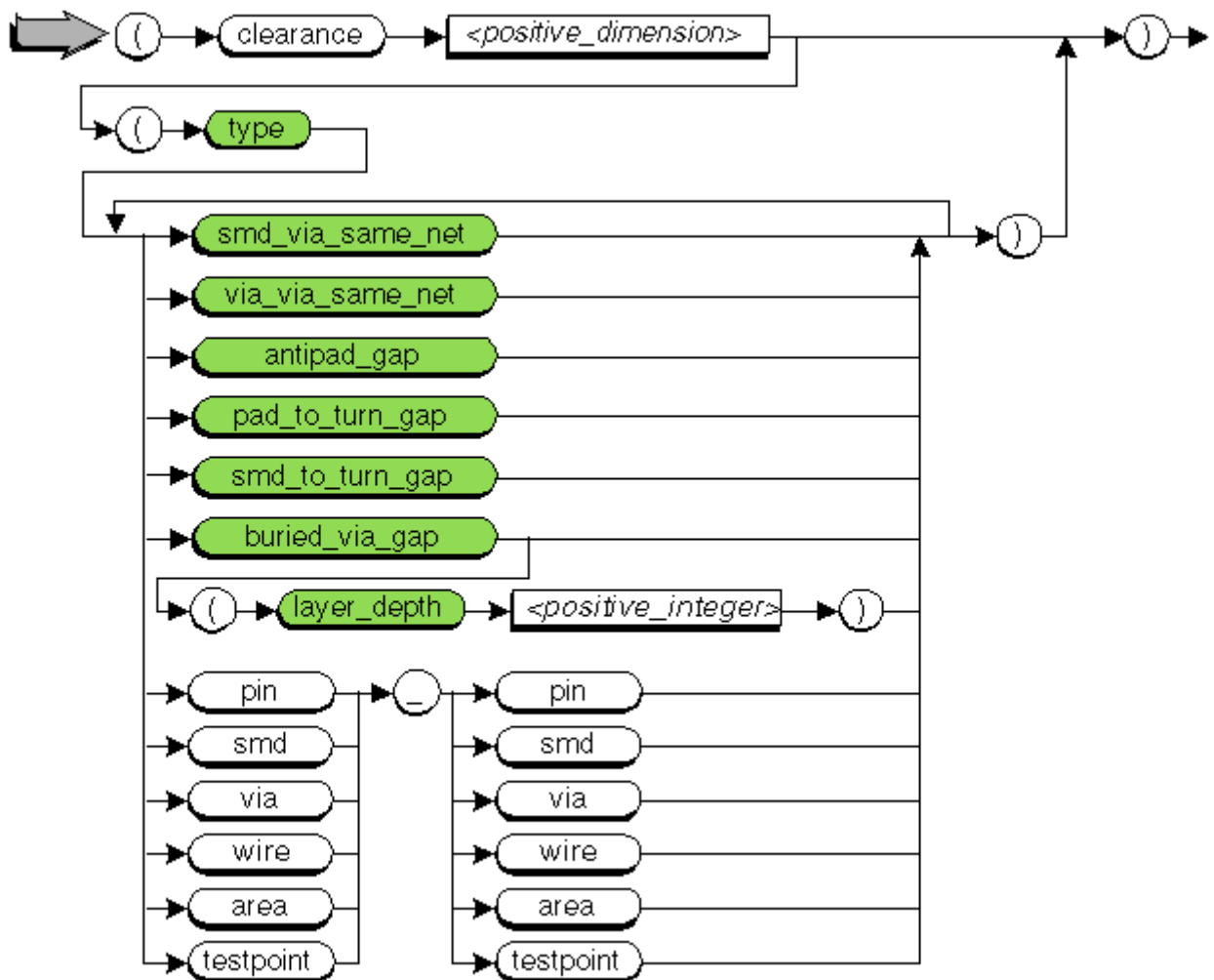
#### **Notes**

This rule is in effect only for interactive routing.

An *allow\_redundant\_wiring* rule on a net with daisy ordering is ignored.

### *<clearance\_descriptor>*

The *<clearance\_descriptor>* sets a rule that controls clearances between routing objects in your design.



## type

Identifies the objects to which you assign a clearance rule.

You can use the special clearance type keywords to specify clearance rules between objects such as vias attached to the same net (**via\_via\_same\_net**).

You can use object-to-object clearance type keywords to specify clearances between two types of objects. The choices are through-pins (**pin**), SMD pads (**smd**), vias (**via**), routed trace segments (**wire**), keepout areas or the PCB routing boundary (**area**), and test points (**testpoint**). You must specify any combination of two of these keywords with an underscore between them.

For example

```
(type pin_pin)
(type pin_wire)
```

If you do not specify **type**, clearance rules apply between all object types.



**smd\_via\_same\_net**

An SMD pad and a via attached to the same net.

**via\_via\_same\_net**

Vias attached to the same net.

**antipad\_gap**

A pin and the surrounding copper plane.

**pad\_to\_turn\_gap**

The edge of a pin and the first turn or bend in the wire segment.

**smd\_to\_turn\_gap**

An SMD pad and the first turn or bend in the wire segment.

**buried\_via\_gap**

The gap between vias on different layers. You can use the **layer\_depth** option to control how many adjacent layers are checked for buried via clearance.

**layer\_depth**

Controls how many adjacent layers (*<positive\_integer>*) are considered when the autorouter checks buried via clearance.

If the number of layers between vias is larger than specified by *<positive\_integer>*, the clearance rule does not apply.

Use the **clearance** rule to set the minimum distance (*<positive\_dimension>*) permitted between routing objects within the PCB outline.

A value of **0** means the edges of objects can meet. A value of **-1** means the rule is not specified.

Use **type** to identify the objects to which you assign a clearance rule. You can identify

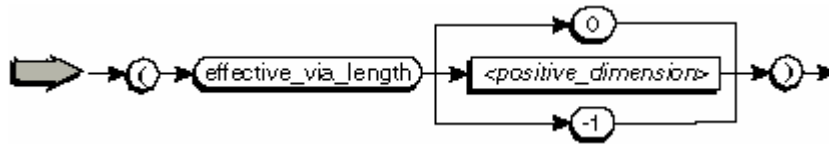
- Special clearance types with one keyword
- Object-to-object clearance types with separate keywords that are joined by an underscore character

If you do not specify **type**, the clearance rule applies to all object types.

For **buried\_via\_gap**, you can control how many adjacent layers are checked when you specify the gap between vias on different layers.

***<effective\_via\_length\_descriptor>***

The *<effective\_via\_length\_descriptor>* sets a rule that controls the amount that is added to wire length calculations by through-vias.

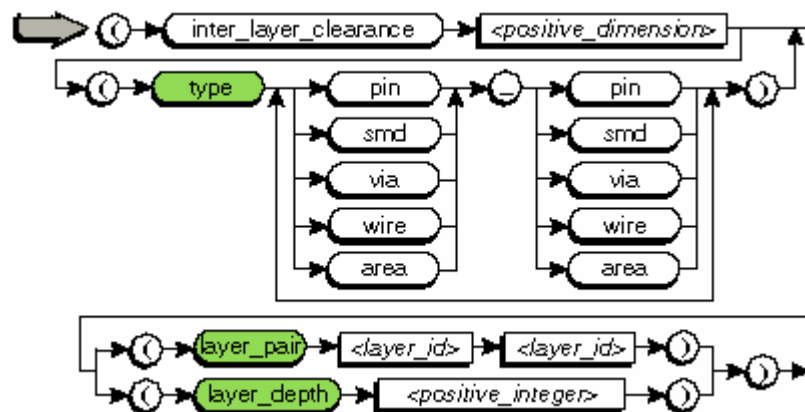


Use the **effective\_via\_length** rule to set the amount (*<positive\_dimension>*) that is added to wire length calculations by each through-via.

A value of **0** means length is not added per via. A value of **-1** turns off the rule.

## *<inter\_layer\_clearance\_descriptor>*

The *<inter\_layer\_clearance\_descriptor>* sets a rule that controls clearances between objects on different layers.



### **type**

Identifies the objects to which you assign an interlayer clearance rule.

You can use object-to-object keywords to specify clearances between two types of objects. The choices are through-pins (**pin**), SMD pads (**smd**), vias (**via**), routed wire segments (**wire**), and keepout areas and the PCB routing boundary (**area**). You can use any combination of two object keywords separated by an underscore character.

For example

```
(type pin_pin)
(type pin_wire)
```

If you do not specify **type**, clearance rules apply to all object types.

### **layer\_pair**

Controls the layer pair between which interlayer clearance rules apply. You must specify a layer name (*<layer\_id>*) for each layer in the pair.

The **layer\_pair** control applies at the pcb (global) level of the rule hierarchy only.

### **layer\_depth**

Identifies how many adjacent layers (*<positive\_integer>*) are considered when the

autorouter applies interlayer clearance rules between objects in one class and those of another.

The **layer\_depth** control applies at the class-to-class level of the rule hierarchy only.

Use the **inter\_layer\_clearance** rule to set the minimum distance (*<positive\_dimension>*) permitted between objects that do not occupy the same layer. You identify the objects by using **type** and object-to-object keywords. If you do not use **type**, the interlayer clearance rules apply to all object types.

You control which layers rules apply to by using **layer\_pair** to specify a pair of layers at the pcb level and **layer\_depth** to the number of adjacent layers at the class-to-class level. See rule hierarchy for information about rule precedence.

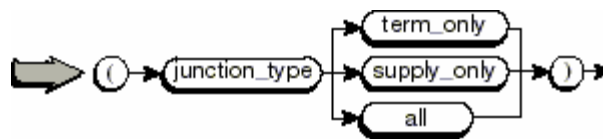
### Notes

A common use for interlayer clearance rules is to keep digital nets from crossing analog nets. You define a class for analog nets and a class for digital nets and assign a class-to-class interlayer clearance rule with **layer\_depth** control. For example

```
rule class_class C1 C2 (inter_layer_clear 3 (type wire_wire wire_pin)
(layer_depth 2))
```

### *<junction\_type\_descriptor>*

The *<junction\_type\_descriptor>* sets a rule that controls whether tjunctions occur at pins, pads, vias, and at wire segments.



Use **junction\_type** to control where tjunctions occur. The choices are

**term\_only**, which permits tjunctions at pins, pads, and vias.

**supply\_only**, which permits tjunctions only at pins and pads connected to source-terminals.

**all**, which permits tjunctions at pins, pads, and vias, and on wire segments.

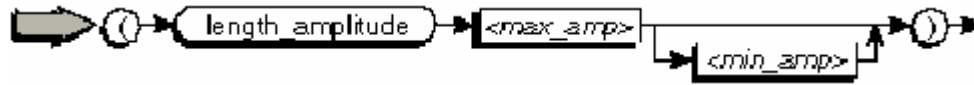
For starburst routing, the **tjunction** rule must be turned on before you use **junction\_type**. For daisy chain routing, the **max\_stub** rule must be set to a value greater than 0 before you use **junction\_type**.

### Note

Individual pins, wires, and wiring polygons can be defined as source-terminals with the **assign\_supply** command.

### <length\_amplitude\_descriptor>

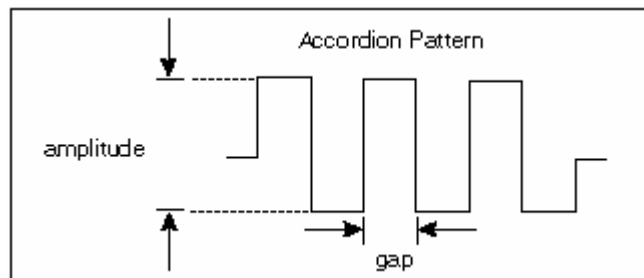
The <length\_amplitude\_descriptor> sets a rule that controls the amplitude permitted in accordion pattern routing.



The **length\_amplitude** rule controls the amplitude permitted in accordion pattern routing that occurs when wire is added to satisfy a min\_length rule. <max\_amp> is a positive\_dimension value that sets the maximum amplitude. <min\_amp> is an optional positive\_dimension value that sets the minimum amplitude. If a value is not specified for <min\_amp>, the minimum length amplitude defaults to the greater of three times the wire width or one wire width plus one wire-wire clearance.

A value of **0** for <max\_amp> prevents the accordion pattern and forces maze routing to satisfy a **min\_length** rule. A value of **-1** for <max\_amp> turns off the accordion pattern. A value of **-1** for <min\_amp> returns minimum length amplitude to the default value.

An example of an accordion pattern is shown in the following figure. See the length\_gap rule for information about controlling distance between accordion segments.



### <length\_factor\_descriptor>

The <length\_factor\_descriptor> sets a rule that defines the factor for calculating the effective length of wires on a layer.



Use **length\_factor** to set a multiplier (<real>) used to calculate the effective length of wires on a layer. This value must be equal to or greater than 0.

A value of **-1** sets the rule to unspecified.

The length factor adjusts wire length calculations by layer. Actual wire lengths are multiplied by a length factor to derive the effective routed length on a layer.

### <length\_gap\_descriptor>

The <length\_gap\_descriptor> sets a rule that defines the gap permitted between

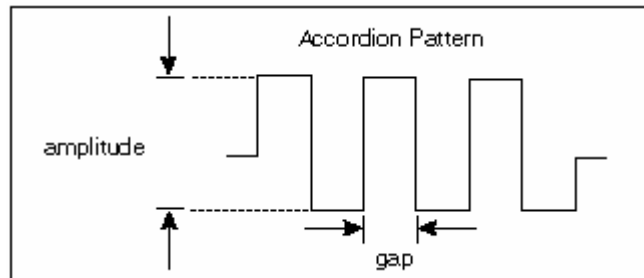
adjacent folded segments in accordion pattern routing.



The **length\_gap** rule controls the distance or gap (<positive\_dimension>) between adjacent folded segments when wire is added to satisfy a min\_length rule with accordion pattern routing.

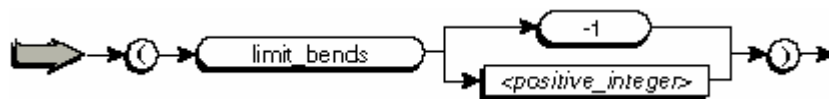
This rule is ignored if the <positive\_dimension> is equal to or less than the wire-to-wire clearance rule for the wire segment.

An example of an accordion pattern is shown in the following figure. See the length\_amplitude rule for information about controlling the amplitude permitted in accordion routing patterns.



### <limit\_bends\_descriptor>

The <limit\_bends\_descriptor> sets a rule that defines the maximum number of bends permitted in a connection.

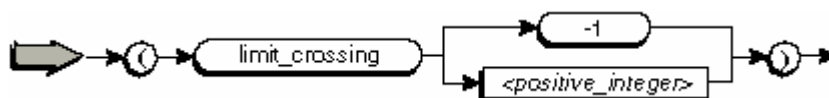


Use the **limit\_bends** rule to control the maximum number (<positive\_integer>) of bends used to route a connection. The positive integer must be a value from 0 to 255.

A value of -1 sets the rule to unspecified, which means the autorouter calculates the maximum number of bends internally.

### <limit\_crossing\_descriptor>

The <limit\_crossing\_descriptor> sets a rule that defines the maximum number of crossing conflicts permitted in a connection.

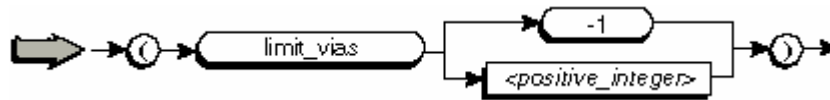


Use the **limit\_crossing** rule to control the maximum number (<positive\_integer>) of crossing conflicts that are allowed to route a connection. The positive integer must be a value from 0 to 255.

A value of **-1** sets the rule to unspecified, which means the autorouter calculates the maximum number of crossing conflicts internally.

### <limit\_vias\_descriptor>

The <limit\_vias\_descriptor> sets a rule that defines the maximum number of vias permitted in a connection.



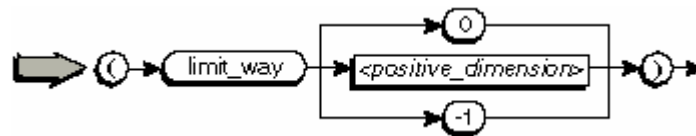
Use the **limit\_vias** rule to control the maximum number (<positive\_integer>) of vias used to route a connection. The positive integer must be a value from 0 to 255.

A value of **-1** sets the rule to unspecified, which means the autorouter calculates the maximum number of vias internally.

This rule controls the number of vias used in a fromto. See also the max\_total\_vias rule for information about controlling the number of vias in a net.

### <limit\_way\_descriptor>

The <limit\_way\_descriptor> sets a rule that defines the maximum wrong-way distance permitted in a connection.



Use the **limit\_way** rule to limit the maximum wrong-way distance (<positive\_dimension>) permitted when a connection is routed. The positive dimension must be correctly scaled for your current measurement units.

A value of **0** prevents any wrong-way routing. A value of **-1** sets the rule to unspecified, which means the autorouter calculates the wrong-way distance internally.

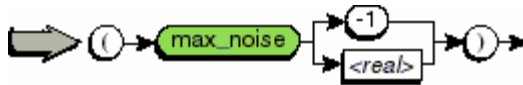
The wrong-way direction is vertical on horizontal routing layers and horizontal on vertical routing layers.

### Notes

A value of **0** can significantly increase the total number of vias in the design.

### <max\_noise\_descriptor>

The <max\_noise\_descriptor> sets a rule that controls the maximum noise permitted on a net.



## max\_noise

Controls the total noise allowed to accumulate on a net.

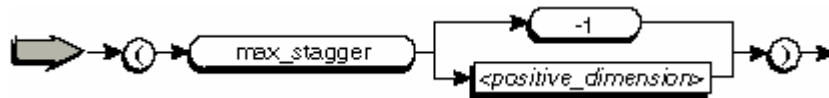
Use the **max\_noise** rule to identify the maximum noise (*<real>*) that can accumulate on a net before a coupled noise violation occurs.

A value of **-1** sets the rule to unspecified.

When violations occur, the wires involved in the calculations are rerouted to reduce the noise below the minimum value. See also the *parallel\_noise* and *tandem\_noise* rules.

## <max\_stagger\_descriptor>

The *<max\_stagger\_descriptor>* sets a rule that controls the maximum wire length permitted on a mixed layer.



Use the **max\_stagger** rule to set the maximum wire length (*<positive\_dimension>*) permitted on a mixed layer. The value must be correctly scaled for your current measurement units.

A value of **-1** sets the rule to unspecified, and therefore a connection can be routed without length restrictions on a mixed layer.

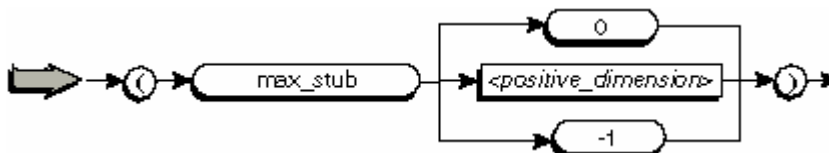
A mixed layer is a power layer that can also be used to route signal connections.

## Note

The **max\_stagger** rule should be set at the layer, class layer, net layer, fromto layer, and group layer levels only.

## <max\_stub\_descriptor>

The *<max\_stub\_descriptor>* sets a rule that controls the maximum stub length for daisy chain connections.



Use the **max\_stub** rule to set the maximum stub length (*<positive\_dimension>*) allowed on daisy chain connections

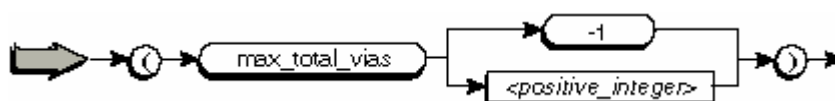
Stub length is the distance between a pin or via and a tjunction. Stub length is measured from the center of a pad to the center of the tjunction.

A value of **0** prevents stubs. A value of **-1** resets the rule to unspecified.

A stub length greater than 0 permits tjunctions on daisy chain connections. You can use `junction_type` to control whether tjunctions can occur on wires or only at pins, pads, and vias.

### *<max\_total\_vias\_descriptor>*

The *<max\_total\_vias\_descriptor>* sets a rule that controls the maximum number of vias permitted in a net.



Use the **max\_total\_vias** rule to set the maximum number (*<positive\_integer>*) of vias that are used to route the net.

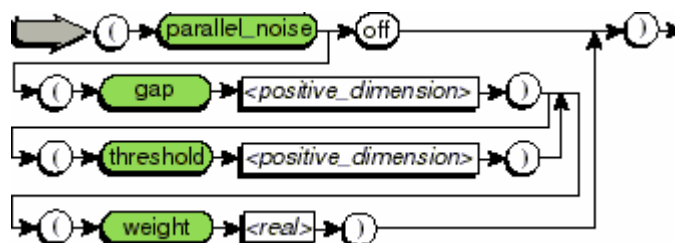
A value of **-1** sets the rule to unspecified.

You can set this rule for a net, for fromtos in a group, or for nets in a class. If applied to a class, the rule limits the maximum number of vias for each net in the class, not the total number of vias for the class.

See also the `limit_vias` rule for information about controlling the number of vias in a fromto.

### *<parallel\_noise\_descriptor>*

The *<parallel\_noise\_descriptor>* sets a rule that controls noise calculations between parallel wires on the same layer.



### **parallel\_noise**

Controls whether parallel coupled noise is calculated for parallel wires on the same layer. The choices are

**off** turns off the **parallel\_noise** rule, which means parallel coupled noise is not calculated.

**gap** turns on the **parallel\_noise** rule and sets the **gap**, **weight**, and **threshold** values used to calculate parallel coupled noise.



Turn off **parallel\_noise** before you set new parallel noise rules.

### **gap**

Sets the edge-to-edge distance (*<dimension>*) at which parallel or tandem coupled noise calculations are made.

Coupled noise is calculated for parallel or tandem wires when the edge-to-edge distance is equal to or less than the specified **gap** value and the wires are parallel for a distance that exceeds the **threshold** value. A negative value for *<dimension>* implies overlapping wires.

### **threshold**

Sets the minimum distance (*<positive\_dimension>*) above which parallel wires are included in parallel or tandem noise calculations.

Coupled noise is calculated for parallel or tandem wires when the wires are parallel over a distance that exceeds the **threshold** value, and the edge-to-edge distance is equal to or less than the specified **gap** value.

If **threshold** is not set, the **gap** value is used for threshold.

### **weight**

Sets the noise transmitted by a net per unit of routed wire length. The noise **weight** is used in the `cct1 crosstalk` model. The value (*<real>*) must be in electrical units consistent with the dimensional unit set in SPECCTRA. For example, if coupling between parallel wires is 2 millivolts per millimeter, **weight** is set as 2.

Coupled noise is calculated by multiplying parallel lengths by the **weight** value of the transmitting net.

Use the **parallel\_noise** rule to control how SPECCTRA calculates coupled noise specifications between parallel wires on the same layer.

To control coupled noise, you set an edge-to-edge distance (**gap**) between parallel wires and a noise weight (**weight**). The noise **weight** is used in the `cct1 crosstalk` model.

You can also set an optional parallel wire length threshold (**threshold**). Multiple gap, threshold, and weight rules can be set to approximate a noise coupling characteristic that varies as a function of gap and length.

The total accumulated noise on a victim net is compared to **Max Noise**. Depending on the setting of the noise accumulation parameter in the `set` command, this total is calculated as a linear sum or as the square root of the sum of squares of the noise contributions of the aggressor nets. The default setting is linear.

SPECCTRA calculates the total noise coupled to the victim net from parallel transmitting wires by multiplying the parallel length by the weight of each transmitting wire and accumulating all coupled noise contributions. Depending on the setting of the noise accumulation parameter in the `set` command, this total is calculated as a linear sum or as the square root of the sum of squares of the noise contributions. (The default setting is linear.) The sum is compared with the net's maximum noise

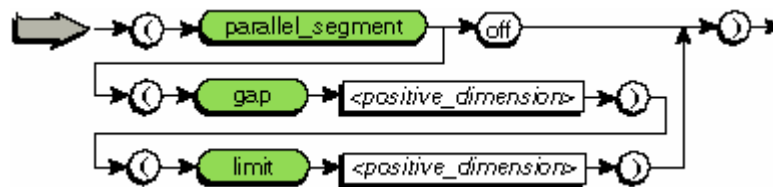
specification to determine if a violation exists.

Use the `max_noise` rule to set the maximum noise that each receiving net can tolerate. When the total coupled noise exceeds the **max\_noise** rule for the net, the condition is a violation and SPECCTRA reroutes the net to comply with the coupled noise rule.

See also the `tandem_noise` rule to control noise coupling between wires on adjacent signal layers. You can use the `parallel_segment` rule to control crosstalk by limiting segments of wire length for a given gap on the same layer. Use the `tandem_segment` rule to control crosstalk by limiting segments of wire length for a given gap on adjacent layers.

### **<parallel\_segment\_descriptor>**

The **<parallel\_segment\_descriptor>** sets a rule that controls segment crosstalk between nets routed on the same layer.



#### **parallel\_segment**

Controls whether parallel crosstalk is considered for parallel wire segments on the same layer. The choices are

**off** turns off the **parallel\_segment** rule, which means parallel segment crosstalk is not considered.

**gap** turns on the **parallel\_segment** rule and sets the **gap** and **limit** values used to consider parallel segment crosstalk.

Turn off **parallel\_segment** before you specify new parallel segment rules.

#### **gap**

Sets the minimum edge-to-edge distance, or gap (*<dimension>*), between parallel wire segments at which parallel or tandem segment violations occur.

The violations occur when the edge-to-edge distance is equal to or less than the specified **gap** value.

When parallel wires are separated by a distance that is less than the **gap** value, and the wires are parallel for a distance that exceeds the length **limit** value, the wires are rerouted during subsequent routing passes to correct the condition. A negative value for *<dimension>* implies overlapping wires.

#### **limit**

Sets the maximum distance (*<positive\_dimension>*) that wire segments can be parallel before a violation can occur.

Wire segment lengths equal to or less than the **limit** value are not considered in parallel segment and tandem segment violations.

When wires are parallel for a distance that exceeds the length **limit** value, and the edge-to-edge distance is equal to or less than the specified **gap** value, the wires are rerouted during subsequent routing passes to correct the condition.

Use the **parallel\_segment** rule to control crosstalk between nets routed on the same layer by limiting the distance wire segments are routed in parallel at a given gap.

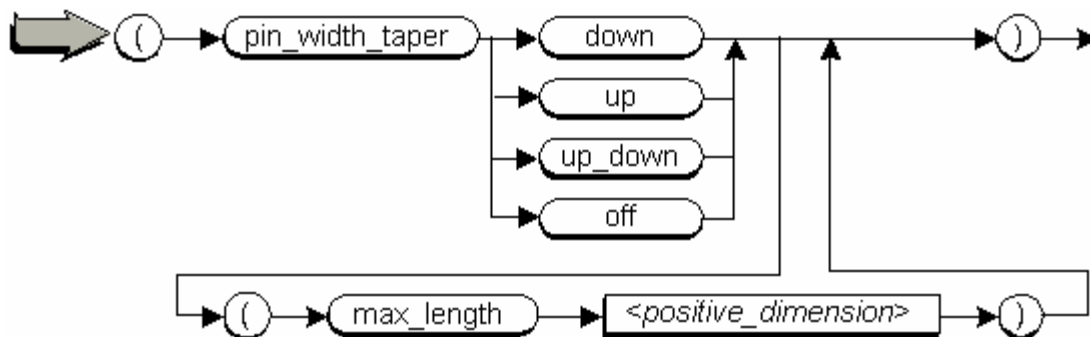
To prevent parallel segment violations, you set an edge-to-edge distance (**gap**) and a parallel segment length limit (**limit**). You can set different parallel length limits for different gaps by using multiple **parallel\_segment** rules.

These rules apply only to individual wire segments and are not cumulative. To route a net so that the total noise on the net does not exceed a specified limit, see the **parallel\_noise** rule.

See also the **tandem\_segment** and **tandem\_noise** rules for information about segment control and noise control between wires on adjacent signal layers.

### <pin\_width\_taper\_descriptor>

The <pin\_width\_taper\_descriptor> sets a rule that controls the width of a wire segment entering or exiting a pin.



Use the **pin\_width\_taper** rule to control the width of the wire segment entering or exiting a pin so that it matches the width of the pin or equals the pcb width rule. The choices are:

- down**, which reduces the wire segment.
- up**, which enlarges the wire segment if no violation to adjacent pins occurs.
- up\_down**, which reduces or enlarges the wire segment as needed.
- off**, which turns off pin width tapering.
- max\_length**, which limits the length of the tapered portion of the wire.

The default is **down**.

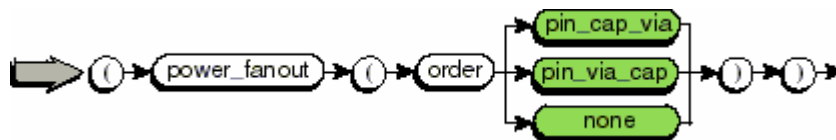
The **pin\_width\_taper** rule matches the connecting segment width of a wire to the pin width, when wire and pin widths differ. All other segments of the wire obey the width

rule that applies to the wire as a whole. No width tapering occurs if it leads to any rule violations.

The **max\_length** option permits a tapered wire portion that is shorter than the length of the wire segment connecting to the pin. If you specify a **max\_length** value that is longer than the connecting wire segment, only the segment entering the pin is tapered.

### *<power\_fanout\_descriptor>*

The *<power\_fanout\_descriptor>* sets a rule that specifies the fanout routing order between power pins, vias, and decoupling capacitors.



#### **pin\_cap\_via**

Sets the fanout routing order to fanout from a pin directly to a bypass capacitor before a via.

#### **pin\_via\_cap**

Sets the fanout routing order to fanout from a pin directly to a via before a bypass capacitor.

#### **none**

Removes the power fanout routing order rule.

Use this rule to control the order in which fanout connects power pins of large components to decoupling capacitors and vias at the PCB, NET, and CLASS levels. The rule sets the order to pin-via-cap or pin-cap-via, or removes an existing power fanout order.

The rule applies only to power nets and to components that are categorized as follows:

- A "large" component must have at least four pins and must have a component type property of "large".

- A decoupling capacitor must have two pins with one pin connected to a voltage source and the other to ground, and must have a component type property of "capacitor".

### **Notes**

Power fanout order violations occur when the router cannot follow the order specified in the rule. You can use the **highlight** and **report** commands to discover power fanout order violations.

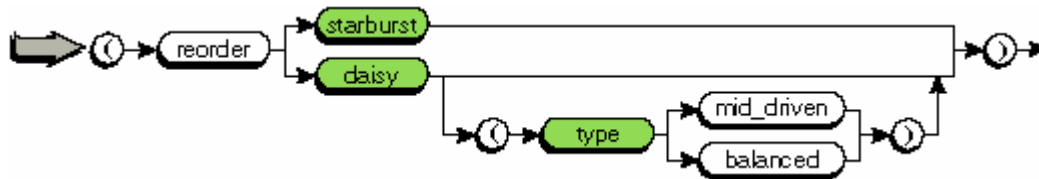
## See also

highlight command

report command

### <reorder\_descriptor>

The <reorder\_descriptor> sets a rule that defines net ordering as starburst or daisy.



### starburst

Permits multiple entries and exits on pins.

### daisy

Permits only a single entry and a single exit on each pin in the net and does not allow tjunctions. This is called a simple daisy chain. You can choose mid-driven or balanced daisy chain routing by using the **type** option.

### type

Controls how a net is ordered for daisy chain routing. The choices are:

**mid\_driven**, where a terminator is placed at each end of the net, and the loads are added back to a source. If there is more than one source, the sources are chained together first before the rest of the net is processed.

**balanced**, where fromtos are daisy-chained and loads are equally distributed between source and terminator pins. If more than one source pin is defined, the terminator and load branches are chained back to the closest source pin and the remaining source pins are ordered as simple daisy chain.

Use the reorder rule to control which method of ordering fromtos in nets is used. Choose **starburst** when multiple entries and exits on pins are permitted in your design (the best routing results are obtained with starburst routing). Choose **daisy** if your design requires single exit and entry on pins, and no tjunctions.

When you choose **daisy**, the net is ordered as a simple daisy chain. You can choose a **type** option to control how a net is ordered for daisy chain routing. If you choose **mid\_driven**, there must be exactly two terminator pins and one or more source pins. If you choose **balanced**, loads are equally distributed between source and terminator pins.

You can control tjunctions in your starburst and daisy chain routing

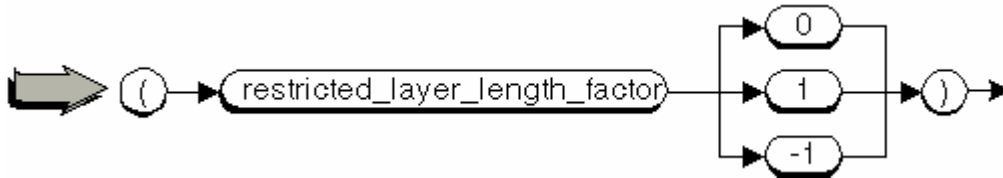
- For starburst routing, tjunctions are permitted if the `tjunction` rule is on. You can

use the `junction_type` rule to control whether tjunctions occur at only pins, pads, and vias, or on wire segments too.

- For daisy chain routing, tjunctions are permitted if the `max_stub` rule is set to a value greater than 0. You can use the `junction_type` rule to control whether tjunctions occur at only pins, pads, and vias, or on wire segments too.

### <restricted\_layer\_length\_factor\_descriptor>

The <restricted\_layer\_length\_factor\_descriptor> sets a rule that marks a layer as restricted for routing.



Use the **restricted\_layer\_length\_factor** rule at the layer, class\_layer, or net\_layer precedence level to restrict routing on certain layers for all nets, nets in a certain class, or specific individual nets, respectively. The rule acts as a switch to identify layers as restricted. A value of 1 marks a layer as restricted. A value of 0 removes restrictions from a layer. A value of -1 sets layer restrictions to unspecified. By default, all layers have a restricted layer length factor of 0.

For example,

```
rule layer sig1 sig4 (restricted_layer_length_factor 1)
```

marks layers sig1 and sig4 as restricted. Only nets with a restricted layer rule will be routed on those layers.

```
define (class restricted (selected) (layer_rule sig1sig4 (rule /
(restricted_layer_length_factor 1)))
```

marks the layers as restricted at the class\_layer level, meaning that routing restrictions apply to nets in the class "restricted" on those layers.

### Note

Routing on a restricted layer is limited to nets with a restricted layer circuit rule. Restricted layer circuit rules include the following:

```
max_restricted_layer_length
```

### <saturation\_length\_descriptor>

The <saturation\_length\_descriptor> sets the minimum length beyond which the effect of noise saturation becomes a factor in noise calculations.



The **saturation\_length** rule sets a value for saturation length that is included in noise calculations. When the total parallel length of a victim and aggressor pair exceeds the saturation length, the noise calculation scales the total noise by the ratio of the saturation length to the total parallel length.

This rule applies to parallel and tandem noise calculations at the pcb, class, and net levels of the rule hierarchy when the cct1a crosstalk model is in use.

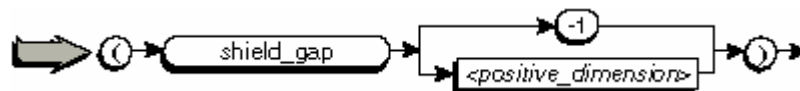
## Note

SPECCTRA uses the cct1 crosstalk model by default. To make use of the saturation\_length rule, the cct1a crosstalk model must be set. This can occur in either of two ways:

- in the design file by use of the **crosstalk\_model** keyword in the *<control\_descriptor>*, (see the *SPECCTRA Design Language Reference*) or
- by using the **set crosstalk\_model cct1a** command

## *<shield\_gap\_descriptor>*

The *<shield\_gap\_descriptor>* sets a rule that controls the gap between a shield wire and the signal wires that are being shielded.

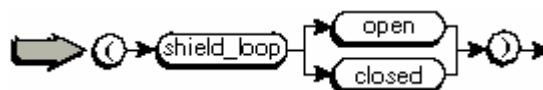


Use the **shield\_gap** rule to control the edge-to-edge distance or gap (*<positive\_dimension>*) permitted between the shield wire and the signal wires being shielded.

A specified shield\_gap takes precedence over an existing wire-to-wire clearance value. A value of **-1** sets the rule to unspecified, and the gap is determined by the wire-to-wire clearance rule for the signal wires that are being shielded.

## *<shield\_loop\_descriptor>*

The *<shield\_loop\_descriptor>* sets a rule that controls whether shield wires meet in a closed end loop.



Use the **shield\_loop** rule to control whether shield wire ends meet to enclose the signal wire they are shielding. The choices are

- closed**, which means SPECCTRA routes shield wiring with closed end loops
- open**, which means SPECCTRA routes shield wiring without closing the ends

When using **open**, SPECCTRA usually adds a via to each of the two shield wires to connect them to the assigned power layer.

The default is **closed**.

### <shield\_tie\_down\_interval\_descriptor>

The <shield\_tie\_down\_interval\_descriptor> sets a rule that controls the distance between shield stub wires.

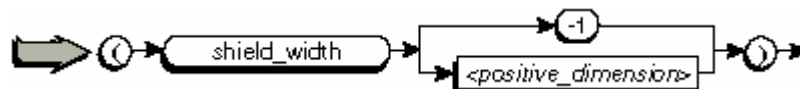


Use the **shield\_tie\_down\_interval** rule to set the distance (<positive\_dimension>) between stub wires that connect a shield to the ground plane.

A value of **-1** sets the rule to unspecified.

### <shield\_width\_descriptor>

The <shield\_width\_descriptor> sets a rule that controls shield wire width.

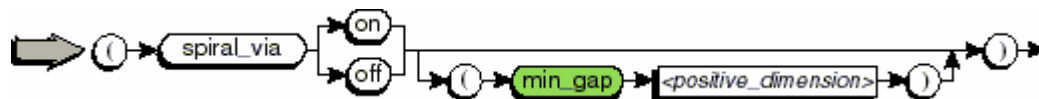


Use the **shield\_width** rule to set the width (<positive\_dimension>) of the shield wire.

A value of **-1** sets the rule to unspecified, and the width is determined by the same width as the signal wires being shielded.

### <spiral\_via\_descriptor>

The <spiral\_via\_descriptor> sets a rule that controls autorouter insertion of spiral via patterns.



### min\_gap

Sets the minimum horizontal distance between vias in the same pattern on adjacent layers.

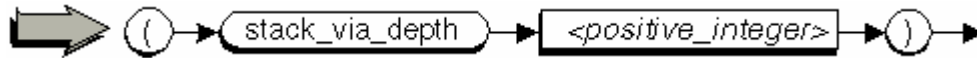
Use the <spiral\_via\_descriptor> with the **rule** command to set rules at the PCB, layer, class, net, group, group set, and fromto levels. This rule is **off** by default. When the rule is **on**, **min\_gap** controls the minimum distance between consecutive vias in the pattern. If **min\_gap** is not specified, the largest via\_via clearance rule in effect controls the distance on all layers of the pattern.



The autorouter connects each via in the pattern at a right angle to the previous via, resulting in a pattern of vias and connections that form a square if viewed from above.

### <stack\_via\_depth\_descriptor>

The <stack\_via\_depth\_descriptor> sets a rule that controls the layer span of stacked vias.

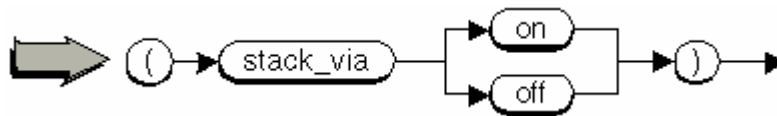


Use the **stack\_via\_depth** rule to control the layer span of stacked blind/buried vias. The rule applies only at the PCB level of the rule hierarchy and works in conjunction with the **stack\_via** rule, which enables via stacking. For example, to turn on via stacking and allow a layer span of 3 layers for stacked vias, you could enter the following commands.

```
rule pcb (stack_via on)
rule pcb (stack_via_depth 3)
```

### <stack\_via\_descriptor>

The <stack\_via\_descriptor> sets a rule that controls center-on-center via stacking.



Use the **stack\_via** rule to control via stacking. The choices are

**on** turns on **stack\_via**, which means two vias can be stacked if the terminal points of the two vias are the same, resulting in a center-to-center stackup.

**off** turns off **stack\_via**, which means vias cannot be stacked.

The **stack\_via** rule applies at the PCB and layer precedence levels of the rule hierarchy. For example, to allow overlapping vias in a design, you could enter the following.

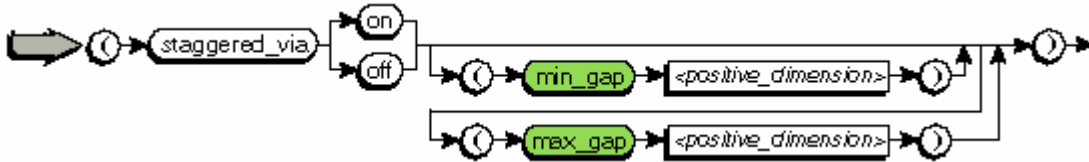
```
rule pcb (stack_via on)
```

### Note

The **stack\_via** rule enables via stacking. When used in conjunction the **stack\_via\_depth** rule, you can place blind and buried vias at the same location on different layers.

### <staggered\_via\_descriptor>

The <staggered\_via\_descriptor> sets a rule that controls autorouter insertion of staggered via patterns.



### min\_gap

Sets the minimum horizontal distance between vias in the same pattern on adjacent layers.

### max\_gap

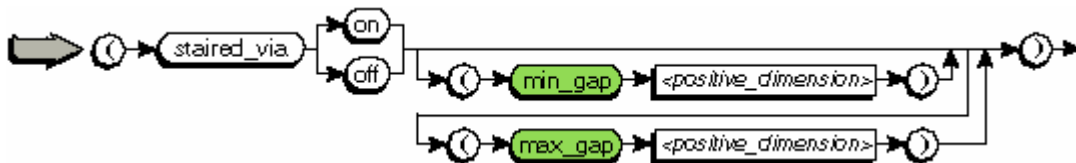
Sets the maximum horizontal distance between vias in the same pattern on adjacent layers.

Use the *<staggered\_via\_descriptor>* with the **rule** command to set rules at the PCB, layer, class, net, group, group set, and fromto levels. This rule is **off** by default. When the rule is **on**, **min\_gap** controls the minimum distance between consecutive vias in the pattern. If **min\_gap** is not specified, the largest via\_via clearance rule in effect controls the distance on all layers of the pattern.

The autorouter connects each via in the pattern at a 180 degree angle to the previous via, resulting in a pattern of vias and connections that form a straight line that doubles back on itself after each via connection.

### *<staired\_via\_descriptor>*

The *<staired\_via\_descriptor>* sets a rule that controls autorouter insertion of staired via patterns.



### min\_gap

Sets the minimum horizontal distance between vias in the same pattern on adjacent layers.

### max\_gap

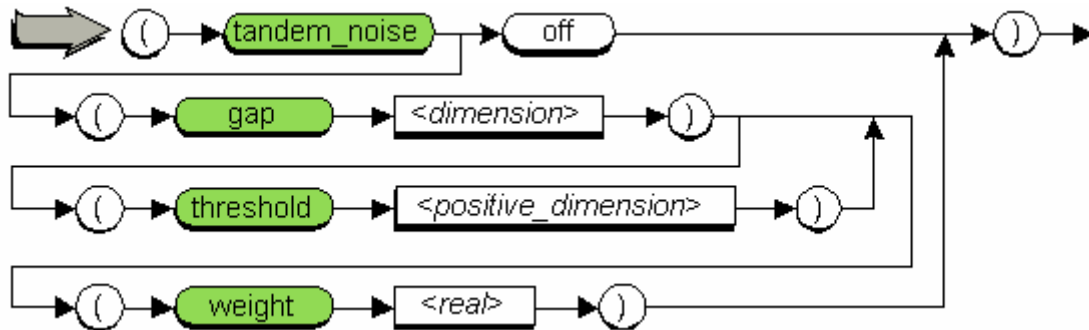
Sets the maximum horizontal distance between vias in the same pattern on adjacent layers.

Use the *<staired\_via\_descriptor>* with the **rule** command to set rules at the PCB, layer, class, net, group, group set, and fromto levels. This rule is **off** by default. When the rule is **on**, **min\_gap** controls the minimum distance between consecutive vias in the pattern. If **min\_gap** is not specified, the largest via\_via clearance rule in effect controls the distance on all layers of the pattern.

The autorouter proceeds in a single direction to connect each via in the pattern, resulting in a pattern of vias and connections that form a straight line.

## <tandem\_noise\_descriptor>

The <tandem\_noise\_descriptor> sets a rule that controls noise calculations between parallel wires on adjacent signal layers.



### tandem\_noise

Controls whether parallel coupled noise is calculated for parallel wires on adjacent signal layers. The choices are

**off** turns off the **tandem\_noise** rule, which means parallel coupled noise is not calculated.

**gap** turns on the **tandem\_noise** rule, and sets the **gap**, **weight**, and **threshold** values used to calculate parallel coupled noise.

Use **tandem\_noise off** before you specify new rules.

### gap

Sets the edge-to-edge distance (<dimension>) at which parallel or tandem coupled noise calculations are made.

Coupled noise is calculated for parallel or tandem wires when the edge-to-edge distance is equal to or less than the specified **gap** value and the wires are parallel for a distance that exceeds the **threshold** value. A negative value for <dimension> implies overlapping wires.

### threshold

Sets the minimum distance (<positive\_dimension>) above which parallel wires are included in parallel or tandem noise calculations.

Coupled noise is calculated for parallel or tandem wires when the wires are parallel over a distance that exceeds the **threshold** value, and the edge-to-edge distance is equal to or less than the specified **gap** value.

If **threshold** is not set, the **gap** value is used for threshold.

## weight

Sets the noise transmitted by a net per unit of routed wire length. The noise **weight** is used in the `cct1 crosstalk` model. The value (*<real>*) must be in electrical units consistent with the dimensional unit set in SPECCTRA. For example, if coupling between parallel wires is 2 millivolts per millimeter, **weight** is set as 2.

Coupled noise is calculated by multiplying parallel lengths by the **weight** value of the transmitting net.

Use the **tandem\_noise** rule to control how SPECCTRA calculates parallel coupled noise between nets on adjacent signal layers.

To control coupled noise, you set an edge-to-edge distance (**gap**) between parallel wires and a noise weight (**weight**). The noise **weight** is used in the `cct1 crosstalk` model. .

You can also set an optional parallel wire length threshold (**threshold**). Multiple gap, threshold, and weight rules can be set to approximate a noise coupling characteristic that varies as a function of gap and length.

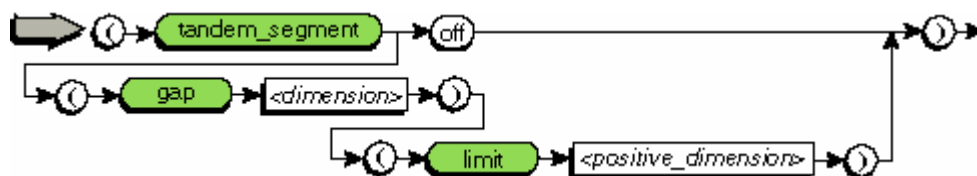
SPECCTRA calculates the total noise coupled to the victim net from tandem transmitting wires by multiplying the parallel length by the weight of each transmitting wire and accumulating all coupled noise contributions. Depending on the setting of the noise accumulation parameter in the set command, this total is calculated as a linear sum or as the square root of the sum of squares of the noise contributions. (The default setting is linear.) The sum is compared with the net's maximum noise specification to determine if a violation exists.

See the `max_noise` rule to set the maximum noise that each receiving net can tolerate. When the total coupled noise exceeds the **max\_noise** rule for the net, the condition is a violation and SPECCTRA reroutes the net to comply with the coupled noise rule.

See also the `parallel_noise` rule to control noise coupling between wires on the same layer. You can use the `parallel_segment` rule to control crosstalk by limiting segments of wire length for a given gap on the same layer. Use the `tandem_segment` rule to control crosstalk by limiting segments of wire length for a given gap on adjacent layers.

## *<tandem\_segment\_descriptor>*

The *<tandem\_segment\_descriptor>* sets a rule that specifies segment crosstalk control between nets routed on adjacent signal layers.



## **tandem\_segment**

Controls whether parallel crosstalk is considered for parallel wire segments on adjacent signal layers. The choices are

**off** turns off the **tandem\_segment** rule, which means parallel segment crosstalk is not considered.

**gap** turns on the **tandem\_segment** rule and sets the **gap** and **limit** values used to consider parallel segment crosstalk.

Turn off **tandem\_segment** before you specify new tandem segment rules.

### **gap**

Sets the minimum edge-to-edge distance, or gap (*<dimension>*), between parallel wire segments at which parallel or tandem segment violations occur.

The violations occur when the edge-to-edge distance is equal to or less than the specified **gap** value.

When parallel wires are separated by a distance that is less than the **gap** value, and the wires are parallel for a distance that exceeds the length **limit** value, the wires are rerouted during subsequent routing passes to correct the condition. A negative value for *<dimension>* implies overlapping wires.

### **limit**

Sets the maximum distance (*<positive\_dimension>*) that wire segments can be parallel before a violation can occur.

Wire segment lengths equal to or less than the **limit** value are not considered in parallel segment and tandem segment violations.

When wires are parallel for a distance that exceeds the length **limit** value, and the edge-to-edge distance is equal to or less than the specified **gap** value, the wires are rerouted during subsequent routing passes to correct the condition.

Use the **tandem\_segment** rule to control crosstalk between nets routed on adjacent signal layers by limiting the lengths of parallel wire segments for a given gap.

To prevent parallel segment violations, you set an edge-to-edge distance (**gap**) and a parallel segment length limit (**limit**). You can set different parallel length limits for different gaps by using multiple **tandem\_segment** rules.

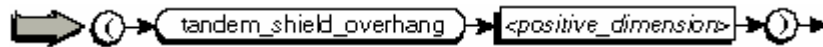
These rules are applied only to individual wire segments and are not cumulative. To route a net so that the total noise on the net does not exceed a specified limit, see the **tandem\_noise** rule.

See also the **parallel\_segment** and **parallel\_noise** rules for information about segment control and noise control between wires on the same layer.

## *<tandem\_shield\_overhang\_descriptor>*

The *<tandem\_shield\_overhang\_descriptor>* sets a rule that controls the width of the

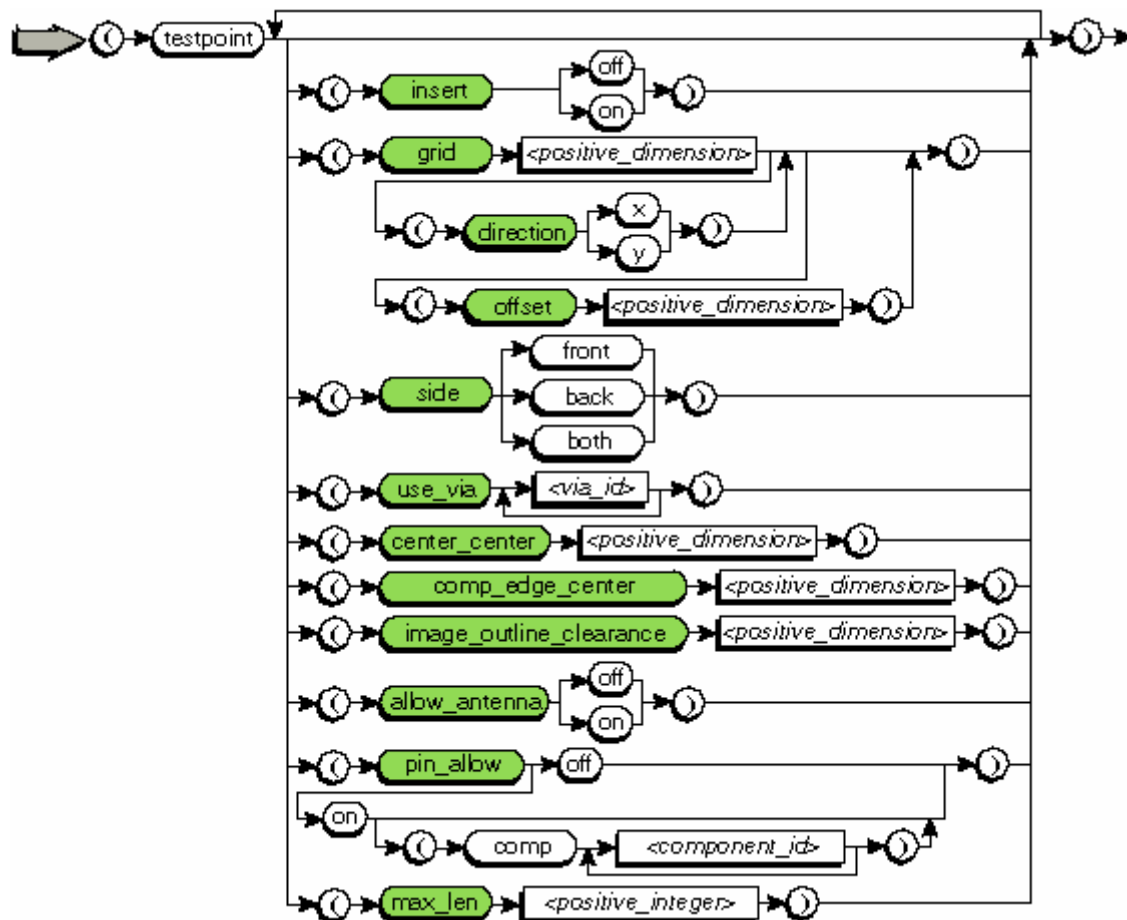
shield wires generated when a net is routed with a circuit shield rule set to tandem.



Use this descriptor to specify the extra amount added to each side of the tandem shield wire. Total tandem shield width is two times the tandem\_shield\_overhang value plus the width of the wire being shielded. The tandem\_shield\_overhang value defaults to the width of the shield wire, resulting in a shield width three times the shielded wire width.

## <testpoint\_rule\_descriptor>

The <testpoint\_rule\_descriptor> sets a rule that controls test point insertion during autorouting.



## insert

Controls whether test points are added to routed signal nets. The choices are

**on** turns on **insert**, which means that SPECCTRA marks test points and inserts test point vias.

**off** turns off **insert**, which means that SPECCTRA does not mark test points and insert test point vias.

The default is **off**.

## **grid**

Defines a uniform grid or nonuniform X and Y grids. Grids can be offset. You can

Specify the grid value (*<positive\_dimension>*)

Specify an X or Y direction (**direction**)

Specify an offset (**offset**)

If you want a uniform grid, do not specify a direction.

The default test point grid is the current pcb via grid. The grid for test point insertion is a probing grid that should match your bed-of-nails tester.

## **direction**

Specifies an **X** or **Y** grid. If **direction** is not set, the grid is a uniform X and Y grid.

## **offset**

Specifies an offset (*<positive\_dimension>*) for the X and Y grids.

## **side**

Identifies the test point probing layer as the top (**front**), bottom (**back**), or both top and bottom (**both**) sides of the PCB.

The probing layer contains exposed test vias (not covered by a component body).

The default is **back**.

## **use\_via**

Identifies one or more via padstacks (*<via\_id>*) to be used as test points.

If no **use\_via** value is specified, the autorouter uses the smallest size via that spans all layers and is selected for routing.

## **center\_center**

Controls the minimum distance (*<positive\_dimension>*) permitted between the centers of any two test points.

If the **center\_center** rule is different for two test points, the larger value is used.

If no value is given, center-to-center test point checking is not done.

## **comp\_edge\_center**

Controls the minimum distance (*<positive\_dimension>*) permitted between any test point center and a component boundary edge.

If no value is given, center-to-component edge checking is not done.

### **image\_outline\_clearance**

Controls the minimum distance (<positive\_dimension>) permitted between any test point edge and a component boundary edge.

The default is the area-to-testpoint object-to-object clearance specified in the clearance rule.

### **allow\_antenna**

Controls whether antennas (stubs) are permitted when test points are added. Antennas are allowed when this rule is **on**.

The default is **on**.

### **pin\_allow**

Controls whether through-pins can be used as test points.

When on, you can use **comp** (<component\_id>) to identify a list of components with through-pins that can be used as test points. If a component list is not included, all through-pins that meet grid and clearance requirements are used.

The default is **off**.

### **max\_len**

Restricts the routed length of testpoint antennas. The length is measured from a pad's origin to the center of the testpoint via.

You can use the **testpoint** rule to improve PCB testability by adding test points to routed signal nets. You can assign the **testpoint** rule by net, class, or for the entire design (pcb). After you set the rule and during the next **route**, **clean**, or **filter** pass, SPECCTRA attempts to mark or add a test point to each net identified in the testpoint rules. For example, a **testpoint** rule at the pcb level can contain settings, and then class or net rules can be used to override these settings.

A test point is a through-pin (pin) or via that SPECCTRA marks as a test point because a **testpoint** rule is set for the net that contains the pin or via. A test via can be a plated-through type or a single surface pad. When an exposed via (not covered by a component body), is not available, SPECCTRA pushes the existing via to an available test point grid site. If this fails, SPECCTRA adds an additional test point via.

Use the **testpoint** rule keywords in conjunction with **insert on** to set the following controls:

- Specify the grid used for placing test vias. The default is the current PCB via grid.
- Identify the probing layer **side** for test points as **front**, **back**, or **both**. You can specify separate **testpoint** rules for the front or back sides of the PCB.
- Specify one or more via padstacks to be used as test points. If you do not use this control, the autorouter chooses a via. Single layer padstacks can be used as test vias.



- Control the minimum center-to-center distance between test points.
- Control the minimum distance between the center of the test point and the component edge (boundary).
- Control the minimum distance between the edge of the test point and the component edge (boundary). You can specify only one **image\_outline\_clearance** value.
- Control whether antennas (stubs) are allowed.
- Control whether through-pins are used as test points. You can identify a list of components with through-pins that can be used as test points. If a component list is not included, all through-pins that meet the grid and center-to-center requirements are used.
- Control the maximum length of a connection between a net and an inserted test point via.

When you set the minimum test point grid, you can specify a uniform grid or nonuniform X and Y grids. You can specify offsets.

If you change the **testpoint** rule, and run additional **route**, **clean**, or **filter** passes, all test points are redefined based on the current rules. For example, if net sig1 is assigned a test point on the back side and then the **testpoint** rule is changed to front side, SPECCTRA removes the back side test point and attempts to find a test point on the front side after the next **route** or **clean** pass. SPECCTRA does not unmark existing test points for nets where the **testpoint** rule is set to **insert off**.

## Using the testpoint rule

Usually, you add test points when your design is routed 100 percent or nearly 100 percent. At this stage, the **testpoint** operation takes advantage of existing vias. A methodology for using **testpoint** with the **route** command in a do file is

- Set all design rules except test point rules
- Run 25 or 50 route passes
- Set test point rules
- Run clean passes
- Run more route passes if necessary
- Run clean passes

For more information about using do files, choose General Information in the Help menu.

Beginning with the next **route**, **clean**, or **filter** pass, a test point is added on a net according to the settings you specify in the **testpoint** rule. For example

- To add a test point on all nets, using a 100 mil grid, enter  
unit mil  
rule pcb (testpoint (insert on) (grid 100))
- To add a test point on all nets, using a 100 mil grid that is offset by 25 mil, enter  
unit mil  
rule pcb (testpoint (insert on) (grid 100 (offset 25)))

- To add a test point on each net except nets sig1, sig2, and sig3, using a 100 mil grid, enter

```
unit mil
rule pcb (testpoint (insert on) (grid 100))
define (class c1 sig1 sig2 sig3)
rule class c1 (testpoint (insert off))
```

- To add a test point for nets sig1, sig2, and sig3, probed from the back side, using a 100 mil grid; for nets sig4, sig5, and sig6, probed from the front side, using a 200 mil grid; for net sig7, using the current pcb via grid and probing from either side; and for net sig8, using a 75 mil via grid and using padstack TP1, enter

```
unit mil
rule pcb (testpoint (insert off))
define (class back sig1 sig2 sig3)
rule class back (testpoint (insert on) (side back) (grid 100))
define (class front sig4 sig5 sig6)
rule class front (testpoint (insert on) (side front) (grid 200))
rule net sig7 (testpoint (insert on) (side both))
rule net sig8 (testpoint (insert on) (grid 75) (use_via TP1))
```

## Notes

The **testpoint** command overrides the pcb **testpoint\_rule**. For example, if you enter **testpoint** without options, the operation proceeds with the **testpoint** command default settings, and ignores any rules set at the pcb level with the **testpoint\_rule**. Rules set at the higher levels are not affected. To insert test points as a post-processing operation, use the **testpoint** command.

The **clearance** rule controls object-to-object clearances for test points, which are edge-to-edge clearances. Special clearances, such as **center\_center** and **comp\_edge\_center** are part of the **testpoint** rule itself and are test point center checks. Test point center checking is a separate checker pass.

The **smart\_route** command does not activate test point insertion until routing is 80 percent complete. You specify the appropriate **testpoint** rule settings and then run **smart\_route** with the **auto\_testpoint** option.

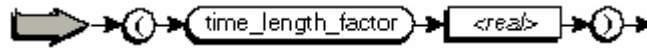
The **report testpoint** command generates test point summary information. The test point report includes a list of nets that have no **testpoint** rule in effect and those that do have a **testpoint** rule for which SPECCTRA cannot find a test via site. Since the test point feature is disabled for differential pairs, you can also see a list of missing test points for differential pairs in this report.

You can add testpoints to specific nets and wires by using the **select net** command.

See also the **delete** command to delete all the test points in a design, including any dangling wiring left by the deletion of a via.

## <time\_length\_factor\_descriptor>

The <time\_length\_factor\_descriptor> sets a rule that defines the time conversion factor for wire lengths.



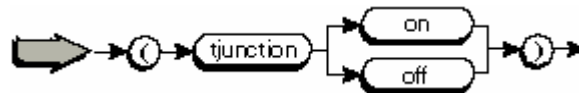
Use **time\_length\_factor** to set a time conversion factor (<real>) for wire lengths. This factor is a ratio of time per unit length and is used as a multiplier to calculate effective wire lengths from delay times.

The conversion factor value must be based on the current measurement units, such as inch or mil and must be consistent with the time units you are using in the design.

You must set a time conversion factor in order for SPECCTRA to follow timing delay rules. See the `circuit` command for information about setting timing delay rules.

### <tjunction\_descriptor>

The <tjunction\_descriptor> sets a rule that controls whether tjunctions are permitted in starburst routing.

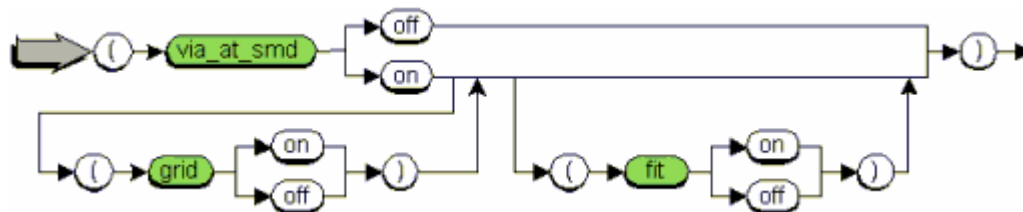


Use the **tjunction** rule to control whether wire tjunctions are permitted in starburst ordered nets. You can allow tjunctions (**on**) or prohibit them (**off**).

When this rule is **on**, you can use `junction_type` to control whether tjunctions can occur on wire segments, or only on pins, pads, and vias, or only on pins and pads connected to power nets.

### <via\_at\_smd\_descriptor>

The <via\_at\_smd\_descriptor> sets a rule that controls whether escape vias are added under SMD pads.



#### via\_at\_smd

Controls whether escape vias are permitted under SMD pads. The choices are

**off**, which resets a rule to the unspecified state.

**on**, which permits vias inserted under SMD pads during autorouting.

#### grid

Controls whether vias inserted under SMD pads are permitted at the pad origin (**off**) or at the via grid point that is nearest the pad origin (**on**).

The default is **off**.

### **fit**

Controls whether vias must completely fit within the SMD pad boundary in order to be inserted under the pad (**on**).

The default is **off**.

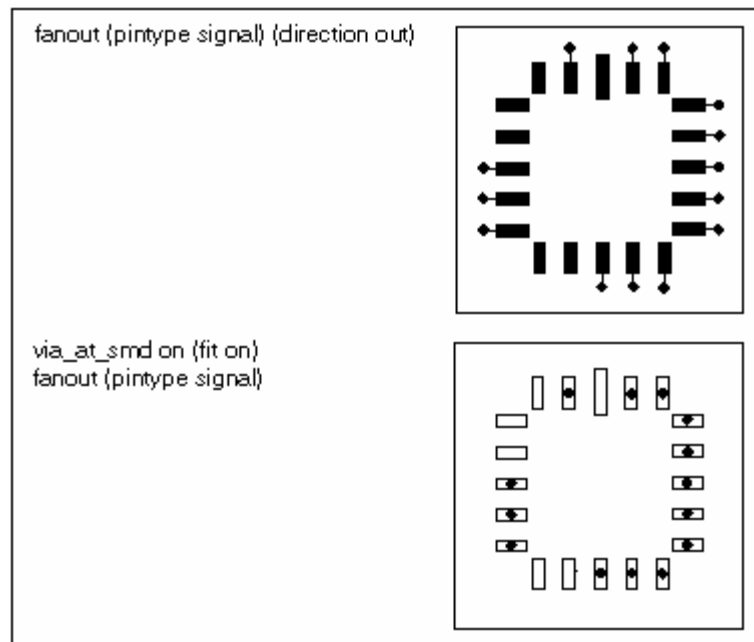
Use the **via\_at\_smd** rule to control whether escape vias are permitted under SMD pads. You can specify

- Whether escape vias are inserted at the pad origin or at the grid point nearest the pad origin
- Whether escape vias must fit within the pad boundary

If vias are permitted under SMD pads, use a **via\_at\_smd** rule before using the **fanout** command. For example, rather than **fanout (pin\_type signal) (direction out)**, use the commands

```
rule pcb (via_at_smd on (grid on) (fit on))
fanout (pin_type signal)
```

The different results of **fanout** with and without a **via\_at\_smd** rule are shown in the following figure.



### **<width\_descriptor>**

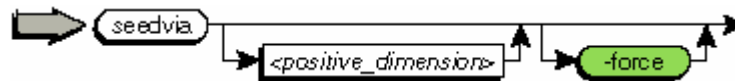
The **<width\_descriptor>** sets a rule that controls wire width.



Use the **width** rule to control the width (*<positive\_dimension>*) of wires.

## seedvia

The **seedvia** command breaks a single diagonal connection into two shorter connections by adding a via.



### -force

Adds vias under SMD components on designs with two signal layers.

This command controls the maximum length permitted for diagonal wires. SPECCTRA breaks up two-pin connections that are longer in both X and Y directions than the *<positive\_dimension>* you specify.

The seedvia operation adds a single via at a corner of the bounding rectangle for each connection that satisfies the length criteria. At least one through-via that extends through all signal layers must be defined in your design in order to use the **seedvia** command.

Use **-force** if you want the seedvia operation to add vias under SMD components when you route a design with two signal layers.

The default *<positive\_dimension>* is 1.0 inch.

### Tip

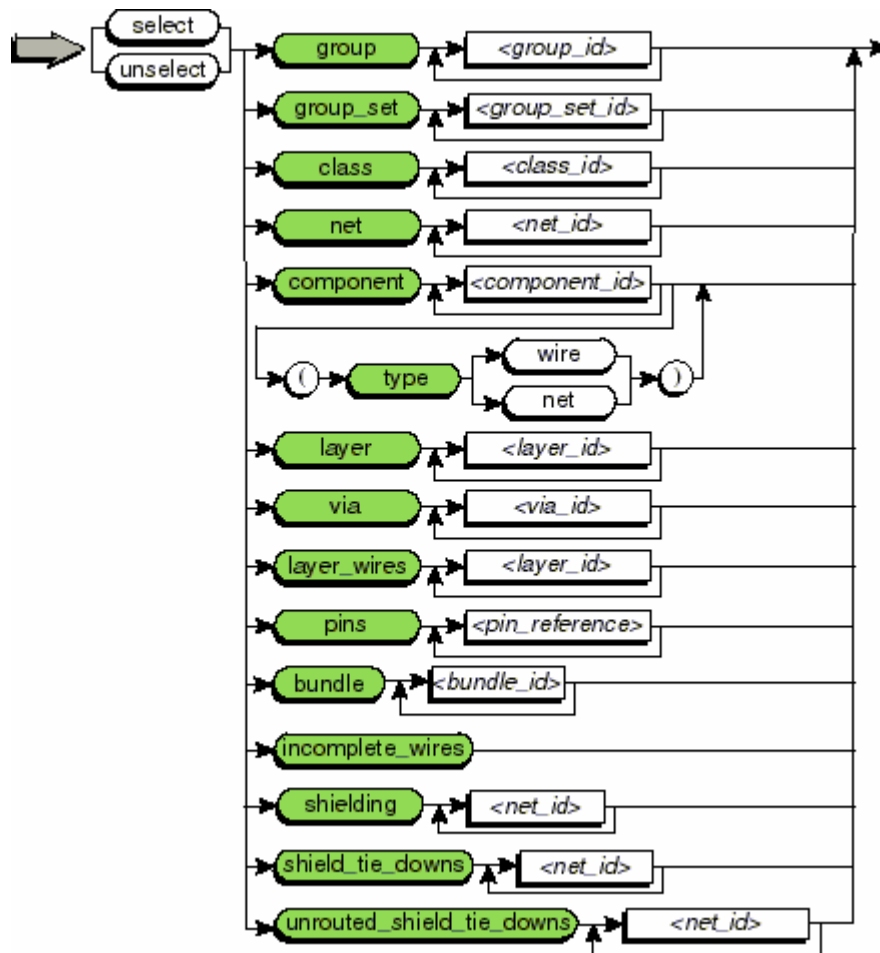
Usually, the **seedvia** command is used for large multilayer designs that are expected to require vias for longer diagonal connections. Because the number of vias can increase dramatically, dependent on the positive dimension you set, a dimension of two inches or more is suggested.

### Command examples

```
seedvia 2  
seedvia 2.5 -force
```

## select/unselect

The **select** and **unselect** commands control which connections, vias, and layers are available for autorouting operations.



## group

Selects or unselects groups of fromtos. A group consists of one or more fromtos, which are pin-to-pin connections.

## group\_set

Selects or unselects the groups that belong to group sets.

## class

Selects or unselects classes of nets. All pins, vias, wires, and guides in the net are selected or unselected.

## net

Selects or unselects nets. All pins, vias, wires, and guides in the net are selected or unselected. Specify the net name (*<net\_id>*) exactly as used in the design (same spelling and case).

## component

Selects or unselects components. SPECCTRA displays their reference designators.

A reference designator is the reference name assigned to a component in the placement section of the design file.

You can use the **type** option to control whether wires or nets attached to the components are also selected or unselected.

### **type**

Controls which objects attached to the components are selected or unselected. The choices are:

**wire**, which selects wires attached to pins of the selected or unselected components.

**net**, which selects nets attached to pins of the selected or unselected components. The pins of other components that share the nets, and the vias that interconnect them, are also selected or unselected.

The default is **wire**.

### **layer**

Selects or unselects one or more layers to control whether the autorouter routes on a specific layer. Selection does not affect layer visibility. The layer name (*<layer\_id>*) accepts the question mark (?) and asterisk (\*) wildcard characters.

### **via**

Selects or unselects vias, determining which vias can and cannot be available for routing.

Selected vias are available for autorouting. If a via is unselected, it cannot be used unless assigned to a net by a *use\_via* rule in the **circuit** command.

### **layer\_wires**

Selects or unselects all wires on specific layers. Only routed wires on these layers are selected or unselected. Guides and component pins are not selected or unselected.

### **pins**

Selects or unselects pins, identifying individual component pins that receive fanout wiring when *fanout* is initiated. The pin at the other end of the connection is not fanned out, unless you also select it.

### **bundle**

Selects or unselects net bundles created with the **define bundle** command.

### **incomplete\_wires**

Incomplete wiring in this sense includes:

pin-to-pin connections with a segment missing. Here, “missing” might or might not include guide wires connecting the other segments.

segments that tee into a pin-to-pin connection but end without completing the connection or end at a guide wire.

segments that start at a pin and end without completing the connection (but segments that end at vias are presumed to be fanouts or test points and are *not* deleted).

wires left dangling by the execution of a **delete conflicts -segment** command.

## shielding

Selects or unselects all shield wires and shield tie downs (stub wires that connect shield wires to the shield net) on the specified shielded net (<net\_id>).

## shield\_tie\_downs

Selects or unselects all routed and unrouted shield tie downs (stub wires that connect shield wires to the shield net) on the specified shielded net (<net\_id>).

## unrouted\_shield\_tie\_downs

Selects or unselects all unrouted shield tie downs (stub wires that connect shield wires to the shield net) on the specified shielded net (<net\_id>).

Use these commands to select or unselect routing objects for automatic routing. You can

- Select or unselect objects to control which connections are routed during an autorouting operation.
- Select or unselect vias to control whether they are available for a particular autorouting operation.
- Select or unselect pins to control whether they are available for fanout or swapping.
- Select or unselect layers to control whether they are available for a particular autorouting operation.

If you select a layer, the autorouter can use it for routing. If you unselect a layer, the autorouter cannot use it for routing unless a net or class of nets are assigned to the unselected layer with a use\_layer rule. Nets that are assigned a routing layer with the use\_layer rule are always routed on the assigned layer whether the layer is selected or unselected.

If there are SMDs in the design, and these components are mounted on an unselected layer (front or back), the autorouter routes short escape wires and vias on the unselected layer. See **smd\_escape** in the **change** command for information about setting the length of the escape wires.

At the beginning of a SPECCTRA session, all objects except layers and vias are unselected by default. Initial layer and via selection status for autorouting is based on <layer\_descriptor> and <via\_descriptor> entries in the design file.

You can select nets, classes, groups, group sets, or components for use in certain automatic and interactive routing operations. When nets or fromtos are selected, only



these connections are available for autorouting operations. For instance, if you select one or more nets and use the **route** command, only these nets are routed. Other (unselected) objects are not affected. If no nets or fromtos are selected, which means all objects are unselected, then all objects are available for autorouting operations.

SPECCTRA displays selected objects in the select color, which is yellow if you are using the default color map.

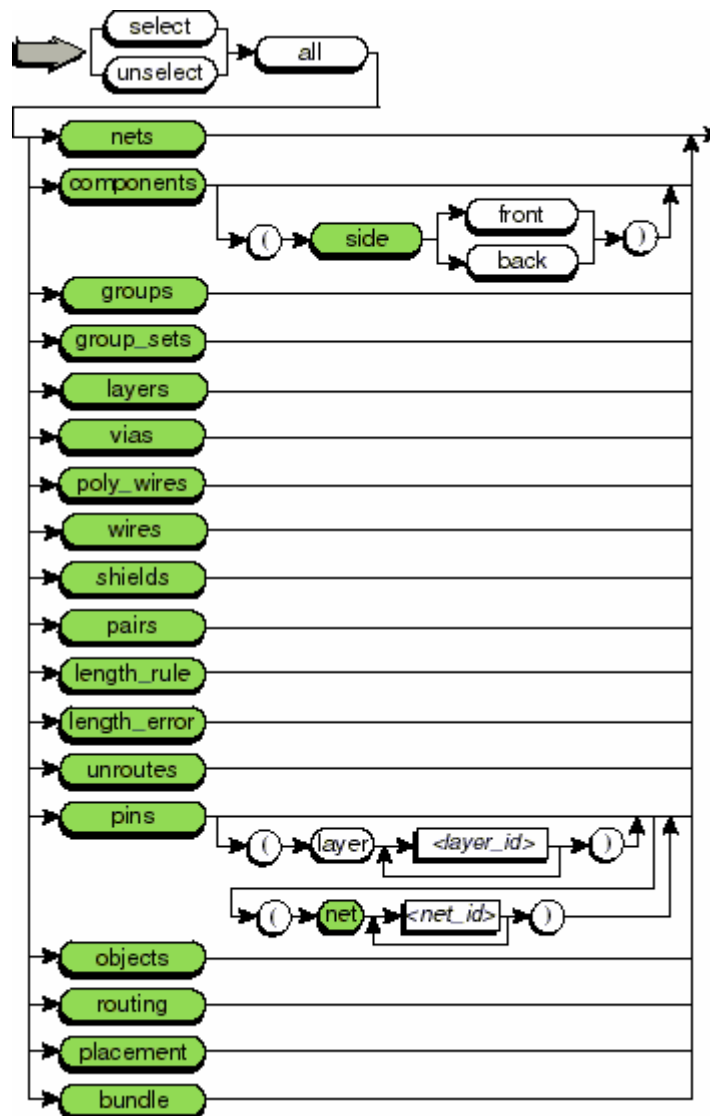
### Command examples

```
select group G1
select net ABUS??
select class CLKS1 CLKS2
select component U2 (type net)
select layer L1 L4
select via V27
select group_set grpset1
select layer_wires S1 S2
select pins U1-5 U3-6
```

```
unselect layer L5 L6
unselect via V50
```

### select/unselect all

The **select all** and **unselect all** commands control whether connections attached to all objects of a particular type, or all vias or layers are available for autorouting operations.



## nets

Selects or unselects all nets in the design. All guides, vias, wires, and pins with nets attached are selected or unselected.

## components

Selects or unselects all components on one or both sides of the PCB. You can specify **front** or **back**.

## side

Controls whether the current operation applies to the front side (**front**) or the back side (**back**) of the PCB. By default, the operation applies to both sides of the PCB.

## groups

Selects or unselects all groups of fromtos. A group consists of one or more fromtos,

which are pin-to-pin connections.

### **group\_sets**

Selects or unselects groups that belong to all group sets.

### **layers**

Selects or unselects all signal layers defined in the design file. Selecting layers makes them available for routing and other operations.

### **vias**

Selects or unselects all vias defined in the design file. Selecting a via makes it available for use during autorouting.

### **poly\_wires**

Selects or unselects only wiring polygons. Other wire objects are not affected by this option.

### **wires**

Selects or unselects all wires, including wiring polygons. All pins, guides, and vias connected to the wires are also selected or unselected.

### **shields**

Selects or unselects all nets that have assigned shields. All guides, vias, wires, and pins attached to the nets are also selected.

### **pairs**

Selects or unselects defined differential pairs. All pins, vias, wires, and guides in both nets of the differential pairs are selected or unselected.

### **length\_rule**

Selects or unselects all nets assigned length rules, which includes minimum and maximum length rules and matched length rules. For a net length rule, the entire net is selected. For a fromto length rule, only the fromto is selected.

### **length\_error**

Selects or unselects all nets with length rule violations, which includes minimum and maximum length rule violations and matched length rule violations. For a net length rule violation, the entire net is selected. For a fromto length rule violation, only the fromto is selected.

### **unroutes**

Selects or unselects guides for all unrouted connections.

### **pins**

Selects or unselects all component pins in the design, on certain layers, or connected

to certain nets on one or more layers.

You can select all pins on certain layers by using the **layer** keyword and specifying one or more layer names (<layer\_id>). You can select all pins connected to certain nets on a layer by using the **net** keyword and specifying one or more net names (<net\_id>).

The default is all component pins in the design.

### Note

Use this option to specify the component pins you want to receive fanout wiring when you run the **fanout** command.

### net

Selects or unselects component pins connected to one or more nets (<net\_id>).

### objects

Selects or unselects all routing and placement objects.

### routing

Selects or unselects all routing objects. All components, pins, guides, and vias connected to the wires are also selected or unselected.

### placement

Selects or unselects all placement objects.

### bundle

Selects or unselects all net bundles defined in the design file or with the **define bundle** command.

Use these commands to select or unselect all objects of a certain type for autorouting. You can

- Select or unselect all objects of a particular type to control whether connections attached to those objects are routed during a particular autorouting operation.
- Select or unselect all objects of a particular type and protect them so they cannot be deleted, ripped up, or rerouted.
- Select or unselect all vias to control whether they are available for a particular autorouting operation.
- Select or unselect all pins to control whether they are available for fanout and swapping.
- Select or unselect all layers to control whether they are available for a particular autorouting operation.

To select or unselect all component pins for fanout on certain layers only, identify one or more layer names.

At the beginning of a SPECCTRA session, all objects are unselected by default. Layer and via availability for autorouting depends on *<layer\_descriptor>* and *<via\_descriptor>* entries in the design file.

You can select objects for certain automatic and interactive routing operations. When objects are selected, only these objects are available for autorouting operations. Other (unselected) objects are not affected. If no objects are selected, which means all objects are unselected, then all objects are available for autorouting operations.

SPECCTRA displays selected objects in the select color, which is yellow if you use the default color map.

## Notes

You do not need to issue **select all nets** before you begin autorouting. If nothing is selected (default when the design is loaded), all nets are processed by any autorouter operation. If one or more nets are selected, the autorouter processes only the selected nets.

Initially, all signal layers (except any layers unselected in the design file) are enabled for routing and other operations when you start SPECCTRA. You do not need to issue **select all layers** unless you want to reverse a prior **unselect layer** command.

On some layout systems, not all of the vias defined in a design are available for autorouting. By default, in the SPECCTRA design file, only those vias that are available for routing in the layout system are selected. Vias identified as spares in a design file *<via\_descriptor>* are not selected. You can override the design file defaults by selecting all vias in the design.

If you want to use a particular via that is not the default used by the autorouter, you can use the commands

```
unselect all vias
select via <via_id>
```

The *<via\_id>* is the padstack name for the via you want to use.

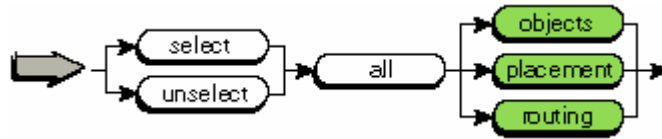
## Command examples

```
select all wires
select all poly_wires
select all components (side front)
select all groups
select all group_sets
select all shields
select all pairs
select all length_rule
select all unroutes
select all pins (layer s1 s2)
```

```
unselect all nets
unselect all vias
unselect all layers
```

## select/unselect all objects

The select all objects and unselect all objects commands select or unselect all routing objects, placement objects, or both.



### objects

Selects or unselects all routing and placement objects.

### placement

Selects or unselects all placement objects.

### routing

Selects or unselects all routing objects. All components, pins, guides, and vias connected to the wires are also selected or unselected.

Use these command to **select** all unselected objects or to **unselect** all selected objects. You can select or unselect all placement objects, all routing objects, or both

When you select placement objects, only the selected objects are available for placement operations. When you select routing objects, only those objects are available for routing operations.

For general information about using select and unselect commands, see [selecting placement objects](#).

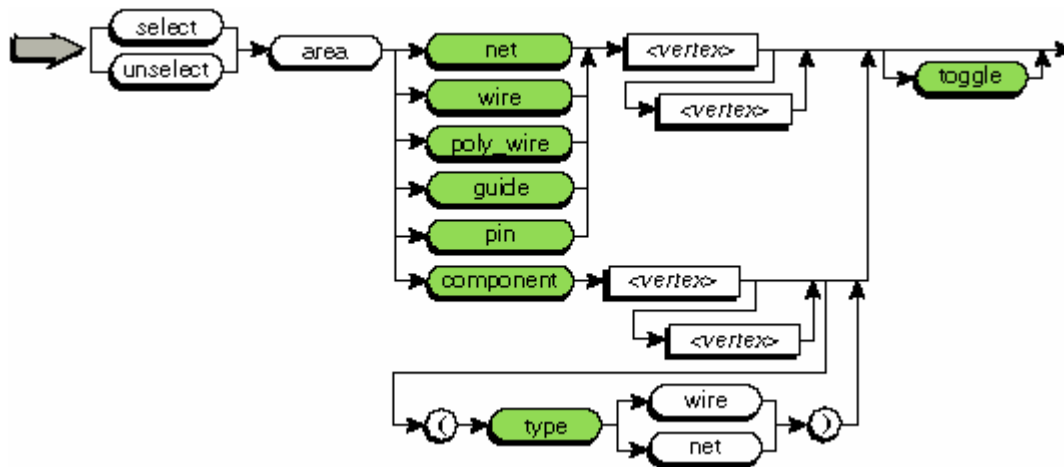
## Command examples

select all placement

unselect all objects

## select/unselect area

The select area and unselect area commands select or unselect objects at a specific location or area.



## net

Selects or unselects nets that are totally or partially within the defined area. All pins, wires, and guides attached to the selected nets are also selected or unselected.

## wire

Selects or unselects wires that are totally or partially within the defined area. All pins, vias, and guides attached to the selected wires are also selected or unselected.

## poly\_wire

Selects or unselects wiring polygons that are totally or partially within the defined area. All pins, vias, and guides attached to the selected wiring polygons are not selected or unselected.

## guide

Selects or unselects guides within the defined area. Guides are pin-to-pin connections that are not routed.

## pin

Selects or unselects all component pins within the defined area, specifying that these pins receive fanout wiring when fanout is initiated.

## component

Selects or unselects components within the defined area. SPECCTRA displays their reference designators. A reference designator is the reference name assigned to a component in the placement section of the design file.

You can use the **type** option to control whether wires or nets attached to the components are also selected or unselected.

## type

Controls which objects attached to the components are selected or unselected. The choices are:

**wire**, which selects wires attached to pins of the selected or unselected components.

**net**, which selects nets attached to pins of the selected or unselected components. The pins of other components that share the nets, and the vias that interconnect them, are also selected or unselected.

The default is **wire**.

## **toggle**

Switches the selection state of the objects you are selecting within the defined area. All currently selected objects become unselected, and all currently unselected objects become selected. Does not affect any objects other than the type you are selecting.

This option is valid with the **select area** commands but not with the **unselect area** commands.

Use these commands to select or unselect objects for autorouting operations. You can

- Select or unselect an object at a specific location.
- Select or unselect all objects of a particular type within an area.

Use *<vertex>* to identify the X and Y coordinates of a location or area where you want to select or unselect objects.

- Specify the coordinates for a point within the bounds of an object that you want to select or unselect.
- Specify the coordinates for two diagonally opposed corners of a rectangular area to select or unselect the objects within its boundary.

Use the **toggle** option to switch the selection state of objects within an area. This option can be used with the **select area** command but not with the **unselect area** command.

When you select components in an area, you can control whether all wires or all nets attached to these components are available for autorouting operations.

When you select pins, you can control whether all pins within the area are available for fanout.

At the beginning of a SPECCTRA session, all objects are unselected by default.

You can select objects for certain automatic and interactive routing operations. When objects are selected, only these objects are available for autorouting operations. Other (unselected) objects are not affected. If no objects are selected, which means all objects are unselected, then all objects are available for autorouting operations.

SPECCTRA displays selected objects in the select color, which is yellow if you are using the default color map.

## **Command examples**

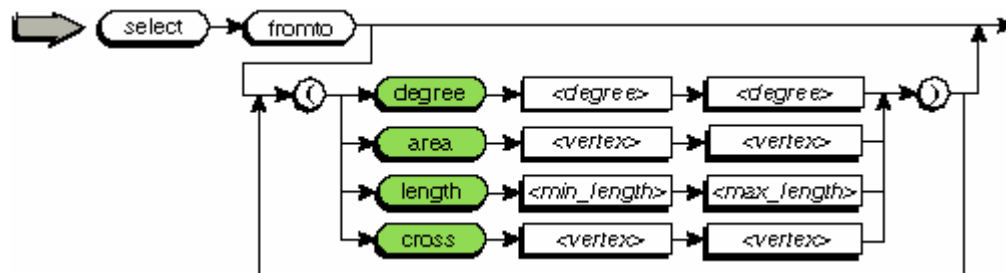
select area net 1.325 4.350



select area net 8.855 5.440 11.75 2.63 toggle  
 select area component 8.345 5.550  
 select area component 0.600 0.225 1.025 0.600 (type net)  
 select area pin 2.25 3.50 3.75 4.25  
  
 unselect area wire 8.855 5.440 11.75 2.63  
 unselect area guide 3.35 .650 1.375 1.9

## select/unselect fromto

The select fromto and unselect fromto commands control which fromtos are available for autorouting operations.



### degree

Selects or unselects fromtos located within the specified range of angles. Angles are measured counterclockwise. The positive dimension must be from 0 to 360 degrees.

### area

Selects or unselects the fromto for each pin located within the area defined by two vertexes.

### length

Selects or unselects a fromto if its diagonal length falls between the specified minimum and maximum length limits.

### cross

Selects or unselects fromtos that cross the area defined by two vertexes.

Use these commands to select or unselect all routed fromtos, or fromtos that meet certain requirements.

Use *<degree>* to identify a range of angles. You can select or unselect fromtos located within this range.

Use *<vertex>* to specify the coordinates for two diagonally opposed corners of a rectangular area. You can select or unselect fromtos located in this area, or crossing this area.

Use *<min\_length>* and *<max\_length>* to specify minimum and maximum length limits. You can select or unselect fromtos with a diagonal length within this range.

At the beginning of a SPECCTRA session, all objects are unselected by default.

You can select objects for certain automatic and interactive routing operations. When objects are selected, only these objects are available for autorouting operations.

Other (unselected) objects are not affected. If no objects are selected, which means all objects are unselected, then all objects are available for autorouting operations.

SPECCTRA displays selected objects in the select color, which is yellow if you are using the default color map.

## Command examples

select fromto

select fromto (degree 80 100)

select fromto (area 30 65 170 -25) (degree 170 190)

select fromto (length 75 125)

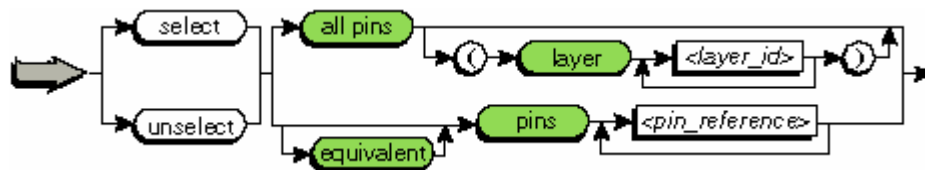
select fromto (cross -100 -72 -20 -72)

unselect fromto

unselect fromto (degree 80 100)

## select/unselect pin

The **select pin** and **unselect pin** commands select and unselect component pins for subsequent placement or routing operations.



### all pins

Selects or unselects all component pins in the design (by default) or on one or more specified layers (if you use the **layer** option).

Wires and guides attached to the selected pins are also selected.

### layer

Selects or unselects all component pins on one or more specified signal or power layers (**<layer\_id>**).

Wires and guides attached to the selected pins are also selected.

### pins

Selects or unselects one or more component pins. Wires and guides attached to the selected pins are also selected.

### equivalent

Selects or unselects the specified pins, and their equivalents anywhere in the design.

Wires and guides attached to the selected pins are also selected.

Pins are equivalent if they perform the same logical function, whether they have the same or different names.

These commands select or unselect component pins.

- When you use the **all** option, you select or unselect all the pins in the design. You can use the **layer** option to select all the pins on one or more layers. A *<layer\_id>* is the name of a signal or power layer defined in the design file.
- When you use the **pins** option, you select or unselect only the pins you specify by pin reference. The *<pin\_reference>* consists of the component reference designator and the pin number of a pin that belongs to the component. You can use the **equivalent** option to select both the pins you specify and their equivalents anywhere in the design.

When you select pins, only the net connections to the selected pins are available for swap or fanout operations. For general information about using select and unselect commands, see *selecting placement objects*.

## See also

swap  
fanout  
select area commands.

See the *<part\_library\_descriptor>* in the *SPECCTRA Design Language Reference* for information about gate and pin swapping.

## Command examples

select pins U1-5 U1-6 U2-4 U2-5

select all pins

select equivalent pins U2-8 U6-3 U23-4

## set

The **set** command controls how layers display, the status file update interval, and several autorouting options.



There are a variety of conditions you can control by using the **set** command. You can set how layers display, the status file update interval, and autorouting options, including crosstalk model and crosstalk report options.

Some settings require on or off switches, and some require values or option choices. Use *<condition>* to set your conditions. See *set conditions overview* for general information about controlling conditions with the **set** command.

## Notes

SPECCTRA updates the status file after every 100 connections are routed. If you reduce the interval, routing time increases.

When SPECCTRA loads your design file, all layers are superimposed, and displayed as one composite image. Alternatives are

- You can display between 1 and 8 layers panels. If you specify more than 8 or if you enter a value less than 1, **graphing** defaults to 1.
- Only layers currently selected for viewing are included in the display.
- If you have more than eight layers selected for viewing, the additional layers are superimposed on the first eight selected layers.
- When **graphing** is set to 3, 5, or 7, the screen is partitioned into 4, 6, or 8 areas respectively, although only the number of panels specified are displayed.
- Zoom does not work when graphing is set greater than 1.

When performing same net violation checking, if an ambiguous situation occurs, SPECCTRA might flag a net as having a violation when no violation exists. Visually review the violations to make this determination.

The soft fence setting is useful for separating analog and digital signals. When setting hard and soft fences, remember that hard and soft fences cannot coexist. Either all fences are hard or all are soft. See also the `fence` command.

By default, pin width tapering occurs as a post-processing step. To perform pin width tapering during autorouting, enter **set search\_tapering on** before using routing commands. For more information about pin width tapering, see the `pin_width_taper` rule.

For more information about density analysis, see the `density analysis` command.

By default, SPECCTRA considers one adjacent signal layer for tandem noise and segment crosstalk calculations. You can use **tandem\_depth** to control how many adjacent signal layers are considered, but usually **tandem\_depth** is not set higher than 2. A *<depth>* value higher than 1 slows the router.

## Command examples

```
set update_interval 200
set gather_wires off
set graphing 4
set noise_accumulation RSS
set soft_fence on
set same_net_checking on
set search_tapering on
set force_to_terminal_point on
set routability_colors 15
set default_net_coupling friendly
set diagonal_mode on
```

```
set tandem_depth 2
set dynamic_zoom off
set min_selection on
```

### <condition>

#### **auto\_merge\_polygon**

Use **set auto\_merge\_polygon [on | off]** to control automatic polygon merging for interactive routing.

This condition enables automatic merging of polygons with same properties that are overlapped during interactive move operations. Wiring polygons are merged only if they belong to the same net and occupy the same layers. Keepouts are merged only if they are the same type and on the same layers, and have the same rules. The choices are

**off**, which means the polygons are not merged (default)

**on**, which means the polygons are merged if the polygon merge conditions are satisfied

For example

```
set auto_merge_polygon on
```

#### **average\_pair\_lengths**

The **set average\_pair\_lengths** option controls how the routed lengths of paired nets are calculated for rule checking.

This condition controls whether SPECCTRA considers the average routed length for the pair when checking timing rules (length and delay). The average length is calculated by adding the individual lengths of the two wires in the pair, and dividing by two. The choices are

**on**, which means check the average length of the paired nets for timing rule violations.

**off**, which means check each net independently for timing rule violations.

The default is **on**.

For example

```
set average_pair_lengths off
```

#### **bbv\_ctr2ctr**

Use **set bbv\_ctr2ctr [on | off]** to control how SPECCTRA measures gap and stagger distances for blind and buried vias.

This condition controls whether SPECCTRA measures gap and stagger distances between vias from the via centers (**on**) or the via edges (**off**). The default is **off**.

For example

```
set bbv_ctr2ctr on
```

## Note

Rules affected by this condition include **clearance** rules with the **type buried\_via\_gap** option. See the `rule` command for details.

## crosstalk\_model

Use **set crosstalk\_model** *<model\_name>* to choose the crosstalk model for routing and rule checking.

This condition controls which crosstalk model is used in crosstalk routing rules. The *<model\_name>* choices are

**cct1**, which uses parallel and tandem noise rules to control routing and report cumulative noise violations on routed nets.

**cct1a**, which uses parallel and tandem noise rules with noise saturation factors (see rule *<saturation\_length\_descriptor>* for details) to control routing and report cumulative noise violations on routed nets.

The default is **cct1**.

For example

```
set crosstalk_model cct1a
```

## See also

## diagonal\_mode

Use **set diagonal\_mode** [**on** | **always** | **off**] to control diagonal routing.

This condition controls whether the autorouter uses diagonal routing. The choices are

**on**, which means the autorouter can route diagonally when it needs to during diagonal memory routing, through staggered pin arrays, and near existing diagonal wires. In general, this option does not produce much diagonal routing.

**always**, which means the autorouter routes every wire with long diagonals, depending on the amount of available routing space. This option causes the majority of wires to have diagonals.

**off**, which means the autorouter never uses diagonal routing and routes only orthogonal wires.

The default setting is **on**.

Examples:

```
set diagonal_mode always
```

## Note

Diagonal routing is generally slower than orthogonal routing. Performance is degraded particularly if you use **set diagonal\_mode always**. Tough, dense designs will probably not benefit from this option.

## **dofile\_auto\_repaint**

Use **set dofile\_auto\_repaint** [**on** | **off**] controls repaints when you run commands from a do file.

This condition controls whether SPECCTRA repaints the work area after operations performed by commands in a do file. The choices are

**on**, which means repaint the work area after operations performed by a do file.

**off**, which means do not repaint the work area after operations performed by a do file.

The default is **on**.

For example

```
set dofile_auto_repaint on
```

You can use this control by including it in a do file, entering it in the command entry area, or clicking **View - Dofile Repaints**.

### **Tip**

Turning off **dofile\_auto\_repaint** affects only operations performed by commands in do files. If you have turned off this control but you want a do file to repaint the work area after running a certain command, include the **repaint** command in the do file.

For example

```
clean 2  
repaint
```

### **Notes**

You can use the **set repaint** option to control whether SPECCTRA repaints the work area after operations you perform with the mouse, by choosing commands from a menu, or by entering commands in the command entry area.

## **dynamic\_pinswap**

Use **set dynamic\_pinswap** [**on** | **off** ] to control whether SPECCTRA can swap net pin connections during autorouting operations.

This condition controls whether the autorouter attempts to swap net connections on pins during **route** and **clean** passes. The choices are

**on**, which permits pin swapping during autorouting operations.

**off**, which prohibits pin swapping during autorouting operations.

The default is **off**.

For example

```
set dynamic_pinswap on
```

Pin swapping is useful for designs with DIE components, BGA components, or plating bars. After each pass, the autorouter looks for crossed wires, and attempts to uncross them by swapping the net pin connections and rerouting the wires.

## Notes

The necessary package swap information must be translated from your layout system and included with the component definitions in the SPECCTRA design file.

The autorouter cannot swap pin connections on components after you have changed their images, added net connections to pins, or removed net connections from pins. See the `change component_image` and `define net pins` commands for details.

Connections on locked pins are not swapped. See the `lock` command for details.

## dynamic\_zoom

Use **set dynamic\_zoom** [**on** | **off**] to control pan and zoom operations in the work area.

This condition controls dynamic pan and zoom of the display. The choices are

**off**, which prevents dynamic panning and zooming. Static pan and zoom remains available.

**on**, which enables dynamic panning and zooming.

The default depends on a setting in the `specctra.ini` file, or on the determined speed of the workstation.

If there is a `specctra.ini` file with the [GUI] section setting "AllowDynamicZoom=1", the initial state is **on**. If "AllowDynamicZoom=0", the initial state is **off**. If there is no AllowDynamicZoom setting in the `specctra.ini` file, then the default dynamic zoom setting depends on the estimated speed of the host PC.

## edit\_abort\_uses\_undo

Use **set edit\_abort\_uses\_undo** [**on** | **off**] to control whether the interactive router can undo pushed wires or vias when you cancel a wire edit.

This condition controls whether the interactive router can undo pushed wires and vias in Edit Route mode when you use the **Cancel** command in Edit Route popup mode. The choices are

**on** means pushed wires and vias are restored to their previous positions before you started the wire edits you are canceling.

**off** means pushed wires and vias remain where they were pushed during the edits you are canceling.

The default is **off**.

For example

```
set edit_abort_uses_undo on
```

## force\_to\_terminal\_point

Use **set force\_to\_terminal\_point** [**on** | **off**] to control how wires are routed on pins.

This condition controls whether the autorouter routes to the origin of a pin (**on**) or to a point on any part of a pin shape (**off**). The default is **off**.



For example

```
set force_to_terminal_point on
```

### **gather\_wires**

Use **set gather\_wires** [**on** | **off**] to control how wires connect to differential pairs or bundles.

This condition controls whether extra wire bends are eliminated when connecting the wires of a differential pair or a bundle to pins. The choices are

**off**, which means the extra bends can occur.

**on**, which means the extra bends are removed.

The default is **on**.

For example

```
set gather_wires on
```

### **graphing**

Use **set graphing** *<positive\_integer>* to control whether your design is displayed in split views by layer or in a single composite image.

This condition controls how your design is displayed in the work area. You must specify the number of layers (*<positive\_integer>*) you want to display separately (rather than the default composite image where all layers are superimposed). This value must be a positive integer from 1 to 8. If the value is greater than 8 or less than 1, **graphing** defaults to 1.

For example

```
set graphing 4
```

### **include\_pins\_in\_crosstalk**

Use **set include\_pins\_in\_crosstalk** [**on** | **off**] to control whether pins are considered in noise calculations.

This condition specifies whether pin shapes are included in the measurements for calculations that use `parallel_noise` and `tandem_noise` rules.

The default is **off**.

For example

```
set include_pins_in_crosstalk on
```

### **microvia**

Use **set microvia** [**on** | **off**] to control the availability of licensed MicroVia features.

This condition controls the availability of MicroVia features at the command line and in the Graphical User Interface. MicroVia features made available by this set command require a special license .

Use **set microvia on** when you plan to incorporate microvias in your design. The following features become available:

## Enhanced fanout

This feature provides improved fanout for vias under SMD pads when pads may be directly opposite each other on opposite sides of the board. See the note in

fanout command

## Stacked vias

This feature allows stacking of blind and buried vias at the same location on different layers, and provides enhanced support for depth control. See

stack\_via rule

stack\_via\_depth rule

stack\_via\_depth report

## Via arrays

This feature provides the capability to define a template for via arrays in the design file which works with a circuit rule to create via arrays automatically during automatic routing. Additional features enable interactive modification of via arrays. See

<via\_array\_template\_descriptor> in the *Design Language Reference*

use\_via circuit rule

change via mode

rotate via mode

## min\_selection

Use **set min\_selection** [on | off] to control area selection of cut segments in a wire.

This condition controls the behavior of the **select area wire** command to enable selection of cut segments in a wire. The choices are

**on**, which limits selection of segments up to the first two-way pseudopin, via, t-junction, or pin in both directions along the wire. This limits selection to a cut segment when the cut segment terminates in a two-way pseudopin.

**off**, which limits selection of segments up to the first via, t-junction, or pin in both directions along the wire from the selection point. This is the default and normal **select area wire** behavior.

## Note

A two-way pseudopin exists where a wire segment is cut (cut segment mode) when the **cut\_mode\_splits\_wires** option to the **set** command is on. This option is available on the Cut Segment Mode [RB] menu.

## noise\_accumulation

Use **set noise\_accumulation** [ | RSS] to control accumulated noise calculations for a net.

This condition sets the method used for calculating the total noise accumulated on a net. The choices are

**linear**, which means the accumulated noise on a victim net is just the simple sum of the noise contributions of the individual aggressor nets.

**RSS**, which means the accumulated noise on a victim net is the square root of the sum of the squares of the noise contributions of the individual aggressor nets.

The default is **linear**.

For example

```
set noise_accumulation RSS
```

### **noise\_calculation**

Use **set noise\_calculation** [ | **linear\_interpolation**] to control noise interpolation from a user-specified noise table.

This condition sets the interpolation method for a user-specified noise table. The choices are

**stairstep**, which means interpolated values are calculated for fixed ranges between supplied values.

**linear\_interpolation**, which means interpolated values are calculated at exact points between supplied values.

The default is **stairstep**.

For example

```
set noise_calculation linear_interpolation
```

### **repaint**

Use **set repaint** [**on** | **off** | **manual**] to control when repaints are performed.

This condition controls when SPECCTRA repaints the work area. The choices are

**on**, which permits all repaint operations.

**off**, which prohibits all repaint operations.

**manual**, which permits repaint operations only when you use the **repaint** command or perform a viewing operation such as zoom or pan.

The default is **on**.

For example

```
set repaint manual
```

### **Note**

You can use the **dofile\_auto\_repaint** option to control whether SPECCTRA repaints the work area after operations performed by commands in a do file.

### **reroute\_order\_viol**

Use **set reroute\_order\_viol** [**on** | **off**] to control whether the autorouter attempts to rip up and reroute nets with order violations.

By default after each routing pass, the autorouter attempts to reroute the nets that have order violations. Order violations can occur during autorouting or when you read a `routes` file or `wire` file that contains incorrectly ordered wires. Use

**set reroute\_order\_viol** **off** if you want to prevent the autorouter from rerouting the nets. The default is **on**.

For example

```
set reroute_order_viol off
```

### Note

The routing status report lists the number of net order violations for each routing pass. Use **report order\_violations** to generate a list of order violations. To visually display the order violations, use **setup\_check** to turn on order rule checking, and run the **check** command. You can also use the **highlight** command to display the order violations.

When you run **check** with order rule checking turned on, SPECCTRA reports the number of net order rule violations in the output window.

### rotate\_jumper\_via

Use **set rotate\_jumper\_via** [**on** | **off** ] to control whether SPECCTRA can rotate nonsymmetrical jumper vias.

This condition controls whether the autorouter can rotate nonsymmetrical jumper vias 90 degrees if necessary for proper routing of the jumper wires. The choices are

- on**, which permits jumper via rotation.

- off**, which prohibits jumper via rotation.

The default is **off**.

For example

```
set jumper_via on
```

### roundoff\_rotation

Use **set roundoff\_rotation** [**on** | **off**] to control how the autorouter calculates pad rotation coordinates.

This condition controls whether the autorouter rounds off pad locations to the nearest coordinate when rotating non-circular pads at angles that are not multiples of 90 degrees. The choices are

- on**, which means the autorouter rounds off the pad locations to the nearest coordinate.

- off**, which means the autorouter truncates extra decimal places to calculate the pad locations.

The default is **off**.

For example

```
set roundoff_rotation on
```

### routability\_colors

Use **set routability\_colors** *<positive\_integer>* to set the color scale used in the

density analysis display.

This condition controls the number of color gradations (*<positive\_integer>*) that are used in the color scale chart for the density analysis display. This value must be between 2 and 20, inclusive.

For example

```
set routability_colors 6
```

See also the `density analysis` command.

### **same\_net\_checking**

Use **set same\_net\_checking** [**on** | **off**] to control rule checking for clearance violations between objects on the same net.

This condition controls whether SPECCTRA checks for clearance rule violations between objects on the same net. A same net clearance rule violation occurs when a wire segment, via, or pin is too close to another object on the same net.

The choices are

**on**, which enables checking for clearance rule violations between objects on the same net.

**off**, which disables checking for clearance rule violations between objects on the same net.

The default is **off**.

For example

```
set same_net_checking on
```

### **Note**

The **via\_via** and **via\_via\_same\_net** clearance rules are always checked and are not affected by this control.

### **search\_tapering**

Use **set search\_tapering** [**on** | **off**] to control automatic pin width tapering.

This condition controls whether the autorouter performs pin width tapering during the autorouting phase (**on**) or during the post-processing phase (**off**).

The default is **on**.

For example

```
set search_tapering on
```

### **shadow\_mode**

Use **set shadow\_mode** [**on** | **off**] to control how selected nets and components are displayed.

This condition controls whether the SPECCTRA distinguishes selected objects by displaying them in a special select color (yellow in the default color map) or by shadowing the colors of unselected objects. The choices are

**on**, which displays selected objects in the select color and unselected objects in their layer colors

**off**, which displays selected objects in their layer colors and unselected objects in a dimmed (shadow) representation of their layer colors.

The default is **off**.

For example

```
set shadow_mode on
```

### **show\_snap\_grid\_cursor**

Use **set show\_snap\_grid\_cursor [on | off]** to control whether SPECCTRA displays the snap grid cursor for interactive [LB] modes.

This condition controls the visibility of the snap grid cursor, a small white square that shows the snap grid point nearest to the pointer) when a snap grid has been defined. The snap grid cursor appears in Measure mode, Add/Edit Polygon mode, Move mode, Copy Polygon mode, Cut Segment mode, Cut Polygon mode, and the Draw modes (Fence, Keepout, Region, Place Boundary, Room, and Ruler). When you move the pointer closer to a different snap grid point, the snap grid cursor appears over that grid point. The choices are

**on**, which displays the snap grid cursor.

**off**, which hides the snap grid cursor.

The default is **on**.

For example

```
set show_snap_grid_cursor off
```

### **Note**

The color of the snap grid cursor is controlled by the highlight color, which is white in the default color map.

### **See also**

grid snap

### **soft\_fence**

Use **set soft\_fence [on | off]** to control how fences affect autorouting.

This condition controls whether fences are soft (**on**) or hard (**off**).

A soft fence causes the autorouter to do the following:

- Route all connections inside the soft fence within the fence boundary

- Route all connections outside the soft fence outside the fence boundary without crossing the fence

- Ignore the fence for all connections that cross the soft fence

A hard fence causes the autorouter to route only connections that are completely inside the fence.

The default is **off**.

For example

```
set soft_fence on
```

### **stub\_viol\_costs**

Use **set stub\_viol\_costs** [**on** | **off** | *<positive\_integer>*] to control how many stubs the autorouter can route with maximum stub length rule violations.

This condition controls the cost for routing stubs that are longer than the `max_stub` rule. The default is **on**, and the permitted number of stub length violations is set internally. You can use *<positive\_integer>* to increase this number and improve the autorouter completion rate. Use **off** if you do not want to permit stub length rule violations.

For example

```
set stub_viol_costs 2
set stub_viol_costs off
```

### **Note**

The routing status report lists the number of stub length rule violations for each routing pass. Use **report order** to generate a list of stub length rule violations.

To visually display the violations, use `setup_check` to turn on stub rule checking, and run the `check` command. You can also use the `highlight` command to display the violations.

When you run **check** with stub rule checking turned on, SPECCTRA reports the number of stub rule violations in the output window.

### **swap\_fanouts**

Use **set swap\_fanouts** [**on** | **off** ] to control whether SPECCTRA can swap fanout connections on pins during autorouting operations.

This condition controls whether the autorouter attempts to swap net connections on pins with fanouts during **route** and **clean** passes. The choices are

- on**, which permits pin swapping of fanouts during autorouting operations.

- off**, which prohibits pin swapping of fanouts during autorouting operations.

The default is **off**.

For example

```
set swap_fanouts on
```

The autorouter can attempt to swap fanout connections between pins if each pin is attached to a single, unprotected fanout wire, the wires are not protected and have the same widths and wiring rules, and the fanout vias have the same via padstacks and via rules and are not attached to any other wires.

## Notes

Connections on locked pins are not swapped. See the `lock` command for details.

The necessary package swap information must be translated from your layout system and included with the component definitions in the SPECCTRA design file.

The autorouter cannot swap pin connections on components after you have changed their images, added net connections to pins, or removed net connections from pins. See the `change component_image`, and `define net pins` commands for details.

See also `set dynamic_pinswap`.

## tandem\_depth

Use **set tandem\_depth** *<positive\_integer>* to control the layer depth for noise and crosstalk calculations.

This condition controls the number of adjacent signal layers (*<positive\_integer>*) considered in tandem noise and segment crosstalk calculations. This setting applies to `tandem_noise` and `tandem_segment` rules. The default is 1. A value less than or equal to 0 means the default is used.

For example

```
set tandem_depth 2
```

## Note

An adjacent layer separated by a power layer is not considered even if it falls in the layer range controlled by the *<depth>* value.

## unknown\_user\_property\_warning

Use **set unknown\_user\_property** [`on` | `off`] to control whether the unknown property warning is enabled.

This condition controls whether SPECCTRA issues a warning when you define a user property by specifying a property name that SPECCTRA does not recognize (**on**) or does not issue a warning (**off**). The default is **on**.

For example

```
set unknown_user_property_warning off
```

## update\_interval

Use **set update\_interval** *<positive\_integer>* to control how often the status file is updated when you run the autorouter.

This condition controls the frequency of updates to the status file. You must specify the number (*<positive\_integer>*) of connections to be routed before SPECCTRA updates the status file. By default, SPECCTRA automatically updates the status file after every 100 connections are routed.

For example

```
set update_interval 200
```



### **via\_to\_layer\_pattern**

Use **set via\_to\_layer\_pattern** [**on** | **off**] to control whether SPECCTRA uses the layer fill pattern to display vias on a layer.

This condition controls which fill pattern SPECCTRA uses to display vias on a layer. The choices are

**on**, which means fill vias with the layer fill pattern.

**off**, which means fill vias with the via fill pattern specified in the color map.

The default is **off**.

For example

```
set via_to_layer_pattern on
```

### **write\_permission**

Use **set write\_permission** (**group** [**read** | **noread**] [**write** | **nowrite**]) ([**public** [**read** | **noread**] [**write** | **nowrite**]) to control file read and write permissions when you save placement or routing information.

This condition sets the **group** and **public** permissions on files you save from SPECCTRA using the **write** command. The choices are

**read** or **noread**, which allows or prohibits others to view or load the file into SPECCTRA.

**write** or **nowrite** which allows or prohibits others to save the file.

The permissions default to your user permissions set in your login account. Changes you make with the **set write\_permission** command apply only during the current SPECCTRA session.

### **Note**

The **set write\_permission** command is not available in the Windows version of SPECCTRA.

## **Set conditions overview**

You can use the **set** command to set conditions that control

- Autorouting
- Routing with vias
- Rule checking
- Noise and crosstalk calculations
- Interactive routing
- Graphic display features
- Other features

These categories are used here only for convenience. For instance, some of the autorouting controls also apply to interactive routing, and some of the rule checking and noise and crosstalk controls also apply to autorouting or interactive routing.

For autorouting, you can control

- The update interval of the status file
- Whether the autorouter must route to the origins of pins
- Whether the autorouter gathers the wires of a differential pair or bundle (bus) before connecting the wires to pins
- Whether the autorouter can dynamically swap net pin connections on swappable pins
- Whether the autorouter can swap fanout connections on swappable pins
- Whether the autorouter performs pin width tapering during autorouting rather than during post-processing
- Whether fences are hard or soft
- Whether the autorouter attempts to rip up and reroute nets with order violations
- The cost of routing stubs that are longer than the **max\_stub** length rule
- Whether the autorouter can route diagonal wires always, never, or only when needed for diagonal memory routing, through staggered pin arrays, and near existing diagonal wires. .
- Whether the autorouter rounds off calculations for pad location coordinates

For routing with vias, you can control

- Whether the autorouter can rotate nonsymmetrical jumper vias
- How SPECCTRA measures gap and stagger distances for blind and buried vias.

For rule checking, you can control

- Whether same net clearance violations are checked
- Whether average lengths of differential pairs are used for rule checking

For noise and crosstalk calculation, you can control

- Which crosstalk model is used for the crosstalk report
- Whether the calculated total noise accumulated on a victim net is computed as a simple sum or as the square root of the sum of squares of the noise contributions from the aggressor nets.
- Whether noise calculations are made using stairstep or linear interpolation
- Whether pin shapes are included in measurements for calculations that use `parallel_noise` and `tandem_noise` rules.
- The number of adjacent signal layers considered in tandem noise and tandem segment crosstalk calculations

For interactive routing, you can control

- What selection criteria is used for cut wire segments
- Whether the interactive router can automatically merges polygons in Move mode

- Whether the interactive router displays the snap grid cursor in interactive editing and drawing modes
- Whether the interactive router can undo pushed wires or vias when you cancel a wire edit in Edit Route mode

For graphic display features, you can control

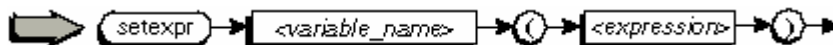
- How layers display
- How many color gradations are used in the density analysis display
- Whether dynamic pan and zoom are enabled
- Whether shadow mode is used to display selected objects
- Whether the via fill pattern matches the layer fill pattern
- Whether SPECCTRA permits or prohibits all work area repaints, or permits repaints only after explicit viewing operations (such as zoom, pan, or repaint).
- Whether SPECCTRA performs automatic repaints after operations performed by commands in a do file.

Other conditions you can control are

- Whether SPECCTRA warns you about a user defined property it does not recognize
- What permissions are set on files you save from SPECCTRA (on UNIX platforms only)
- Whether licensed MicroVia features are available at the command line and in the GUI. (MicroVia features made available by this set command require a special license).

## setexpr

The **setexpr** command evaluates an expression and stores the result in a variable.



Use the **setexpr** command to create variables (<variable\_name>) by evaluating an <expression>.

Any variables you create can be used in subsequent **setexpr** expressions, and in the **evaluate**, **if** and **while** commands. You can redefine variables by specifying the same <variable\_name> in the **setexpr** command.

### Note

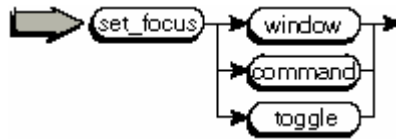
Only user-created variables can be changed with the **setexpr** command. System variables are changed only by the autorouter. See <system\_variable> in the *Design Language Reference*.

## Command examples

```
setexpr count (0)
setexpr count (count + 1)
```

## set\_focus

The **set\_focus** command controls the focus for alphanumeric keystrokes.



Use the **set\_focus** command to change the focus for alphanumeric keys that have been assigned a command function. The choices are

**window**, to perform a command assigned to an alphanumeric key when you move the pointer into the work area and press the key

**command**, to perform a command assigned to an alphanumeric key when you move the pointer into the command entry area and press the key

**toggle**, to toggle the focus between the work area and the command entry area.

To display a list of currently defined keys, you can use the `defkey` command or the Define Keys dialog box in the GUI.

### Note

You can use the Tab key to toggle the focus.

## Command examples

```
set_focus window
set_focus command
set_focus toggle
```

## setup\_check

The **setup\_check** command sets checking options for the session.



*<check\_type>*

The check types you can specify with the `setup_check` and `check` commands are:

Type	Defaults to
conflict	on
length	on
limit_way	off
max_vias	off

miter	off
order	off
pin	off
polygon_wire	off
protected	off
same_net_check	off
stagger	off
stub	off
use_layer	off
use_via	off
xtalk (crosstalk)	on

By default, the routing checker detects routing conflicts and violations of crosstalk and length rules. The *<check\_type>* options for this command turn **on** or turn **off** these default settings and several others.

After you use **setup\_check** to turn on the options you want to check and turn off those you do not want to check, you must use the **check** command to perform the rules check.

The checking options you set remain in effect only during the session in which you set them. They revert to the default settings at the start of each session.

You can override any of the checking options for a single execution of the **check** command without using **setup\_check**. See the **check** command and the **include** option for more information.

## Note

Checking options that are **on** by default directly affect the operation of the autorouter when set to **off**. For example, the autorouter normally checks for and eliminates conflicts. If you use the **setup\_check** command and set conflict checking to **off**, the router does not eliminate routing conflicts.

## See also

check  
set

## Command examples

```
setup_check (miter on) (polygon_wire off)
```

```
setup_check (use_layer on) (use_via on) (limit_way on) (same_net_check on)
```

## *<check\_type>*

### **conflict**

Checks for shorts and clearance violations.

The default is **on**.

## **length**

Checks for violations of length rules.

The default is **on**.

## **limit\_way**

Checks for violations of the **rule** command limit\_way rule.

The default is **off**.

## **max\_vias**

Controls whether the maximum via rules for nets, classes, groups, and fromtos are checked. The default setting for this control is **off**, which means maximum via rules are not checked. See the **rule** command for setting max\_vias rules.

## **miter**

Checks for unmitered wire corners.

The default is **off**.

## **order**

Checks routed wiring for violations of the net ordering rules, and highlights violations in the work area when you run the **check** command.

## **Note**

You might not want to turn on both **order** and **stub** at the same time because the violations appear similar when highlighted in the work area.

## **pin**

Checks for clearance violations between pins and other objects.

The default is **off**.

## **polygon\_wire**

Checks for clearance violations between wiring polygons and other objects.

The default is **off**.

## **protected**

Checks for clearance violations between protected wires or vias and other objects.

The default is **off**.

## **same\_net\_check**

Checks for clearance rule violations between objects on the same net. A same net clearance rule violation occurs when a wire segment, via, or pin is too close to another object on the same net.

The default is **off**.

### Note

The `via_via` and `via_via_same_net` clearance rules are always checked and are not affected by this control. Only clearance rules, which are used to prevent unintended shorts, are checked.

### stagger

Checks for violations of the **rule** command maximum stagger rule.

The default is **off**.

### stub

Checks for violations of the **rule** command `max_stub` length rule, and highlights violations in the work area when you run the **check** command.

The default is **off**.

### Note

You might not want to turn on both **stub** and **order** at the same time because the violations appear similar when highlighted in the work area.

### use\_layer

Checks for violations of the **circuit** command `use_layer` rule.

The default is **off**.

### use\_via

Checks for violations of the **circuit** command `use_via` rule.

The default is **off**.

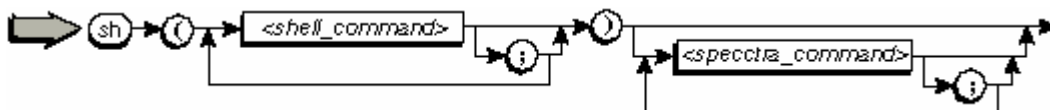
### xtalk

Checks for violations of crosstalk rules.

The default is **on**.

## sh

The **sh** command runs system-level commands from inside the SPECCTRA GUI.



The **sh** command lets you use shell commands in UNIX or DOS commands and file executables in Windows by entering them in the SPECCTRA command entry area. To enter multiple shell commands, separate the shell commands with a semicolon (;).

If you enclose shell commands within parenthesis, you can include SPECCTRA commands on the same line.

If a command starts another application, you must close the application window before you can use SPECCTRA. If it does not open a separate window, the command output goes to the output window.

## Notes

A shell command in Windows NT is a command that you can enter at the command prompt.

## Command examples

```
sh calc
sh ls -l *.w
sh more monitor.sts
sh ps -aux
sh date > routing.note ; vi routing.note
sh uncompress revb.wir.Z
(sh telnet); route 5; clean 2
```

## shield

The **shield** command automatically routes shield wires around existing wires.



Use the **shield** command to route shields around unshielded wires of nets that have a shield rule. This command is useful in cases where you need to shield wires that contain t-junctions.

Before using the **shield** command, make sure that there is sufficient clearance around unshielded wires to route the shield wires. You can do this by increasing the clearance of these nets before routing them. After those nets have been routed with extra clearance, restore the previous clearance for those nets and use the **shield** command to route the shields. The command routes shields for all nets that have a shield rule but no shield wire(s).

## Notes

If you select wires before using the **shield** command, the command routes shields only for the selected wires that have a shield rule.

The **shield** command does not provide clearance checking. To avoid creating clearance violations when you use this command, increase the clearance rule for the nets before you route them initially. Be sure to restore the previous clearance for the nets after you route them and before you use the **shield** command.

## See also

shield rule for the `circuit` command



shield rules for the rule command:

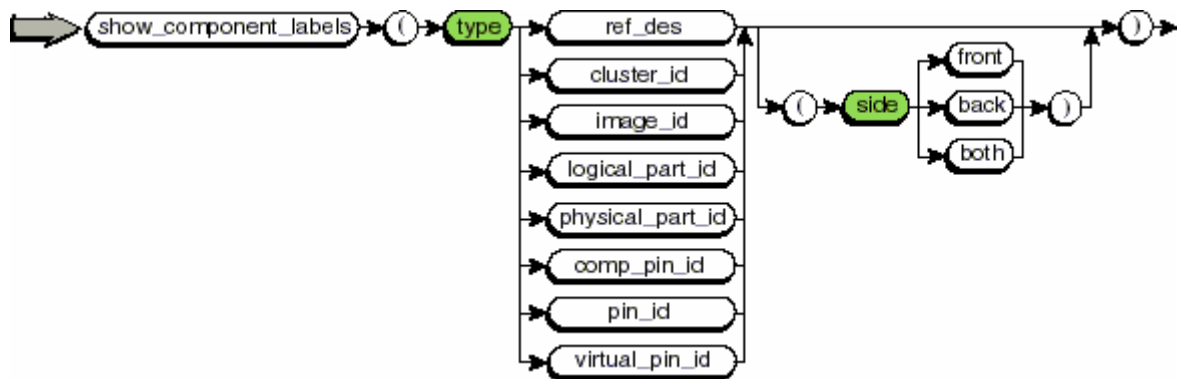
### Command example

The following example routes shields for four nets that will contain t-junctions after routing. To ensure that there is adequate clearance for the shields, the clearance rule for the nets is increased before autorouting. The design is then routed. Because the four nets contain t-junctions, shields are not routed, even though they have a shield rule. Finally, the nets are selected again; their clearance rule is restored; and the shield command is executed to add the shields.

```
select net net1 net2 net3 net4
rule selected (clearance 10)
unselect all
route 25
select net net1 net2 net3 net4
rule selected (clearance 5)
shield
```

### show component\_labels

The **show component\_labels** command controls which object identifiers appear when component labels are turned on for viewing.



### type

Controls which identifiers you want to display in the component labels. The choices are

**ref\_des** displays component reference designators.

**cluster\_id** displays cluster names. Each component in a cluster displays the name of the cluster.

**image\_id** displays image names.

**logical\_part\_id** displays the logical part names for components mapped by the *<logical\_part\_descriptor>* in the design file.

**physical\_part\_id** displays the physical part names for components mapped by the *<physical\_part\_descriptor>* in the design file.

**comp\_pin\_id** displays component reference designators and image pin names.

**pin\_id** displays image pin names.

**virtual\_pin\_id** displays virtual pin names.

## side

Controls whether the current operation applies only to the front side (**front**), back side (**back**), or both sides (**both**) of the PCB. The default is **both**.

Use this command to specify the object identifiers that appear in component labels. You can display labels for components, component clusters, images, logical parts, physical parts, pins or virtual pins. You can also control whether to display labels for components on the front side, the back side, or both sides of the PCB.

The **show component\_labels** command controls only which labels are displayed. The **vset** command controls whether labels are visible or hidden. At the beginning of a session, component labels are hidden by default.

The **show component\_labels** command does not automatically repaint the screen. Use **repaint** to update the screen display.

## Command examples

```
vset component_labels on  
show component_labels (type ref_des)  
repaint
```

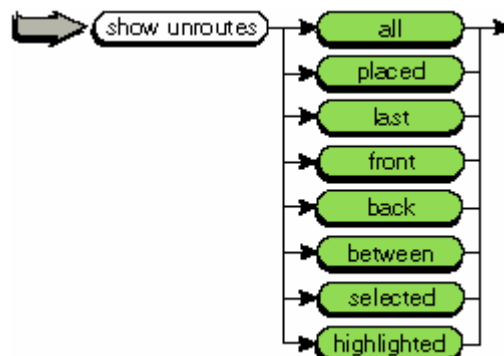
```
show component_labels (type image_id)  
repaint
```

```
show component_labels (type comp_pin_id) (side back)  
repaint
```

```
show component_labels (type physical_part_id) (side front)  
repaint
```

## show unroutes

The **show unroutes** command controls which guides (sometimes called unrouted connections or unroutes) are displayed.



**all**

Displays all unrouted connections

**placed**

Displays only those guides that identify unrouted connections to components placed within the placement boundary.

**last**

Displays only those guides that identify unrouted connections to the last component placed during the most recent automatic placement operation.

**front**

Displays only those guides that identify unrouted connections to components on front side of PCB.

**back**

Displays only those guides that identify unrouted connections to components on back side of PCB.

**between**

Displays only those guides that identify unrouted connections between pins on the front side of the PCB and pins on the back side.

**selected**

Displays only the selected guides or guides connected to the selected components, wires, nets, or pins.

**highlighted**

Displays only those guides that are currently highlighted.

Use this command when you want to display only a subset of the guides for unrouted connections.

Guides can obscure other objects in densely populated designs. By viewing guides selectively you can reduce the complexity of the display. For example, you can display just the guides for all placed components, the last component placed, components on one side of the PCB, or components that are highlighted.

The **show unroutes** command controls only which guides are displayed. The **vset** command controls whether guides are displayed or hidden. At the beginning of a SPECCTRA session, all guides are displayed by default.

The **show unroutes** command does not automatically repaint the screen. Use **repaint** to update the screen display.

## Command examples

```
vset unroutes on
show unroutes placed
repaint

show unroutes highlighted
repaint

show unroutes front
repaint

show unroutes selected
repaint
```

## skill\_cmd

The **skill\_cmd** command allows you to issue SKILL commands from the SPECCTRA command entry area, without changing to SKILL mode (see **skill\_mode**).

## Command examples

```
skill_cmd(sprintf("total components = %d\n", totalcomp))
skill_cmd(load("~/design_macros/sum_comps.il"))
```

## See also

```
skill_mode
cct_mode
```

## skill\_mode

The **skill\_mode** command sets the SPECCTRA command entry area to accept SKILL programming language commands (SKILL mode). To change the command entry area to accept SPECCTRA commands, you must issue the **cct\_mode** command.

After entering the **skill\_mode** command, you can type SKILL commands in the command entry area. You can also use the SKILL **load** command to execute a file with SKILL commands.

The following SPECCTRA system variables are available for use by SKILL.

While executing SKILL commands in SKILL mode, you can use the **cct\_cmd** command to execute SPECCTRA commands.

## Command examples

```
skill_mode
printf("total components = %d\n", totalcomp)
cct_mode
```

```
skill_mode
load "~/design_macros/sum_comps.il"
cct_mode
```

```
skill_mode
for (i 0 5{cct_cmd("z out")})
cct_mode
```

### See also

```
cct_cmd
cct_mode
skill_cmd
```

## System variables

The following SPECCTRA system variables are available.

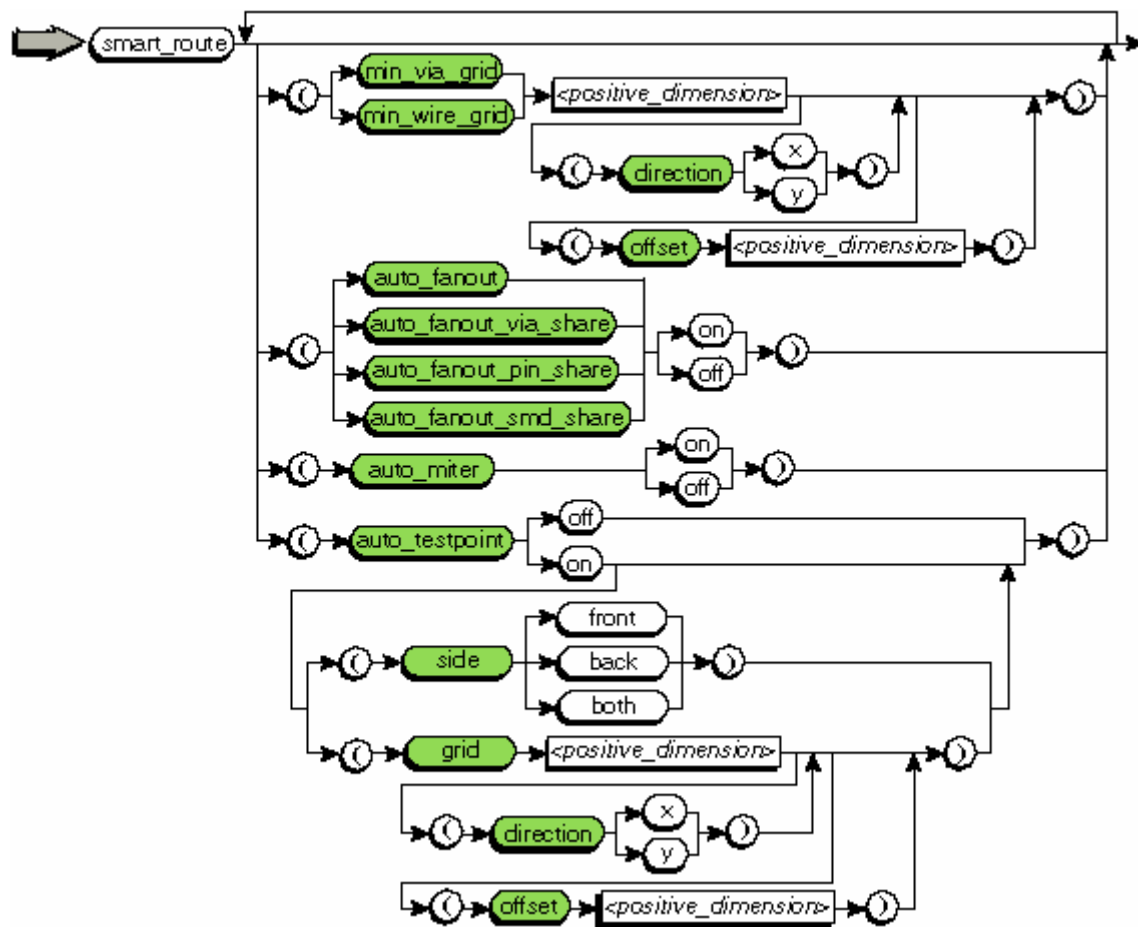
Variable Name	Type	Definition
bottom_layer_sel	Integer	1 if bottom layer is selected, 0 if not selected.
complete_wire	Number	Completion ratio expressed as a percentage.
conflict_clearance	Integer	Number of clearance rule violations.
conflict_crossing	Integer	Number of crossing conflicts.
conflict_wire	Integer	Number of crossing and clearance conflicts.
conflict_xtalk	Integer	Number of crosstalk rule violations.
connections	Integer	Total number of connections to be routed.
current_wire	Integer	Current wire being routed or rerouted.
locked_comp	Integer	Number of locked components.
partial_selection	Integer	Value equals 0 if no nets or all nets are selected; value equals 1 when one or more nets but fewer than all nets are selected.
placedcomp	Integer	Number of placed components.

power_layers	Integer	Number of power layers.
reduction_ratio	Integer	Conflicts reduction ratio from last completed routing pass.
reroute_wire	Integer	Number of wires and wire segments to be rerouted in the current pass.
route_pass	Integer	Current routing pass or last pass.
sel_comps_list	String	Names all selected components.
sel_nets_list	String	Names of all selected nets.
sel_signal_layers	Integer	Number of selected signal layers.
selectedcomp	Integer	Number of selected components.
selectednet	Integer	Number of selected nets.
signal_layers	Integer	Number of signal layers.
smd_pins	Integer	Number of SMD pads.
thru_pins	Integer	Number of through-hole pins.
top_layer_sel	Integer	1 if top layer is selected, 0 if not selected.
total_pass	String	Total passes for the current command.
total_pins	Integer	Total number of pins.
total_vias	Integer	Total number of vias.
totalcomp	Integer	Total number of components on the PCB.
unconnect_wire	String	Unconnected wires (unconnects).
units	String	Unit of measure set by user.
unplaced_comp	Integer	Number of unplaced components outside the

		placement boundary.
unplaced_large	Integer	Number of large components outside the placement boundary.
unplaced_small	Integer	Number of small components outside the placement boundary.

## smart\_route

The **smart\_route** command autoroutes your design based on how your design is converging.



## min\_via\_grid

Sets the minimum X and Y via grid (*<positive\_dimension>*). You can

Specify a value for only the X or Y axis (**direction**).

Specify an offset value for the uniform X and Y grid (**offset**).

The default is the via grid set in the design file.

### **min\_wire\_grid**

Sets the minimum X, Y wire grid (<positive\_dimension>). You can

Specify a value for only the X or Y axis (**direction**).

Specify an offset value for the uniform X and Y grid (**offset**).

The default is the wire grid set in the design file.

### **direction**

Specifies an **X** or **Y** grid. If **direction** is not set, the grid is a uniform X and Y grid.

### **offset**

Specifies an offset (<positive\_dimension>) for the X and Y grids.

### **auto\_fanout**

Controls whether the autorouter preroutes SMD pads with a short wire and via. The choices are

**on** turns on **auto\_fanout**, which means the autorouter preroutes escape wires and vias.

**off** turns off **auto\_fanout**, which means the autorouter does not preroute escape wires and vias.

The default is **on**.

### **auto\_fanout\_via\_share**

Controls whether SMD pads on the same net can share escape vias when **auto\_fanout** is **on**. The choices are

**on** turns on **auto\_fanout\_via\_share**, which means SMD pads can share the same escape via.

**off** turns off **auto\_fanout\_via\_share**, which means SMD pads connect to unique escape vias.

The default is **on**.

### **auto\_fanout\_pin\_share**

Controls whether SMD pads can escape to through-pins when **auto\_fanout** is **on**. The choices are

**on**, turns on **auto\_fanout\_pin\_share**, which means SMD pads can escape to through-pins if the cost is lower than the cost to use a via.

**off** turns off **auto\_fanout\_pin\_share**, which means SMD pads escape to vias only.

The default is **on**.

### **auto\_fanout\_smd\_share**

Controls whether the autorouter routes connections between nearby SMD pads on



the same net so that they share an escape wire and pin or via when **auto\_fanout** is **on**. The choices are

**on** turns on **auto\_fanout\_smd\_share**, which means connections between SMD pads are routed so that they share the same escape wiring if the cost is lower than the cost to use escape wires and pins or vias for each SMD pad.

**off** turns off **auto\_fanout\_smd\_share**, which means each SMD pad connects to an escape wire and pin or via.

The default is **off**.

### **auto\_miter**

Controls whether the autorouter does mitering after all **route**, **testpoint**, and **clean** passes are completed. No mitering is done if the routing is not 100 percent. The choices are

**on** turns on **auto\_miter**, which means the autorouter changes corners from 90 to 135 degrees.

**off** turns off **auto\_miter**, which means the autorouter does not change 90 degree corners.

The default is **off**.

### **auto\_testpoint**

Controls whether the autorouter adds test points. The choices are

**on** turns on **auto\_testpoint**, which means the autorouter adds test points for routed signal nets using the **side** and **grid** settings.

**off** turns off **auto\_testpoint**, which means the autorouter does not add test points

The default is **off**.

### **side**

Identifies the test point probing layer as the top (**front**), bottom (**back**), or both top and bottom (**both**) sides of the PCB.

The probing layer contains exposed test vias (not covered by a component body).

The default is **back**.

### **grid**

Defines a uniform grid or nonuniform X and Y grids. Grids can be offset. You can

Specify the grid value (<positive\_dimension>)

Specify an X or Y direction (**direction**)

Specify an offset (**offset**)

If you want a uniform grid, do not specify a direction.

The default test point grid is the current pcb via grid. The grid for test point insertion is a probing grid that should match your bed-of-nails tester.

## direction

Specifies an **X** or **Y** grid. If **direction** is not set, the grid is a uniform X and Y grid.

## offset

Specifies an offset (*<positive\_dimension>*) for the X and Y grids.

You can use the **smart\_route** command to evaluate your design and run autorouting commands that produce the best possible completion. This command adjusts autorouting based on the conflict reduction rate, the routing completion, the number of failures, and the number of layers. You can start the **smart\_route** command at any stage of routing completion.

The routing progress indicator monitors and displays the progress of the **smart\_route** command using a traffic light icon. You can click on the icon to display detailed information in a dialog box.

When you use **smart\_route** you can

- Set the minimum via grid and minimum wire grid
- Preroute short escape wires from SMD pads to vias (fanout)
- Change corners from 90 to 135 degrees (miter)
- Add test points

When **auto\_fanout** is on, the fanout operation is activated if there are more than two signal layers, or if the top or bottom layer is not selected for routing. You can set controls that allow the autorouter to

- Share escape vias for more than one SMD pad on the same net
- Escape to through-pins if the cost is lower than the cost to use a via
- Route connections between nearby SMD pads so that they share the same escape wire and pin or via if the cost is lower than the cost to use separate escape wires, pins or vias

When **auto\_miter** is on, the miter operation is activated after all **route**, **testpoint**, and **clean** passes are completed. No mitering is done if the routing is not 100 percent.

When **auto\_testpoint** is on, the test point operation is activated when the router reaches 80 percent completion or at the end of the forced convergence loop. The forced convergence loop occurs when **smart\_route** adjusts internal costs and attempts to force convergence (routed 100 percent) by routing small blocks of routing passes. You can

- Identify the probing layer side as **front**, **back**, or **both**. The probing layer is the layer on which test vias are exposed (not covered by a component body). You can specify separate test point rules for the front or back sides of the design.
- Set the grid for test via insertion (should match your bed-of-nails tester).

When you set the minimum via grid, minimum wire grid, or auto test point grid, you can specify a uniform grid or nonuniform X and Y grid. You can specify offsets.

## Notes

You can route selected nets with the **smart\_route** command. See also the **select** command.

The **smart\_route** command automatically enables the **bestsave** function, creating a wires file with the default filename *bestsave.w*. You can specify a different filename by using the **bestsave** command.

For more miter and test point options than are available in **auto\_miter** and **auto\_testpoint**, see the **miter** and **testpoint** rule commands.

## See also

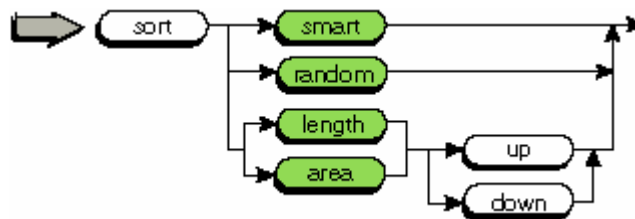
fanout  
grid commands

## Command examples

```
smart_route  
smart_route (min_via_grid 1) (min_wire_grid 1)  
smart_route (min_via_grid 5 (direction x)) (min_wire_grid 1 (offset 5))  
smart_route (auto_fanout off)  
smart_route (auto_miter on)  
smart_route (auto_testpoint on (side back) (grid 25))
```

## sort

The **sort** command controls how connections are scheduled for autorouting.



### smart

Sorts unrouted fromtos according to a priority scheme derived from layout parameters.

### random

Sorts unrouted fromtos according to a random, or deliberately chance, order.

### length

Sorts unrouted fromtos according to their Manhattan lengths ( $D_x + D_y$ ). Sorting is either short-to-long (**up**) or long-to-short (**down**).

The default is **up**.

## area

Sorts unrouted fromtos by the size of the area that contains the fromtos. Sorting is either small-to-large (**up**) or large-to-small (**down**).

The default is **up**.

SPECCTRA sorts unrouted fromtos prior to each autorouting pass. You can use the **sort** command to specify the sorting method.

If you do not use the **sort** command, the autorouter uses the **smart** sorting method. When you have a large number of long diagonal fromtos, you can force the autorouter to route them first by using **length** sorting method with the **down** keyword before you run any **route** commands .

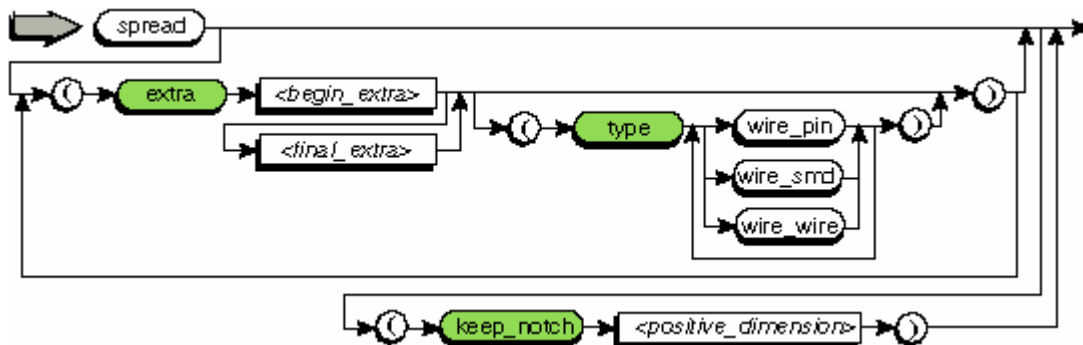
## Command examples

sort length down

sort area up

## spread

The **spread** command attempts to add space between wires, and between wires and pins.



## extra

Adds extra wire-to-object clearances. You must specify initial extra clearance (**<begin\_extra>**). Optionally, you can specify the last extra clearance (**<final\_extra>**) attempted, which causes **spread** to function in a progressive mode. These values must be positive real numbers.

If **<final\_extra>** is not supplied, **<begin\_extra>** is the only value tried.

## type

Specifies the object-to-object type that the extra clearance is applied to. The choices are:

**wire\_pin**, which means wires and through-pins.

**wire\_wire**, which means adjacent wires.

**wire\_smd**, which means wires and SMD pads.

### **keep\_notch**

Specifies the minimum U-type notch (*<positive\_dimension>*) allowed.

The default dimension is the wire-to-wire clearance value.

The **spread** command adds extra wire-to-object clearances to improve manufacturability of a printed circuit board. This command repositions wires to create extra clearances between wires and pins, wires and SMD pads, and adjacent wire segments. The **spread** command does not move or remove vias. If **type** is not specified, extra clearances are attempted for all types.

The **critic** command can remove U-type notches that are sometimes created when **spread** adds extra clearance between wires and pins. To retain the extra space (and not remove the notch) use the **keep\_notch** option.

The **spread** command does not introduce new conflicts.

If you enter both **extra** values, and *<begin\_extra>* is smaller than *<final\_extra>*, the two values are automatically swapped. When you use the **spread** command without options it is equivalent to entering the command

```
spread (extra <begin_extra>)
```

where *<begin\_extra>* defaults to one-half of the current clearance rule values for **wire\_pin**, **wire\_smd**, and **wire\_wire**.

When you specify both *<begin\_extra>* and *<final\_extra>*, multiple passes are invoked that use progressively smaller values to create extra wire-to-object clearances. In this progressive mode of operation, *<begin\_extra>* is the first extra clearance value attempted.

After the first pass, the *<begin\_extra>* value is divided by two, and that value is attempted for the next pass. This process continues until the divide-by-two operation results in a value equal to or less than *<final\_extra>*, or until five passes elapse. If the divide-by-two operation results in a value less than *<final\_extra>*, the final pass is invoked and the *<final\_extra>* clearance value attempted. If after four passes the divide-by-two result is greater than *<final\_extra>*, that divide-by-two value is used for a fifth and final pass.

When you use the progressive mode with a wire grid, the grid should be smaller than the amount of additional clearance you want to add. During the progressive mode, if a divide-by-two operation results in a value that is smaller than the defined wiring grid the function terminates.

When just one or two clearance types are specified, **spread** is applied only to the specified types. The unspecified type is excluded. Extra clearance values apply only during the **spread** operation. When the command finishes, clearance rules revert to their default or previously specified values.

Use **spread** after completion of all route and clean passes, and before you use miter or recorner commands.

### **Notes**

The **spread** command does not follow FST rules.

### Command examples

```
spread
spread (extra 3 (type wire_wire wire_pin))
spread (extra .1)
spread (extra 40 5)
spread (extra 5 (type wire_wire)) (extra 6 (type wire_smd))
    (extra 8 2 (type wire_pin))
spread (keep_notch 12)
```

## status\_file

The **status\_file** command redirects the routing status information from the default monitor.sts file to the filename you specify.



During autorouting operations, SPECCTRA automatically saves status information in the file *monitor.sts* in the same directory as the design file. If you want to rename this file and save it in a different directory, use the **status\_file** command to specify the file and directory. For general information about file naming, see [file naming conventions](#).

You can also redirect the monitor.sts file by using the -s switch when you start SPECCTRA.

See also **update\_interval** in the **set** command.

### Command examples

```
status_file grid1.sts
```

## stop

The **stop** command terminates a paused autorouting or placement operation.



The **stop** command terminates an active autorouting or placement operation and places the system in ready mode. For example, if you start a route pass, you can type **stop** to terminate the pass and return to ready mode. This is the same as clicking Pause, and then clicking Stop in the GUI.

When you issue a routing or placement command from a do file, you can enter **stop** and all subsequent commands in the do file are ignored. If the do file is started with the -do switch when you start SPECCTRA, and you also specify -quit, **stop** terminates the autorouter and exits.

You can use the **stop** command during the following routing operations:

```
clean
critic
```

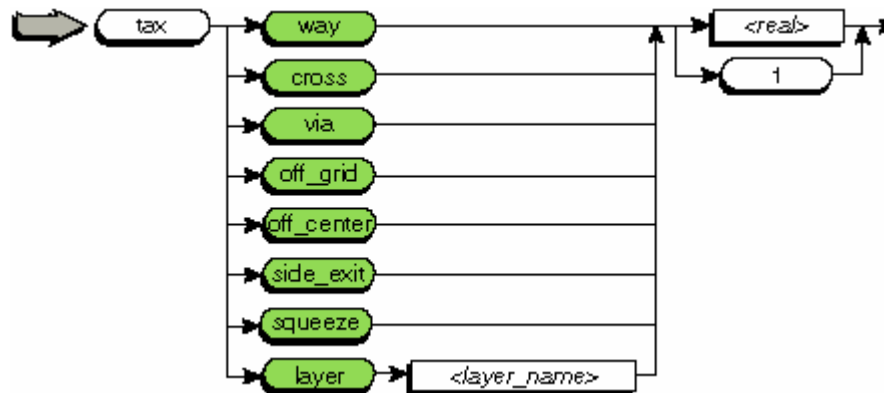
fanout  
filter  
miter  
route  
smart\_route  
spread

You can use the **stop** command during the following placement operations:

autodiscrete  
autorotate  
form\_cluster  
initplace  
interchange  
swap

## tax

The **tax** command applies a factor to adjust the autorouter costs.



## way

The cost to route in the wrong direction. For example, the cost of horizontal wire segments routed on a vertical layer.

## cross

The cost of a crossing conflict.

## via

The cost to use a via.

## off\_grid

The cost to enter or exit a pin off grid.

## off\_center

The cost to enter or exit a pin off center.

**side\_exit**

The cost to exit pins on the long side.

**squeeze**

The cost to create a wire-to-via clearance violation.

**layer**

The cost to use a layer (*<layer\_name>*) for routing.



Use the **tax** command to control autorouting costs by applying a multiplier (*<real>*) to the autorouter's internal cost parameters. The cost parameters are represented by the **way**, **cross**, **via**, **off\_grid**, **off\_center**, **side\_exit**, **squeeze**, and **layer** keywords.

For example, **tax way .9**, multiplies the autorouter's internal wrong-way cost by 0.9. The autorouter uses this altered value until the internal parameter changes. The taxing factor is then re-applied to alter the new internal value. You can also control autorouting costs by using the **cost** command, but its cost specifications remain fixed and in effect until you change them.

The default factor value for the **tax** command is 1. You can reset to this value at any time.

Both **cross** and **squeeze** impact the number of conflicts and the number of unconnected wires. If **squeeze** and **cross** are less than 1.0, the autorouter generates more conflicts but fewer unconnects. Conversely, if these parameters are greater than 1.0, the autorouter generates fewer conflicts and potentially more unconnects.

See also the **route** command.

### Note

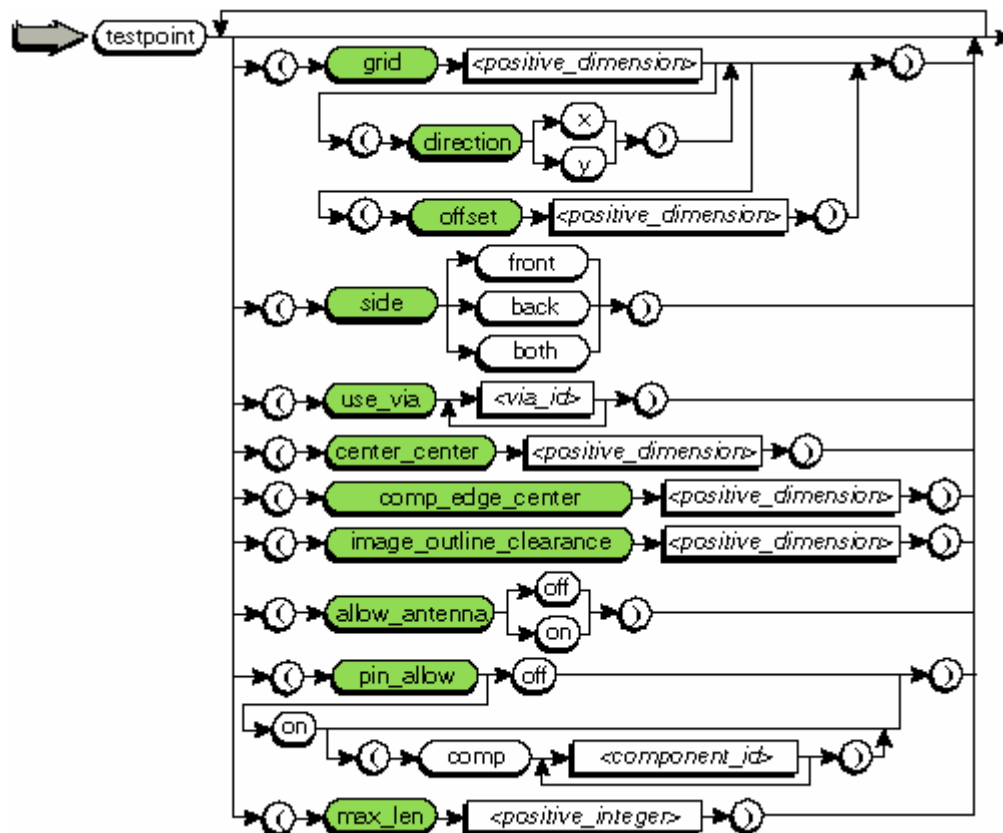
SPECCTRA maps the multiplier (*<real>*) you specify for **tax layer** to an internal costing curve before applying the command. The valid range for the *<real>* value is from 1 to 11. A value greater than 11 is mapped the same as 11. A value less than 1 is ignored.

### Command examples

```
tax cross .9
tax via .8
tax layer S1 1.1
```

## testpoint

The **testpoint** command controls test point insertion.



## grid

Defines a uniform grid or nonuniform X and Y grids. Grids can be offset. You can

- Specify the grid value (*<positive\_dimension>*)

- Specify an X or Y direction (**direction**)

- Specify an offset (**offset**)

If you want a uniform grid, do not specify a direction.

The default test point grid is the current pcb via grid. The grid for test point insertion is a probing grid that should match your bed-of-nails tester.

## direction

Specifies an **X** or **Y** grid. If **direction** is not set, the grid is a uniform X and Y grid.

## offset

Specifies an offset (*<positive\_dimension>*) for the X and Y grids.

## side

Identifies the test point probing layer as the top (**front**), bottom (**back**), or both top and bottom (**both**) sides of the PCB.

The probing layer contains exposed test vias (not covered by a component body).

The default is **back**.

### **use\_via**

Identifies one or more via padstacks (<*via\_id*>) to be used as test points.

If no **use\_via** value is specified, the autorouter uses the smallest size via that spans all layers and is selected for routing.

### **center\_center**

Controls the minimum distance (<*positive\_dimension*>) permitted between the centers of any two test points.

If the **center\_center** rule is different for two test points, the larger value is used.

If no value is given, center-to-center test point checking is not done.

### **comp\_edge\_center**

Controls the minimum distance (<*positive\_dimension*>) permitted between any test point center and a component boundary edge.

If no value is given, center-to-component edge checking is not done.

### **image\_outline\_clearance**

Controls the minimum distance (<*positive\_dimension*>) permitted between any test point edge and a component boundary edge.

The default is the area-to-testpoint object-to-object clearance specified in the clearance rule.

### **allow\_antenna**

Controls whether antennas (stubs) are permitted when test points are added. Antennas are allowed when this rule is **on**.

The default is **on**.

### **pin\_allow**

Controls whether through-pins can be used as test points.

When on, you can use **comp** (<*component\_id*>) to identify a list of components with through-pins that can be used as test points. If a component list is not included, all through-pins that meet grid and clearance requirements are used.

The default is **off**.

### **max\_len**

Restricts the routed length of testpoint antennas. The length is measured from a pad's origin to the center of the testpoint via.

## use\_rules

Specifies that the **testpoint** command follow pcb level test point rules that you set using the *<testpoint\_rule\_descriptor>* in the **rule** command.

You can use the **testpoint** command to improve PCB testability by adding test points to routed signal nets as a post-processing operation.

A test point is a through-pin (pin) or via that SPECCTRA marks as a test point because a **testpoint** control is set for the net that contains the pin or via. A test via can be a plated-through type or a single surface pad. When an exposed via (not covered by a component body), is not available, SPECCTRA pushes the existing via to an available test point grid site. If this fails, SPECCTRA adds an additional test point via.

Use the **testpoint** command to set the following controls:

- Specify the grid used for placing test vias. The default is the current PCB via grid.
- Identify the probing layer **side** for test points as **front**, **back**, or **both**. You can specify separate **testpoint** rules for the front or back sides of the PCB.
- Specify one or more via padstacks to be used as test points. If you do not use this control, the autorouter chooses a via. Single layer padstacks can be used as test vias.
- Control the minimum center-to-center distance between test points.
- Control the minimum distance between the center of the test point and the component edge (boundary).
- Control the minimum distance between the edge of the test point and the component edge (boundary). You can specify only one **image\_outline\_clearance** value.
- Control whether antennas (stubs) are allowed.
- Control whether through-pins are used as test points. You can identify a list of components with through-pins that can be used as test points. If a component list is not included, all through-pins that meet the grid and center-to-center requirements are used.
- Control the maximum length of a connection between a net and an inserted test point via.

When you set the minimum test point grid, you can specify a uniform grid or nonuniform X and Y grids. You can specify offsets.

The test point environment is established by the last **testpoint** command. Any environment settings established by a previous **testpoint** command are overridden by the next command.

## Using the testpoint command

You should run the **testpoint** command after all routing is completed, but before you

use `clean`, `spread`, and `miter` commands. When used at this stage, the operation takes advantage of existing vias.

A common method for achieving improved testability is to escape all SMD pins and then protect the SMD-to-via connections in order to guarantee that all SMD pins have a via for testing. This method can be useful for autorouting multilayer designs, but might be wasteful when compared to the autorouter's test point method. Consider the following factors:

- Many extra vias are required for those connections that can otherwise be completed without a via by wiring directly on the SMD layer.
- When vias are protected, the ability to rip-up, reroute, and eliminate them is lost.
- The ability to route on the SMD layers is constrained by all the protected connections.
- On a five-pin net, five vias are generated and protected, but only one via is required per net for a test point.

## Notes

To assign test point rules by net, class, or for the entire design, and add the test points during the next **route**, **clean** or **filter** pass, see the `testpoint` rule.

If you include the **use\_rules** keyword, the **testpoint** command follows pcb level test point rules that you set using the **testpoint rule**. Otherwise, the **testpoint** command overrides test point rules set at the pcb level of the rule hierarchy. For example, if you enter the **testpoint** command without options, the operation proceeds with the **testpoint** command default settings, and ignores any rules set at the pcb level with the **testpoint rule**. Rules set at the higher levels are not affected.

The `clearance` rule controls object-to-object clearances for test points, which are edge-to-edge clearances. Special clearances, such as **center\_center** and **comp\_edge\_center** are part of the **testpoint** command itself and are test point center checks. Test point center checking is a separate checker pass.

The `smart_route` command does not activate test point insertion until routing is 80 percent complete. You set the appropriate **testpoint** controls and then run **smart\_route** with the **auto\_testpoint** option.

The `report testpoint` command generates test point summary information. The test point report includes a list of nets that have no **testpoint** control in effect and those that do have a **testpoint** control for which SPECCTRA cannot find a test via site. Since the test point feature is disabled for differential pairs, you can also see a list of missing test points for differential pairs in this report.

You can add testpoints to specific nets and wires by using the `select net` command.

See also the `delete` command to delete all the test points in a design, including any dangling wiring left by the deletion of a via.

## Command examples

```
testpoint
testpoint (side both)
testpoint (grid 0.100) (use_via V1_9 V9) (pin_allow on)
```

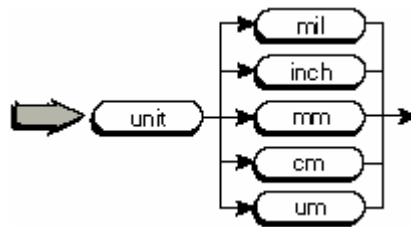
```
testpoint (center_center 0.100)
testpoint (image_outline_clearance 0.050)
```

If you want to set different test point controls for the front and back of the PCB, use separate **testpoint** commands. For example

```
testpoint (side front) (use_via V1-6 V1-1)
testpoint (side back) (use_via V1-6 V6-6)
```

## unit

The **unit** command sets your working units.



You can use this command to change your working units at any time during an autorouting session. Command input, report file output, and display output are always scaled for the current working units.

The working units are:

- cm (centimeter)
- inch (decimal)
- mil (thousandth of an inch)
- mm (millimeter)
- um (micron)

## Command examples

```
unit mil
```

## unmiter

The **unmiter** command removes 135 degree wire corners.



You can use the **unmiter** command to remove all 135 degree wire corners. If you want this function applied to certain layers only, use **layer** and specify *<layer\_id>*. The **unmiter** command does not remove round corners.

If you created 135 degree corners using the **miter** command and you must make engineering changes to your design, you should remove the 135 degree corners by using **unmiter** before you save the wires. The autorouter is more efficient when it is rerouting orthogonal wires. If you saved a wires file before you used **miter**, you do not need to use **unmiter**.

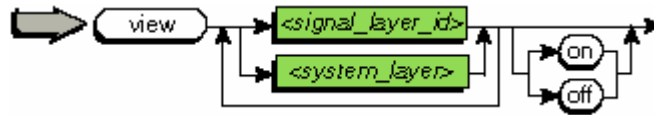
See also the `miter` command.

## Command examples

```
unmiter
unmiter layer L1
```

## view

The **view** command controls the display of layers in the SPECCTRA work area.



*<signal\_layer\_id>*

The name of a signal layer defined in the design file.

*<system\_layer>*

The name of a system layer in SPECCTRA. Each system layer provides a visual feature such as guides or component labels.

Use the **view** command when you want to immediately change layer visibility in the SPECCTRA work area. A *<signal\_layer\_id>* is the name of a signal layer defined in the design file and a *<system\_layer>* is the name of a system layer in SPECCTRA. Each system layer provides a visual feature such as guides or component labels.

You can specify one or more keywords separated by a space in a single **view** command. After using one or more **view** commands to turn on or turn off signal layers and system layers, the screen is automatically repainted.

The following keywords represent the system layers that you can view for routing and placement:

- component\_labels
- error
- grid
- keepout
- origin
- pin
- power
- power\_pins
- region
- site
- unroute
- via
- via\_grid
- wire

If you use **view** to display component labels or routing guides (unroutes), you can use the **show** command to control what kind of labels or guides you want SPECCTRA to display. You can:

- Use the `show component_labels` command to display component names (reference designators), pin IDs, component names with pin IDs, component cluster names, image names, logical or physical part IDs, or virtual pin IDs.
- Use the `show unroutes` command to display guides for all unrouted nets, guides for unrouted signal nets connected to placed or selected components, or guides for unrouted power nets.

## Notes

Additional placement keywords that represent system layers that you can view are:

```
place_error  
place_back  
place_front  
place_grid
```

You can control the density, histogram, and force\_vector displays by using these keywords with the **view** command, or by choosing commands from the Autoplace menu.

You can also control the viewing options in the Layers panel.

## See also

```
view grid  
vset
```

## Command examples

```
view L2 L3 off  
view L2 L3 on  
view keepout on  
view via on
```

*<system\_layer>*

### **component\_labels**

Displays or hides labels that identify components, pins, virtual pins, images, logical parts, physical parts, virtual pins, or component clusters, depending on the which label **type** you choose with the **show component\_labels** command.

### **error**

Displays or hides routing rule conflict and violation symbols for all visible signal layers.

### **grid**

Displays or hides the wire grid if defined. You can use the **view grid** command to



control whether the wire grid is displayed as dots or lines.

### **keepout**

Displays or hides keepout areas on all visible signal layers.

### **origin**

Displays or hides component origins (when component outlines are visible) on all visible signal layers.

### **pin**

Displays or hides component pins (when component outlines are visible) on all visible signal layers.

### **power**

Displays or hides guides (flight lines) that show unrouted power net connections.

### **power\_pins**

Displays or hides power (P) and ground (G) labels on power pins when component outlines are visible.

### **region**

Displays or hides region boundaries on all visible signal layers.

### **site**

Displays or hides the placement sites of selected images.

### **unroute**

Displays or hides guides (flight lines) that show unrouted pin-to-pin connections.

### **via**

Displays or hides vias for all visible signal layers.

### **via\_grid**

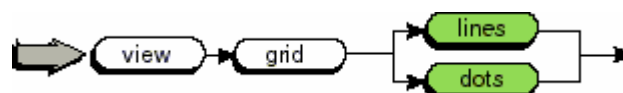
Displays or hides the via grid if defined.

### **wire**

Displays or hides routed wires for all visible signal layers.

## **view grid**

The **view grid** command changes the display of the wire and placement grids.



## lines

Displays the grid as lines.

## dots

Displays the grid as dots.

The grid displays as lines or dots. The default is lines.

## See also

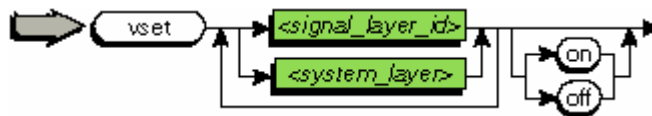
grid place  
grid\_wire\_cmd

## Command Example

view dots

## vset

The **vset** command presets the layer display in the SPECCTRA work area.



*<signal\_layer\_id>*

The name of a signal layer defined in the design file.

*<system\_layer>*

The name of a system layer in SPECCTRA. Each system layer provides a visual feature such as guides or component labels.

Use the **vset** command to minimize screen repainting when changing layer visibility in the SPECCTRA work area. A *<signal\_layer\_id>* is the name of a signal layer defined in the design file and a *<system\_layer>* is the name of a system layer in SPECCTRA. Each system layer provides a visual feature such as guides or component labels.

You can specify one or more keywords separated by a space in a single **vset** command. After using one or more **vset** commands to turn on or turn off signal layers and system layers, use the **repaint** command to update the display in the work area.

The following keywords represent the system layers that you can view for routing and placement:

- component\_labels
- error
- grid
- keepout

origin  
pin  
power  
power\_pins  
region  
site  
unroute  
via  
via\_grid  
wire

If you use **vset** to display component labels or routing guides (unroutes), you can use the **show** command to control what kind of labels or guides you want SPECCTRA to display. You can:

- Use the **show component\_labels** command to display component names (reference designators), pin IDs, component names with pin IDs, component cluster names, image names, logical or physical part IDs, or virtual pin IDs.
- Use the **show unroutes** command to display guides for all unrouted nets, guides for unrouted signal nets connected to placed or selected components, or guides for unrouted power nets.

At the beginning of a session, the default for **vset component\_labels** is **off** and the default for **vset unroutes** is **on**.

## Notes

Additional placement keywords that represent system layers that you can view are:

place\_error  
place\_back  
place\_front  
place\_grid

You can control the density, histogram, and force\_vector displays by using these keywords with the **vset** command, or by choosing commands from the Autoplace menu.

You can also control the viewing options in the Layers panel. The optional **system** keyword, in the **vset** command that appears in the output window when you use the Layers panel to turn on or turn off a system layer, is used in case a signal layer has the same name (*<signal\_layer\_id>*) as the system layer.

## See also

view (placement)  
view grid

## Command examples

```
vset L3  
repaint  
  
vset wire off  
repaint
```

vset L1 L2 on  
vset pin on  
repaint

## *<system\_layer>*

### **component\_labels**

Displays or hides labels that identify components, pins, virtual pins, images, logical parts, physical parts, virtual pins, or component clusters, depending on the which label **type** you choose with the **show component\_labels** command.

### **error**

Displays or hides routing rule conflict and violation symbols for all visible signal layers.

### **grid**

Displays or hides the wire grid if defined. You can use the **view grid** command to control whether the wire grid is displayed as dots or lines.

### **keepout**

Displays or hides keepout areas on all visible signal layers.

### **origin**

Displays or hides component origins (when component outlines are visible) on all visible signal layers.

### **pin**

Displays or hides component pins (when component outlines are visible) on all visible signal layers.

### **power**

Displays or hides guides (flight lines) that show unrouted power net connections.

### **power\_pins**

Displays or hides power (P) and ground (G) labels on power pins when component outlines are visible.

### **region**

Displays or hides region boundaries on all visible signal layers.

### **site**

Displays or hides the placement sites of selected images.

## unroute

Displays or hides guides (flight lines) that show unrouted pin-to-pin connections.

## via

Displays or hides vias for all visible signal layers.

## via\_grid

Displays or hides the via grid if defined.

## wire

Displays or hides routed wires for all visible signal layers.

## while

The **while** command evaluates *<expression>* to determine whether commands within the loop are run. The commands in the loop are repeatedly run until *<expression>* is zero.



If *<expression>* evaluates to a non-zero value, commands within *<command\_group>* are run. The expression is evaluated again and the cycle is repeated. When *<expression>* evaluates to zero (false), the loop terminates.

Be careful to avoid endless loops. Control the loop with a counter, which is incremented or decremented within the loop and checked at the start of each pass through the loop.

If you are running a do file and you think the autorouter is in an endless **while** loop, you can type **stop** to terminate the do file. This is the same as clicking the Pause button and then clicking the Stop button in the GUI.

The internal autorouter variables that can be used with this command are defined under *<system\_variable>* in the *Design Language Reference*.

## Command examples

```
route 25
setexpr count (5)
while (count > 0 && conflict_wire > 10)
    (route 10 16
    clean 2
    setexpr count (count -1)
    )
clean 2
write wires wires.w
```

## wildcard

The **wildcard** command defines an alternative character to replace the asterisk (\*) character for use as a wildcard when you run commands.



You can use this command when the asterisk (\*) character occurs in your design file as part of a string name such as net name, component ID, image name, layer name, or padstack name.

Replace *<character>* with the symbol you want to use instead of asterisk (\*). If you specify a character that is already used in your design, a message popup dialog box displays with a list of characters you can use.

Avoid using alpha and numeric characters, since they are commonly used in a design. In addition, do not use parenthesis, and do not use the quote character defined by **string\_quote** in your design file. The default quote character is the apostrophe (').

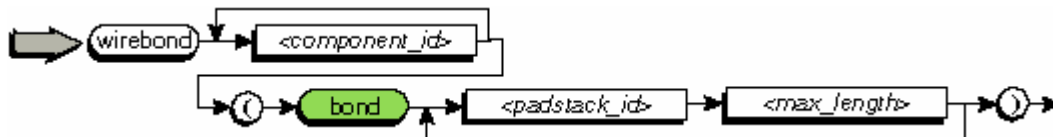
### Command examples

wildcard \$

wildcard %

## wirebond

The **wirebond** command places bond sites and routes discrete wires from each site to the pads of a chip mounted on the PCB.



### bond

Places bond sites. You must

- Identify the bond site padstack name (*<padstack\_id>*).
- Specify the maximum distance between the component pad and the bond site (*<max\_length>*). The max length must be a positive real number.

Use the **wirebond** command to automatically route the bond sites of a chip (*<component\_id>*) mounted on your PCB. During the wirebond operation, SPECCTRA automatically places bond sites based on your selection of padstacks and specified maximum length rule. SPECCTRA completes the interconnection required by the netlist.

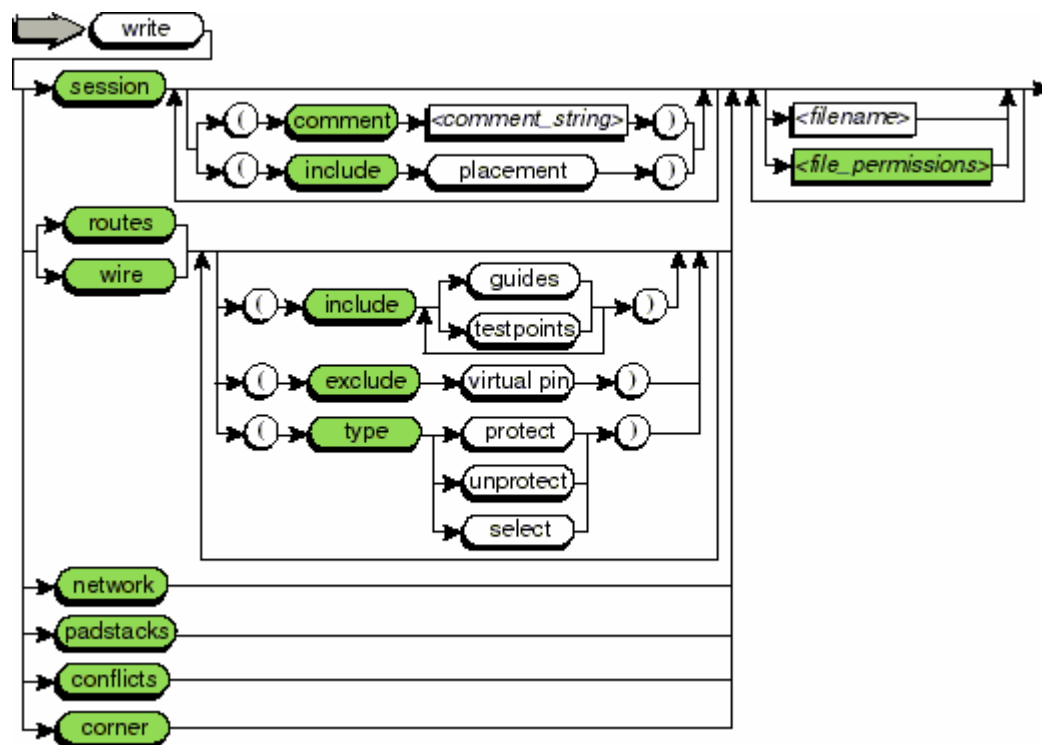
## Command examples

wirebond U4 (bond P70 100 P55 150)

wirebond U1 (bond site 3 .175 site 4 .175 site 5 .275 site 6 .275)

## write

The **write** command saves current design data in a text file.



### session

Creates a text file that contains the design filename, a history of previous session files, component placement data, floor plan data, and route data. You can

- Use the **comment** option to add documentation information to your session file at the end of the history section.
- Use the **include** option to include placement information even though you have not changed your component placements.

The default filename is design.ses.

### comment

Adds documentation information (**<comment\_string>**) to your session file at the end of the history section.

### include

Includes placement information even though component placement has not changed

when you use the **placement** keyword.

### **routes**

Creates a text file that contains data for all routed wires and vias, plus additional information for translating the route data back to the host layout system. You can use the **include** option to include guide and test point information in the routes file. Use the **exclude** option if you do not want to save virtual pin information in the routes file. You can use the **type** option to include protected, unprotected, and selected wires. to save multiple shape co-linear wire paths as single shape straight wires.

The default filename is design.rte.

### **wire**

Creates a text file that contains data for all routed wires and vias. You can use the **include** option to include guide and test point information in the wire file. Use the **exclude** option if you do not want to save virtual pin information in the wire file. You can use the **type** option to include protected, unprotected, and selected wires to save multiple shape co-linear wire paths as single shape straight wires.

The default filename is design.w.

### **include**

Use this option to include guide and test point information in the wire or routes file. The keywords are:

**guides**, which adds guide information to the wire or routes file so that the host system can determine the topology used in SPECCTRA for unrouted connections.

**testpoints**, which adds the *<test\_points\_descriptor>* section at the end of the wire or routes file. See the *Design Language Reference* for information about the *<test\_points\_descriptor>*.

### **exclude**

Use this option if you do not want to include virtual pin information in the wire or routes file.

### **type**

Use this option to include data about wires that are protected (**protect**), unprotected (**unprotect**), or selected (**select**) in the wire or routes file.

### **network**

Creates a text file that contains the network supplied in the design file.

The default filename is design.net.

### **padstacks**

Creates a text file that contains images supplied in the design file.

The default filename is design.pad.



## conflicts

Creates a text file that contains a list of crossover (cross) and clearance (near) conflicts.

The default filename is design.cnf.

## corner

Creates a text file that contains a list of all corners and arcs in the routing. Corners listed are 90 and 135 degrees specifically, and all other angles. Arcs are also listed when round corners are created (requires the appropriate\_license).

The default filename is design.crn.

Use the **write** command to save specific routing information in a file that is similar in format to the design file. You can

- Use **session** to save routing information in a session file. If you performed placement in the same session file, you can also save placement information.
- Use **routes** to save routing information in a routes file. The routes file also contains information for translating the route data back to the layout system.
- Use **wire** to save routing information in a wire file.
- Use **network**, **padstacks**, **conflicts**, and **corner** to save routing information in a file. You can extract this information by using another software program.

If you do not specify a filename, SPECCTRA supplies a default filename and saves the file in the design directory. You must specify a filename to save the file in a different directory. See [file naming conventions](#) for further details.

On a UNIX system, you can use the `<file_permissions>` option to set read and write permissions on the file.

When you save a session file, you can use the **comment** option to add a comment to the file for documentation purposes. The `<comment_string>` is entered in the file at the end of the history section.

By default, SPECCTRA includes placement information in a session file only when you have performed placement operations during the session. You can use the **include placement** option if you want to include placement information even though you have not changed your component placements.

To include guides and test point information in the routes file or wire file, you can use the **include** option. To exclude virtual pin information in the routes file or wire file, click the **exclude** option. To include wires that are protected, unprotected, or selected in the routes file or wire file, you can use the **type** option.

You can also include guide information in the routes file, by inserting (routes\_include guides) in the parser section of the design file. See the *Design Language Reference* for more information. Do so only if your translator can parse the guide information in the routes file.

## Notes

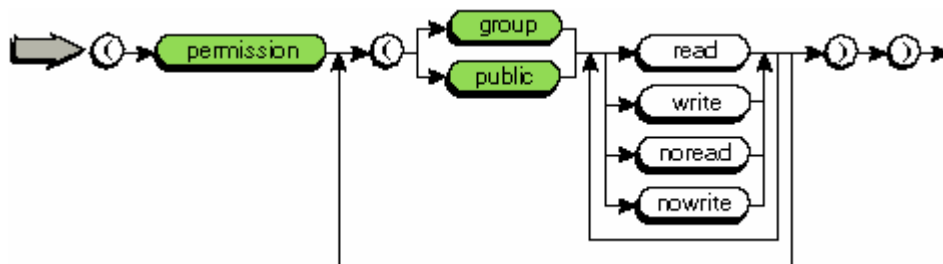
The session file does not include any definitions or design rules you set or changed during the session. If you want to save the rules and definitions you applied during the session, generate a did file, edit it using a text editor, and run it as a do file when you restart the session.

## Command examples

```
write wires final.w
write routes (include testpoints)
write routes (type protect)
write session (comment new bypass caps added)
write session (permission (group read write) (public read nowrite))
write network
```

### <file\_permissions>

The <file\_permissions> option controls read and write access for files you save with the write command on UNIX systems.



### permission

Controls whether read and write permissions are set to group access (**group**) or public access (**public**) for files you create with the **write** command.

### group

Sets group access to files and directories. The permissions are **read**, **write**, **noread**, **nowrite**.

### public

Sets public access to files and directories. The permissions are **read**, **write**, **noread**, **nowrite**.

Use <file\_permissions> to control read and write access for files you save with the **write** command on UNIX systems.

You can set both **group** or **public** read and write permissions on files that you own.

If you do not specify <file\_permissions>, your default permissions are used when you save a new file with the **write** command. If you overwrite a file, the permissions are unchanged.

## Note

The owner of a file always has read and write access.

## Session file

When you achieve satisfactory placement and routing results, save the information in a session file before you exit SPECCTRA. You can use this file to

- Restart the session at a later time
- Translate the design back to your layout system.

A session file contains the design filename, a list of previous session files, a list of other files generated during the session, and the current design status (which can include placement, floor plan, and routing information, depending on the **write** command options you use and the tasks you performed during the session). For placement, the swap list updates your netlist with the new net-to-pin assignments and is created only if you performed a swap operation during the session. Floor plan information consists of cluster and room definitions.

If you use a session file to restart a session, SPECCTRA reads the session file, loads the design file identified in the session file, loads the placement, floor plan, and routing information contained in the session file, and applies any swap data contained in the session file.

## Routes file

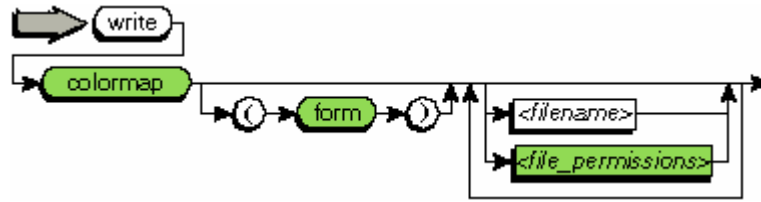
The routing information in a routes file includes wires and vias. It also includes information for translating route data back to the layout system. The routes file includes guides and test point information if you use the **include** option with the **guides** or **testpoints** keyword. It includes wires that are protected, unprotected, or selected if you use the **type** option with the **protect**, **unprotect**, and **select** keyword. You can use the `read routes` command to reapply this data, except for **type select** data.

## Wire file

The routing information in a wire file includes wires and vias data. The wire file includes guides and test point information if you use the **include** option with the **guides** or **testpoints** keyword. It includes wires that are protected, unprotected, or selected if you use the **type** option with the **protect**, **unprotect**, and **select** keyword. You can use the `read wire` command to reapply this data, except for **type select** data.

## write colormap

The **write colormap** command saves current color map information in a text file.



## colormap

Creates a text file that contains data that defines colors used in the SPECCTRA work area and assigns colors and fill patterns to design objects and graphical features.

You can use the **form** option to create a color map file that uses the current color pattern settings from the Color Palette dialog box instead of the settings currently in the SPECCTRA work area.

The default filename is color.std.

## form

Specifies that the current color pattern settings from the color palette rather than the settings currently in the SPECCTRA are used when creating a color map file.

Use the **write colormap** command to save color map information in a colormap file.

If you do not specify a filename, SPECCTRA supplies a default filename and saves the file in the design directory. You must specify a filename to save the file in a different directory. See [file naming conventions](#) for further details.

On a UNIX system, you can use the *<file\_permissions>* option to set read and write permissions on the file.

The colormap file contains data that defines colors used in the SPECCTRA work area and assigns colors and fill patterns to design objects and graphical features.

To create a color map file that uses the current color pattern settings from the Color Palette dialog box instead of the settings currently in the SPECCTRA work area, you can use the **form** option.

If you do not provide a color map file, SPECCTRA uses colors and patterns defined and mapped in the design file, or uses internal defaults.

You can use the `read colormap` to reapply the data in the color map file.

## Note

You can use `write environment` to save the current colormap and key definitions in your home directory.

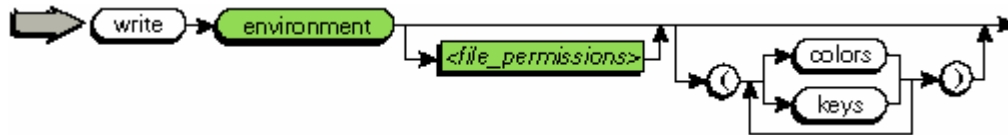
## Command examples

```

write colormap
write colormap (form)
write colormap color3.std (permission public nowrite)
  
```

## write environment

The **write environment** command saves the current SPECCTRA color map, key definitions, or both in your .cct directory.



### environment

Creates text files, in your .cct directory, that contain environment data from the current session. You can save a color map file (**colors**), a key definitions file (**keys**), or both.

Use the **write environment** command to save your current color map and key definitions in text files for use when you start the next session. You can

- Use the **colors** option to save just the color map.
- Use the **keys** option to save just the key definitions.

Both the color map and the key definitions are saved by default if you use this command without either of these options.

On a UNIX system, you can use *<file\_permissions>* options to set read and write permissions on the file.

SPECCTRA saves the color map in a file named colors and the key definitions in a file named keys. The files are located in a directory named .cct under your home directory. If the .cct directory does not exist, SPECCTRA creates it for you.

The location of the .cct directory on Windows systems depends on how certain environment variables are set.

- On Windows NT systems, the .cct directory is located under the directory defined by the %homedrive% and %homepath% environment variables. For example

```
HOMEDRIVE=D
HOMEPATH=\users\myname
```

SPECCTRA saves the colors and keys files in D:\users\myname\.cct.

- On Windows 95 systems, the .cct directory is located under the Windows directory (declared in the WINDIR environment variable). For example

```
WINDIR=c:\win95
```

SPECCTRA saves the colors and keys files in C:\win95\.cct.

### Notes

You can save the color map in a different file or directory using the **write colormap** command, and you can load a color map saved in a different file or directory using the **read colormap** command.

You can save key definitions in a different file or directory using the `write keys` command. The key definitions are saved as a series of `defkey` commands.

When you start SPECCTRA, it looks in your `.cct` directory for these files and, if either or both of them exist, loads them before processing any `do` files that you specified. Colors or fill patterns defined or assigned in the design file override those definitions or assignments in the `.cct` directory colors file.

Use the `-noinit` startup switch if you want to prevent SPECCTRA from loading the colors and keys files.

You can use the `-c` startup switch (or the Color Mapping File option in the Startup dialog box) to specify a different color map file than the colors file in the `.cct` directory. Colors or fill patterns defined or assigned in the file you specify with `-c` override those definitions and assignments in the design file.

If you do not use `-c`, and either you use `-noinit` or the `.cct` directory does not contain a colors file, SPECCTRA looks for a file named `color.std` in the current directory. If this file does not exist, SPECCTRA uses color and fill pattern definitions and assignments in the design file, or internal defaults.

You can use the `-do` startup switch (or the Do File option in the Startup dialog box) to load key definitions from a different file when you start a session, or using the `do` command to load key definitions from a file any time during a session. Keys defined in a `do` file override those key definitions in the `.cct` directory keys file.

See chapter 2 in the *SPECCTRA User Guide* for details about using startup options.

## Command examples

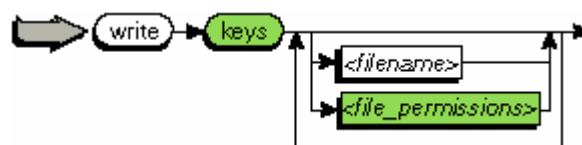
`write environment`

`write environment (colors)`

`write environment (permission (group read nowrite)) (keys)`

## write keys

The `write keys` command saves key definitions in a text file.



## keys

Saves key definitions in a text file that consists of a series of **defkey** commands.

The default filename is `defkey.std`.

Use `<file_permissions>` to control read and write access for files you save with the **write** command on UNIX systems.

You can set both **group** or **public** read and write permissions on files that you own.

If you do not specify *<file\_permissions>*, your default permissions are used when you save a new file with the **write** command. If you overwrite a file, the permissions are unchanged.

### Note

The owner of a file always has read and write access.

Use the **write keys** command to save key definitions in a text file. The text file consists of a series of **defkey** commands. It is a do file that you can use to define the same keys during a future SPECCTRA session.

If you do not specify a filename, SPECCTRA supplies a default filename and saves the file in the design directory. You must specify a filename to save the file in a different directory. See *file naming conventions* for further details.

On a UNIX system, you can use the *<file\_permissions>* option to set read and write permissions on the file.

### Note

Some key definitions that you save in the text file might not be definable if you try to use them on another system.

You can use `write environment` to save the current colormap and key definitions in your home directory.

### Command examples

```
write keys
write keys (permission public nowrite)
```